A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 8 Number 9 November 1990 £1.50

POWER COMPUTING
Revealed: The high speed heart of the A540

SUPERCHARGED
Making the Electron process data faster

DANGER DOG
Escaping the ghouls in arcade adventure

RAINBOW
Colour your Beeb with pastel shades

REVIEWS
Universal Synthesiser
Strands of Learning
DeskTop Office
Connections
Speakeasy
PC Access
ArcDFS
Nstore
...plus all the latest games

FLY INTERDICTOR
The ultimate flight simulator

9 770265 404004

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

SILICON VISION

DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC A3000

ROBOLOGO

This new extension to traditional LOGO, made possible only by the enormous computational power of the Archimedes, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure through the use of a standard LOGO language. Sophisticated natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure. This natural form of graphical response is readily understood by students using LOGO to learn the concepts of logic & reasoning. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for easy transition to this innovative concept in natural response LOGO.

(RISC OS) New

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed capability of a Realtime Graphics Language module to provide the fastest programmable animation facilities bringing any design to life from within your own programs. Facilities include 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective, Position & extensive display styles for wireframes, hidden-surface removal, smooth shading and multiple light sources with individual intensities.

(RISC OS) New

GATE ARRAY DESIGN SYSTEM

An introductory course for teaching Silicon Chip Design with facilities for Array design, Cell design, On-line Help and a tutorial on integrated circuit design. Ideal as a low cost teaching tool for engineers & students where expensive silicon fabrication facilities are not required.

(RISC OS) New

SOLIDTOOLS

The first fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Photo-realistic rendering, Interactive animation, Programmable animation and high resolution hardcopy to printers and plotters taking designers to new heights of design productivity and performance exceeding the capabilities of 'heavy-weight' packages on PC-compatibles and workstations which cost considerably more. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your design and presentation requirements.

(RISC OS) New

SOLIDCAD

The next generation multi-tasking CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

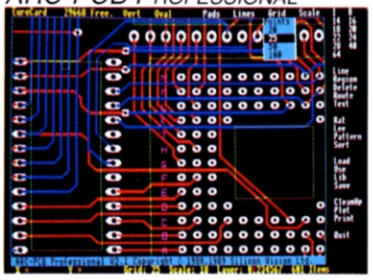
(RISC OS) New

FILM-MAKER

The package provides an interactive environment to create animated sequences of 3D scenes with dynamic camera motion for 'walk-throughs' and 'flight-paths' for objects within the scene. Fully compatible with SolidCAD for designs and SolidsRENDER for ray tracing, animation Oscars are now within your reach.

(RISC OS) New

ARC-PCB PROFESSIONAL



The ultimate PCB design package developed specifically for the Archimedes is now even better. ARC-PCB Professional follows on the success of the original and provides Faster & Improved Automatic Routing, Oval & Circular pads with fully variable sizes, Faster Redraw, Extended library part manipulation, & Instant Editing operations for substantially increased productivity. This Professional version operates orders of magnitude faster than the original and surpasses all other PC-based PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

(RISC OS) New

SOLIDSRENDER

The most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence.

(RISC OS) New

RISCBASIC

The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say:

"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER Aug 1989.

"In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.

"RiscBASIC wins the race...has the edge overall" - BBC Acorn User Nov 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

(RISC OS) New

All software run in native mode on A300-400 Series & A3000 with RISC OS. Enquire for our free product Catalogue

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 081-861 2173 FAX: 081-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

All product titles are trademarks of Silicon Visign Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Copyright © 1990 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved.

Watford Electronics presents .....

Winter Hands-On Open Days

Sponsored by : The Micro User and BBC Acorn User

EDUCATION

Of particular interest to Educational user will be a separate area reserved for discussing the needs and requirements of Schools, Colleges, LEAs' and Teachers alike. If your Educational Establishment is interested, come and talk to us about our SPECIAL Prices, Service and Support.

To Be held at:
JESSA HOUSE

on SUNDAYS
4th November 1990
&
2nd December 1990

10.00am to 4.00pm

SALES ADVICE

Watford Electronics Technical and Sales personnel will be on hand to discuss all your technical queries and computer requirements. Come and see live demos of popular BBC / Archimedes Software, Hardware & Watford Electronics own range of PC Compatibles.

Yet another chance to bring out the family and make a visit to Watford Electronics to watch, to learn, and talk to other like minded enthusiasts, experts and novices on the subject of Acorn BBC and Archimedes range of home computer systems. This time we have two dates, four weeks apart in case you can't make it to one of the events.

Hardware and Software - Amongst various products, we shall be demonstrating our NEW ...

A3000 "Ultimum" podule expansion system
Archi COLOUR Hand Scanner
Archi 8 Meg RAM Expansion
Archimedes Hi-Res A4 Scanner
Archi Real Time COLOUR Digitiser
ARM 3 - 30MHz Processor

Also appearing will be **NEW** products from:

Acorn Computers
Clares Micro
Colton Software
Computer Concepts
Minerva
Panasonic UK
Silicon Vision
Taxan UK
4th Dimension

Technical Support

- **Watford Electronics:** Our technical team will be available to discuss any technical queries and offer advice.
- **BBC Acorn User:** Contributors and editorial team will be at hand to answer all your questions.
- **The Micro User:** Mike Cook will be available to help and advise on BBC/Master related matters.
- **Gordon Taylor:** The renown Archi 'Guru' and technical writer will be available to advise on Archimedes related matters.
- **Acorn Computer's** representitives will talk about proposed new products and answer all yours questions.

Educationalist support

- A private area allocated to the specialist in education will be provided.
- Staff will be on hand to talk about current trends and requirements in the educational sector.
- Watford Electronics Managing Director, Nazir Jessa will be happy to discuss special deals and packages for individuals & educational establishments.

Instant Finance available up to £1000

Purchases can be made at the Open Day and Instant Credit deals will be available via Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (subject to status). Extended finance over 36 months on any purchase over £300 + VAT (APR 36.8%). Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Credit Card and Bank Card. A deposit of 10% of your purchase is all you need to pay on the day.

***** FREE REFRESHMENTS WILL BE SERVED *****

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS VOUCHER ON THE OPEN DAY,

£10 OFF

WE SHALL ALLOW £10 OFF ANY PURCHASE OVER £200 (ONE PER PERSON)

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor **Derek Meakin**

Features Editor **Steve Turnbull**

Art Editor **Mike Bailey**

Consultant Editor **Peter Davidson**

Production Editor **Peter Glover**

Technical Editor **Mike Cook**

Reviews Coordinator **Pam Turnbull**

Group Advertisement Manager **John Snowden**

Advertising Sales **Peter Babbage**
Yvonne Benson

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 30,212 July-December 1989
ISSN 0285-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

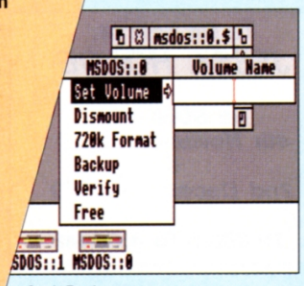
News trade distribution:
Comag Magazine Marketing
Tavistock Road, West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 7QE.
Tel: 0895 444 055.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

BUSINESS SPECIAL

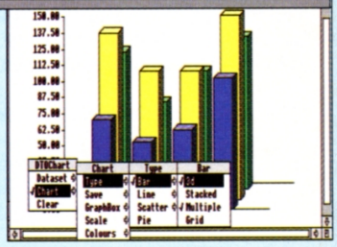
40 **Cash Book**
Use this excellent utility to keep track of your petty cash or daily accounts easily and accurately

43 **DeskTop Office**
A new five-in-one package that provides the basic components for running your office



Cash Book

DeskTop Office



51 **PC Access**
Discover how easy it is to transfer data to and from the PC world with this simple application

129 **Wordwise Database**
How to use a wordprocessor to build and maintain a complex database with ease *

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue.

Get it right ✓

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 123 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Newcomers

89 **Universal Synthesiser**
Check out this add-on from Hybrid that makes music better than the Master's sound chip.

99 **Speakeasy**
The world of computer speech has now been enhanced another stage – we take a look.

118 **Linkages**
We compare two products to read and write to your DFS discs using a Archimedes.

121 **A540**
Acorn's new super-micro has an innocent exterior – we reveal its turbo-charged heart.

Education

19 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

20 **Adventure Postscript**
What are the educational benefits of organising an adventure game for schools by Email?

22 **Education Reviews**
We look at the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools including:

- Nstore
- Connections

REGULARS: News 7 • Mad Hatter 36 • Problem Solved 53

INTERDICTOR

In this special feature we reveal how Interdictor was created and interview the experts who designed it and its brilliant successor – Interdictor II. Plus a really useful guide from an experienced player on how to succeed – and land – at the controls of this remarkable simulation

Specials

28 **Shorts**
Get to grips with π with three ways of calculating this irrational number

47 **Danger Dog**
Try your hand at this terrific arcade adventure and help the Danger Dog

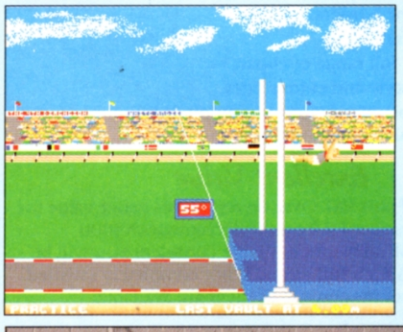
63 **Extended Palette**
Bring a wealth of new colours to your BBC Micro using this new technique

75 **Programming Style**
Does your software need a kick in the interface? Find out how to make it friendlier to use.

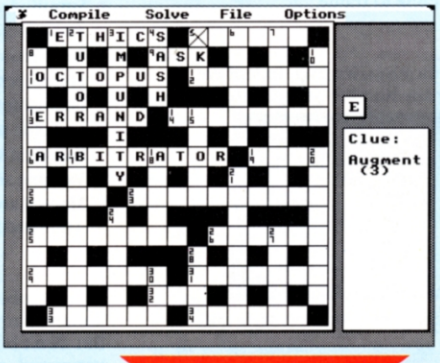
78 **Supercharged Electron**
It is possible to speed up your Electron using just software – we reveal all.

115 **Routine Matters**
Another batch of fascinating utilities that you can include in your own programs

94 **Our reviewers delve deep into the depths of the latest games releases.**



Olympics



Xword

SOFTWARE SCENE

Nevyron

Body Building 57 • PD Page 73 • Hac Man 80 • Letters 133

FREE Software

Subscribers to *The Micro User* will receive the following software on disc or tape wth this month's magazine:

- Danger Dog
- Faster Electron
- Extended Palette
- Routine Matters

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get:

- !SparkPlug
- !GIF
- Pictures
- Demos

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of The Micro User.

Find out how to subscribe on Page 125.

Key to which micro articles are suitable for

- Electron
- BBC B
- BBC B+
- Master 128
- Master Compact
- Archimedes series and BBC A3000

THE MICRO USER

Lazy Days

As Christmas approaches we take a look at the more leisurely side of life in our next very special issue. Including the ultimate cheat for the ultimate arcade adventure: Exile. Not forgetting all our regular features plus the money-saving PD section

Available from **BEEBUG** *for the Archimedes and A3000*

ovation

Professional Desktop Publisher

The Best Solution

Ovation provides a single solution to all of your desktop publishing and word processing needs. Combining the most useful and powerful features from DTP systems costing much more, you will find Ovation has just about everything you could want. Ask your dealer for a demonstration – you won't be disappointed.

Text Editing

Text may be typed in straight away just like a word processor, without the need for any complicated frames or styles. When a page is full, text will simply flow onto the next page. In addition you may add any number of frames to the page, each with its own 'story'. Frames may be linked together causing the 'story' to flow from frame to frame.

Adding Style

A 'style' is the font, size, justification, leading, indent etc. of a piece of text. Ovation allows any number of styles to be defined, named and then applied to paragraphs at the press of a key. Styles may be re-defined at any time, and the changes will automatically flow through the entire document. In addition, local styles may be applied to any highlighted block by simply selecting the font, size, style and format from the menus.

Frame Handling

Ovation has many advanced frame features, such as linked text frames with auto-flow, repel text, definable frame borders and a step-and-repeat facility. Unique on the Archimedes, is our parent/child system for frames and lines. This system allows you to copy and paste frames with embedded child frames and lines, as single items. This allows diagrams, forms, tables etc. to be copied or moved with ease.

The Instinctive DTP

Ovation is supplied with a tutorial and complete user guide, although you probably won't need to refer to it very often. Ovation makes full use of the RISC OS multi-tasking environment to provide a formidable array of features that are easy to learn and instinctive to use. A quick reference card is also included, which lists all the keyboard and mouse short cuts.

Other Features

- Multi-tasking/multi-documents
- No hardware protection
- Full WYSIWYG display with variable view
- Fast built-in spelling checker (requires 2Mb)
- Printer drivers for Epson, PostScript, LaserJet, and Integrex printers
- Import Draw and Sprite files. Features include scale, crop, fit-to-frame
- Master pages for each chapter
- Cut/copy/paste using clipboard
- Multiple columns
- Find and replace
- Automatic headers and footers
- Supplied with 4 outline fonts (13 faces)
- Variable (& fractional) font sizes 1pt to 500pt
- Supports coloured text, frames and borders
- Stylesheets and customised start-up
- Definable frame borders
- Linkable text frames
- Supplied with full range of clipart
- Variable size, style and colour lines
- Manual and auto hyphenation (requires 2Mb)

And much, much more.....

Excellent Value

At only £99 plus VAT Ovation represents better value for money than any other DTP on the Archimedes/A3000. But don't be mislead by price. We are confident you will be impressed, and offer a full refund if not completely satisfied. Educational discounts and site licences are available.

Only *£99.00*

(+£3 carriage) ***plus VAT***

Available directly from Beebug or from your local dealer.
Please phone for a full specification.

Beebug Ltd.,
117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans,
Herts, AL1 4JS
Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BEEBUG

If you wish to order directly, cheques, credit cards and official orders are all welcome.

News BEAT

Acorn are taking the leisure trail

ACORN are making a strong bid to move away from their traditional education market through a new project with major distributors ZCL. The result of this collaboration is The Jet Set Pack, which is based on the BBC A3000 micro and is aimed squarely at leisure and home users.

Better known as Commodore and Amstrad distributors, ZCL were taken on board by Acorn earlier in the year and have brought their wealth of leisure market expertise to the Jet Set project.

They have provided the vital component of a reliable and cheap TV modulator which has been something lacking in Acorn's attempts to crack the home market. The ZCL adaptor offers monitor quality and has been given Acorn's full seal of approval.

The Jet Set Pack put together by ZCL includes an A3000 complete with support discs, manual and mouse, the TV adaptor and an impressive array of software.

As an integral part of the Jet Set theme, Clare's Interdictor flight simulator is the star package (*see Page 31*). It is backed by Domark's Trivial Pursuit, Ace's Euclid, Superior Software's Superior Golf and the utilities Paint, Draw, Edit and Maestro from AcornSoft.

Aimed at the Christmas market, they come in an eye–catching full colour box with a recommended retail price of £650 plus VAT – an attractive bargain when compared with the current £819 plus VAT price tag of an A3000 with monitor.

"Acorn sought an association with ZCL because as a distributor, we are trade only", said ZCL's chairman Don Carter.

"Firstly we only deal with independent retailers and secondly, we provide a wealth of experience in the leisure and home computer market.

"What Acorn needed for the home market was a modulator and we have spent the last few months sourcing and evaluating various ones. We have now found one which produces monitor-quality pictures".

ZCL's philosophy on which The Jet Set Pack is based is that concerned parents may want to buy an educational machine for Christmas while their children will want something which sounds like more fun.

If they buy the pack, the children will be happy with Interdictor and the other software and when their interest wanes, the family will still have a machine for legitimate educational use.

"We will not be selling to multiples", added Don Carter. "We will only deal with independent retailers who will be able to support the project with ongoing educational software.

"We believe we will get a lot of business with The Jet Set Pack. Parents will have an ideal workhorse for educational programs; children will get the games they want; the Acorn user base will be extended and this will encourage developers to support the machine with more leisure software at a reasonable price.

"It's a situation where everyone wins".

Convertor gives Arc borrowed sound

DUE soon from The Serial Port (0243 531194) is Tracker, a useful convertor program which allows Archimedes owners to make use of sound tracker music produced on the Commodore Amiga.

Just awaiting the finishing touches to its manual, Tracker features an editor written by The Serial Port and allows Archimedes users to include sound tracker music in their own programs. It includes 200 instruments and will cost £49.95. Also new from The Serial Port is their Joystick Interface which sits on the Archimedes' parallel printer port with a switch to change from printer to joystick and back.

As well as the normal up, down, left, right and fire actions, it includes a swivel movement which can make the joystick a mouse alternative for desktop use. The interface costs £23.95, including software which gives the unit its own emulation code.

Under their Eclipse label, The Serial Port have announced Blowpipe, a horizontally scrolling space shoot-'em-up with five levels. It features well defined attack waves and allows the player to collect credits with which to purchase more weaponry.

Due in the shops soon, Blowpipe is for Archimedes machines and costs £19.95.

Andrew Foyle of The Serial Port reports major problems with the initial version of Worldscape – the Archimedes package which challenges users to create a whole world while keeping in mind the problems of ozone layers, rain forests, temperatures and conservation of natural resources.

"The programmers are now sorting out these problems and I am hoping that Worldscape will be in the shops in one or two months time", he said.

When it does hit the market, Worldscape will sold under the Eclipse label and will cost £19.95.

FREE OFFERS! with your magazine subscription

Public Domain Sampler Disc

offering a selection of useful and entertaining programs and an index to a vast library of public domain software

when you subscribe to

RISC User

The most popular magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers and the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year, which typically contain:

News on the world of Archimedes
Reviews of the latest products
Ready to run applications
Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
Programs and articles on sound and graphics
Series of articles for all spheres of interest:
'Into the Arc' — tutorial series for beginners
'Mastering the Wimp' — series on Wimp programming
'Under the Lid' — hardware series
'Assembler Workshop' — all about ARM Assembler
'Beginning 'C'' — series on C language
'DTP/WP' — tips on using commercially available packages
'Arcade' — a round-up of the latest games for the Arc
Hints and tips on programming
Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
Technical queries and expert answers

The programs published in each magazine, plus additional bonus items are also available on disc.

FREE

The Latest 2 Magazines

when you subscribe to

BEEBUG Magazine

*The **only** significant magazine still dedicated entirely to users of the BBC Model B and Master series.*

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year, all packed with:

A variety of programs to type in, or run from disc:
Stand-alone applications
Handy utilities and useful routines
Entertaining games
News from the BBC world
Reviews of new products, and comparative surveys
Series for all spheres of interest:
'First Course' series for beginners
'Workshop' for the more advanced programmer
'512 Forum' for users of the Master 512
'Practical Assembler' for Assembly language programmers
'BEEBUG Education'

Informative articles:
Upgrading to an Archimedes
Writing a Compiler
Using the ROM Filing System
Thanks for the Memory Bas 128
Music Programming in Ample
Hints and tips on programming
Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions and lots more

All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.

I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine, and receive in addition the *Public Domain Sampler Disc* Free ☐

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine, and receive in addition the latest *2 issues* Free ☐

I would like a joint BEEBUG and RISC User subscription, and receive the *Public Domain Sampler Disc* and latest *2* issues Free ☐

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates (1 year): **£16.90** UK, BFPO, Ch.I. £24 Europe, $51 America+Africa, $34 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG (1 year): **£25** UK, BFPO, Ch.I. £36 Europe, $46 America+Africa, $51 Elsewhere

I enclose a cheque for £ _____ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or,

Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Post Code _____

MN _____

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscibers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

BEEBUG LIMITED
117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263

Educational sweetener

THE ladies with big hats, PC Arthur Smith and Betty Bailey the Post Office lady are just some of the amusing characters awaiting children who visit Honeypot, a village in the valley of Cloudsly.

They can take the trip thanks to Resource, the education consortium supported by the LEAs of Barnsley, Doncaster, Humberside, Rotherham and Sheffield.

Due out soon, their latest release, Honeypot, comes with a full-colour A3 picture book and is designed to cover a wide number of technology activities for primary school pupils.

Children scroll through the village and its surroundings reading or listening to the accompanying stories while learning such skills as planning, designing and making. Honeypot comes with a 40 page teachers' guide which contains photocopiable worksheets, activities and a host of cross-curricular extensions. The price is £44.95.

Also new from Resource (0302 340331) is CASS, a Curricular Analysis Support System – a suite of programs which allows teachers to analyse classroom experiences in terms of Statements of Attainment.

CASS will record the dates of a child's achievements and so allow the teacher to see the contexts in which the child learns best. It will produce a range of easily interpreted records in graph, grid or report form which can be used to modify future plans for individual children.

To be available soon, CASS comes on a double sided 80 track disc and runs on the Master. A classroom pack costs £29.95.

The popular Resource maths package Dust has now been launched in an Archimedes and BBC A3000 version. Aimed at upper primary and lower secondary pupils, this adventure through space prompts children to discuss mathematical concepts and solve a variety of problems. Price, £30.50 or £22.50 if 10 or more copies are bought.

Seeing the big picture

The bright lights of London

IMAGINE an Archimedes screen measuring 12 feet by 20. That is virtually what Londoners are seeing with the latest award-winning posters masterminded for London Electricity Board by Broad Street Advertising.

Surprisingly, the huge 48 sheet posters of London by night which are gracing hoardings throughout the capital did not originate from an Apple Mac, a Quantel Paintbox or a Barco Creator. Work on them was done on an Archimedes at the Suffolk headquarters of Pixel Graphics. Anthony Matthews of Pixel Graphics started with a picture of Big Ben in primary colours.

It was captured using a video camera and colour was added using Pro-Artisan software. Screen shots were taken and made into transparencies.

Cleverly, Broad Street's Paul Giradot steered away from clearcut images.

"When the transparencies were enlarged they retained the rougher lines of the original computer screen shot and also the phosphor dots of the screen to give the final result a true feel of the city at night. People just cannot believe that these posters are really just screen shots", said Anthony Matthews, "and because of the shape of the posters, they are shots of only part of the computer screen".

Pixel Graphics have been in existence for 18 months and started life as a design house for greetings cards. The LEB job is a major breakthrough.

Having been tempted to use a Mac, Anthony has remained with his Archimedes. "The real bonus is that having come up through using a BBC B, I can write my own Archimedes programs to fill in the things I want to do that Pro Artisan and other packages don't do. I can write my own stuff to manipulate images in just the way I want", he said.

The LEB poster recently received mention in the Hot Shots section of XYZ magazine, the mouthpiece of the professional DTP world.

Arcades also ran

THANKS to a major and unusual licensing coup, Electron and BBC Micro owners will soon get the drop on the coin–op fraternity.

Audiogenic (081-861 1166) have upended the normal licensing routine and are to bring out the micro versions of their new puzzle game Loopz months before it appears in the arcades.

Normally publishers of home computer software buy licences from coin-op companies, but Audiogenic has switched this by selling the worldwide coin-op licence for Loopz to Capcom USA of Santa Clara, California, the American subsidiary of the major Japanese manufacturer.

Only a handful of computer games have found their way on to coin-op, the first being Choplifter in the eighties and the most famous being Tetris.

The coin-op version of Loopz is not expected to appear in arcades until 1991 but Electron and BBC Micros versions are imminent. The game involves making loopz using pieces that appear one at a time and is Audiogenic's first game to reach the arcade.

Loopz costs £10.99 on cassette, £14.99 on disc and there are plans to bring out an Archimedes version.

Loopz has also been licensed to Barcrest, the pub machine subsidiary of brewers Bass Charrington and will be adapted for their Skill-With-Prizes pub machines.

Also imminent from Audiogenic is the launch of Electron and BBC Micro versions of Emlyn Hughes Arcade Quiz. It includes six categories of questions. Price £10.00 on cassette; £14.99 on disc.

Musical tutorial

NEW users of Hybrid Technology's Music 5000 system for BBC Micros can now learn how to get the best out of the system through a new book published by JB Software (0933 675392).

The step-by-step tutorial progresses from a beginners' session through subjects such as note timing, phrasing and dynamics to advanced issues including musical arrangement and orchestration.

Each subject is clarified by musical examples and utilities on a companion disc, ready to play on the system.

"There are many ways to achieve the same results on the Music 5000", said author John Bartlett. "With this in mind, the methods I have described in the book are the ones which I use and have found successful. I hope they will prove invaluable to any user who wants to create natural-sounding muscial performances on their computer".

John is a long-time Hybrid Music System composer and author of three albums.

The book, Play – The Performance Tutor for the Music 5000, is available in printed form for £15.95 or as self-printing text files on disc for £11.95. Both versions include the example files disc.

Compact Fun School 2

After record sales of 160,000, Fun School 2 is now available on 3.5" disc for the Master Compact.

It's available direct from Database Software at Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP or by telephone 0625 859333.

The price of each set of eight programs is £12.95.

BLOWPIPE

Five levels of alien warfare lie before you – the most devilishly ingenious terra incognita you have ever faced awaits you, determined to question your genius and cause your downfall – can you keep ahead of this masterpiece of technical wizardry – conquer hitherto uncharted, undreamed of heights?

At the controls of the top specification ship, **The Annihilator**, you must establish a strategy to survive each level and collect as many credits as possible to use in the trading posts en route where you can equip your ship with even more powerful weaponry.

At the end of each stage, a fiendishly gruesome arch-guardian will try to check your progress through the portal to the next level – get it before it gets you and revel in your cunning.

Blowpipe is a masterpiece of Archimedes games' coding with over 2.5 megabytes of 256 colour graphics with up to 64 sprites on screen simultaneously. Over fifteen separate pieces of 4 channel stereo music with stunningly realistic sound effects heighten the excitement – explosive, mind-blowing, meteoric mega-action, all compressed onto just two discs.

WORLDSCAPE

Can you rectify world devastation? **Worldscape** affords you the opportunity to try, combining man's knowledge with your own ingenuity.

The fine balance of the planet Earth has been maintained by natural phenomena however catastrophic – volcanic eruption, earthquakes, tidal waves, plagues – but crucially, in the three hundred years since the Industrial Revolution, the human race has caused the global problems facing us today:

Atmospheric pollution caused by industrial gases

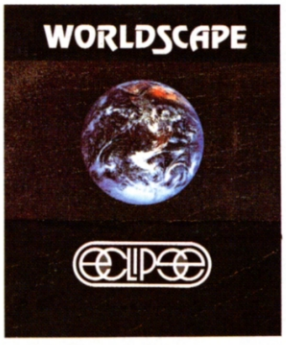
The hole in the ozone layer due to excessive use of CFC's

The "greenhouse" effect brought about by thoughtless and ill-considered deforestation.

Unless we act NOW, our legacy to future generations will be irreversible.

Can you improve on present-day thinking? **Worldscape** gives you the opportunity to try – use its built-in landscape generator to create totally unique landscapes – build cities, erect power stations, deal with sewage, plant your own forests – these and countless other options are available to you.

Remember you hold the advantage over scientists in the real world – you can correct your errors – mankind rarely can.



Complete on two discs with an accompanying comprehensive manual, **Worldscape** challenges you to change the world.

Your ultimate goal – world peace and harmony – perfection with ***Worldscape***

ECLIPSE

Puts other Computer Games in the Shade

Available through all good dealers or purchase direct from **ECLIPSE**
£19.95 each inc VAT and p&p Order by Card or Cheque

Burcott Manor Wells Somerset BA5 1NH
Tel: 0243 531194 Fax: 0243 531196

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

VISA

Access

Clotted cream and software

DEVON has now become one of the most active sources of new software thanks to Minerva (0392 437756). The Exeter-based company has added to its impressive development record with two more packages.

FlexiFile is a powerful multi-tasking database which allows multiple files to be opened at the same time with relational linking between any two files.

With friendly screen displays, it enables fast sorts to be carried out and through its soundex searching allows mis-spelt items to be found.

Flexibility is the watchword for this package which includes simple mathematics and indices for files to be browsed in more than one order without sorts.

Flexifile will produce reports with headings and totals and also integrates with graph packages such as GraphBox.

An auto-dial facility allows users to tone dial numbers stored in files and the package comes with back-up documentation including a disc-based tutorial. It is available for Archimedes and A3000 machines and costs £149.95. Also new from Minerva is Business Accounts, a set of individual modules which can be bought separately or integrated as a full suite. They cover stock management, order processing and invoicing, nominal, sales and purchase ledgers.

It allows for full stock analysis, the preparation of multiple statements, archiving for mail shots and definable invoice layouts. The package, for Archimedes machines, costs £399 for the full suite or £99 per module.

Hat-trick for Watford

WATFORD Electronics (0923 50335) have scooped the Panasonic Printers Premier Dealer Award for the third year in succession. The company have gained top honours every year since the awards were established.

Nazir Jessa received the plaque from Deputy Managing Director of Panasonic UK Terry Ngai at a ceremony held in the Hilton Hotel, Newport. He was also invited to tour the Newport Panasonic headquarters.

"I am very pleased and satisfied with this award, especially since the market has taken a downward trend in recent months", said Mr. Jessa.

"Even in the present climate our sales have remained constant and in fact the turnover this summer was slightly better than for last Summer".

Visitors to the previous open days at Watford will be pleased to know that two more dates have been set.

The company will be opening its doors again on Sunday, November 4 and Sunday December 2 from 10am to 4pm.

As with previous events, staff of *The Micro User* will be on hand to offer advice and meet their readers; Watford staff will be out in force to offer advice and will be joined by many of the software and hardware companies which support the Acorn market.

Education will feature strongly on both days following the great interest shown at previous events by parents, teachers and Local Education Authority representatives.

Snippet snapped up

WHEN 4Mation boss Mike Matson turned up at the recent Acorn User Show he took an interest in the offer of public domain programs being made by Acorn User magazine. His interest turned to amazement when he realised that his own frame grabbing program Snippet was being doled out as part of the deal.

"People were handing over £1 and receiving in return a number of public domain programs off the hard disc. One of those being handed out was Snippet, until I pounced", he told *The Micro User*. "This was being done by a junior member of staff and I am now prepared to accept that it was not being done wilfully. He thought it was public domain.

"The matter has now been sorted out amicably, but it should act as a warning to other people that this sort of thing can happen, even though it was apparently done innocently".

Snippet was written by New Zealander Carl Ansley who is one of the young team of Kiwi developers now working for 4Mation and recently featured in *The Micro User*.

Carl and his fellow programmers from down under, Dave Caughley, Paul Le Beau and Rob McKay, are coming to this country in January to visit the Bett Show and to have their first look at the computer scene for which they have been writing over recent months.

High-flying contestants

Formula First driver, David Shepherdson

THREE major software houses supported *The Micro User* with excellent prizes for our birthday competition in March.

Following the theme of their superb flight simulation Interdictor, Clares Micro Systems donated a prize of flying lessons. Lucky winners R.Gayton of Allerton and F.W.Nevin of Crawbrook duly took to the skies.

E-Type developers 4th Dimension sponsored Geoff Taylor of Ackworth, James Pearson of Cambridge, S. Mansfield of Margate and D.Shepherdson from Ilkley to try out their skills as Formula First racing drivers. Rounding off the winners, Ewen Roberts from Littlethorpe received a full-sized bar football table from Superior Software.

Come to the fair

CAMBRIDGE International Software (071-833 4023) are to hold an Archimedes Autumn Fair at their headquarters, 8 Herbrand Street, London on October 27 and 28 from 10am to 6pm each day.

Exhibitors at this latest in the popular series of Archimedes-specific shows will include Dabs Press, Minerva, Apricote Studios, Superior Software, Arxe, Brainsoft and many more supporters of the Archimedes market.

New from CIS is their Minipack 5 compilation. It includes the Magnetic Scrolls game Fish, CIS' own Fireball II and Pon from RTFM and costs £29.95. Also now available is CIS Utilities which includes SAFE! Pro Copier v2.1 and Compedit for a price of £11.95.

Safe from surges

NEW from Bowthorpe EMP (0273 692591) is the Tranquel surge protection plug incorporating a neon indicator which glows when the power is on and the earth connection is present. The plug diverts surges harmlessly away from both operator and associated electronic equipment.

In a flame-retardant housing, Tranquel incorporates WAGO colour coded screwless connectors for wiring and three-mode hybrid protections circuit to reduce high energy surges and withstand over-voltages caused by lightning. Price, £27.60.

Acorn giveaway at Shopper Show

AN added bonus awaits visitors to the Acorn Conference at this year's Computer Shopper Show. In addition to an impressive line-up of speakers and two market debuts, they will be offered vouchers worth thousands of pounds to spend with Acorn exhibitors at the show.

On each of the four days of the conference, everyone attending will be handed vouchers which can be redeemed against Acorn goods in the exhibition. People attending on more than one day will receive extra vouchers for each day they attend.

As reported in last month's *Micro User*, Genesis 2 from Software Solutions will have its first public showing at the conference. Also to be seen for the first time will be a new insight into improved emulation under Risc OS using the file transfer system recently launched by Acorn.

It will be given by Ian Lynch, an operating systems expert who is curriculum development director for the City Technology Colleges Trust. His topic PC Emulating will show how to move data between more than one operating system and will cover the standards of MS Dos, Unix, Risc OS and BBC.

Other top names from the Acorn world have been added to the conference line-up since last month's report. Technical Director of Aleph 1 Alex Van Someren will look at the expansions available for Archimedes machines; managing director of Next Technology Graham Brown-Martin will demonstrate CD Rom in Education and Malcolm Colledge will speak on Image Processing.

He is a member of the Salford College of Technology team which pioneered The Biomechanics Workstation.

"With speakers of such a high calibre, the conference will be a must for Computer Shopper Show visitors who want to learn of latest developments in the computer world", said Acorn's consumer marketing manager Simon Lovesey.

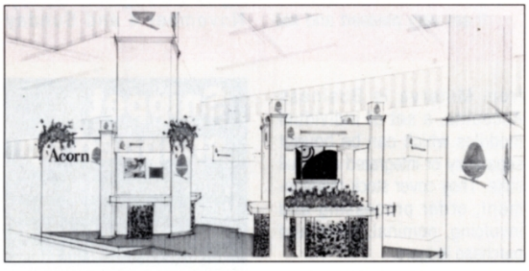
"They will have a unique opportunity to see technological innovations put through their paces by what we believe is the most impressive line-up of experts to be assembled for an exhibition of this kind.

"Backed by the support of Acorn's leading third-party suppliers and our discount voucher offer for conference delegates, it will be of both practical and valuable help to Acorn users attending this important pre-Christmas show".

Delegates can register for the conference by completeing the coupon on Page 55 or at the Acorn stand during the show.

The Computer Shopper Show takes place from December 6 to 9 at Wembley Conference Centre.

Admission for adults is £5; children under 16, £3.50 with £1 off for advance tickets and a pre-paid family ticket available at £12 for two adults and two children. Ring 051-357 1736 for credit card bookings.



Acorn Conference Timetable

Thursday December 6 and Friday December 7	
11am to 11.50am	CD Rom in education
12noon to 12.50pm	Schema – A spreadsheet for the family
1pm to 1.50pm	Image processing
2pm to 2.50pm	PC emulating and other operating systems
3am to 3.50pm	Music Midi mania
4pm to 4.50pm	Risc technology in the 1990s
5pm to 5.50pm	Desktop publishing
Saturday December 8 and Sundar December 9	
11am to 11.50pm	Hypermedia for all
12noon to 12.50pm	Schema – A spreadsheet for the family
1pm to 1.50pm	Programming made easy with Basic 5
2pm to 2.50pm	PC emulating and other operating systems
3pm to 3.50pm	Music Midi mania
4pm to 4.50pm	Faster computing
5pm to 5.50pm	Designing documents

Euclidian ray tracing

ARCHIMEDES owners can now generate whole animations in less than an hour with Arclight, the latest graphics package from Ace Computing (0223 322559).

It's a fast, multi-tasking ray tracing package for users of 3D program Euclid.

Arclight uses ray tracing to produce high quality 3D pictures similar in quality to the graphics seen on TV, its realism being achieved by the accuracy with which light shadows and reflections are represented.

It is very fast, producing complex images in a fraction of the time normally taken. The speed is achieved using oct-trees, a sub-division method which enables the program to simplify the scene it is working on by dividing it into voxels – smaller, manageable boxes.

Arclight can work in the background, leaving the computer free to perform other tasks.

All existing Euclid pictures can be ray traced and the resulting Sprite files imported into most leading DTP and art packages. The program automatically compresses frames into an Ace Film format which can be used with the public domain Projector application. Price, £50.

Teaching new technology

COMPUTERS are valuable in giving physically handicapped people or those with learning difficulties a better standard of life. E.A.S.T. (Education And Social work Training) now helps the disabled, their carers and teachers to get more out of new technology.

E.A.S.T. staff undertake training courses throughout Scotland and the UK. Through these courses and consultancy, they also aim to help shape future policies on IT training for the disabled.

They have extensive experience in the use of computers in a variety of settings and have detailed technical skills at their disposal. Staff are also very experienced in putting their knowledge across whether to people who are complete beginners in computers or those who are more experienced.

Courses include Computers for Beginners, Adult Basic Education, Switch Control, Remedial Education, Communication and Evaluation. They are held for individuals or groups. More details can be obtained from E.A.S.T. on 031-669 3916.

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there ... System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000.
We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.

A3K1

Probably the best ***monitor plinth*** available for the A3000 & the basis of a modular system.

A3K2

When you are ready to expand the A3000 this ***system housing*** is added, allowing upto 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added.

A3K3

If you are adding an expansion card (podule) to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this ***podule case*** to connect & protect the card.

A3K6

If extra floppy drives are to be connected then you will require a ***disc buffer.*** This one supports upto 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping & 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. NB some cheaper products may only provide a connection for an additional drive without buffering.

A3K7

A 20 mb hard disc drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details)

A3K8

3½" disc drive & mounting brackets for A3K2

A3K9

5¼" disc drive & mounting brackets for A3K2

A3K12

A ROM & disc upgrade for A3K6 provides –
1) a desktop ***DFS filer*** that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications such as Edit or Pipedream.
2) BBC ***1770 DFS*** for use in ***65 Host.*** Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have **<SHIFT BREAK>** operation.
"effectively turns your A3000 into a model B" Acorn User Sept '90

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR ARCHIMEDES IN YOUR BUSINESS

(Retail, wholesale, manufacturing distribution, school project...) **MICRO TRADER** offers integrated sales, purchase & nominal ledgers with the option of integrated stock control

Facilities include invoice & statement printing with a capacity of 1000 accounts & 5000 transactions a month. The system caters for up to 6 bank accounts with full VAT facilities & journal postings. Comprehensive reporting for individual accounts, Audit trail, Trial Balance, P&L Account and Balance Sheet.

(£199 + VAT includes 1 month telephone support extendable option)

Call for fact sheet and more information.

STOP PRESS

NEW Archimedes upgrades

A3000 RAM upgrades..... 2MB & 4MB, high quality, multi layer boards, 100% Acorn compatible, only 8 chips, low power consumption, lower operating temperature... £99+vat

Product re-launch... the PRES-AVIE A310 RAM board turns your machine into either an A320 or A340. based on the best reviewed RAM upgrade for the A310. Can be upgraded from 2 to 3MB. Supplied complete with MEMC1A and fitted with large ROM sockets for future upgrade compatibility. Compatible with Aleph 1 ARM 3. Specialist fitting required, fitting service available. Contact your specialist dealer or call **PRES** direct.

1 to 2 MB upgrade £346.96 +vat

The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Superb service

NEW RELEASES FROM ACORN

The Archimedes Learning Curve and the stunning 13.5 mips Archimedes 540.

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

0260g	410/1 Entry System	1099.00
0261g	410/1 Colour System	1298.00
0197g	420/1 Learning Curve Entry	1299.00
0198g	420/1 Learning Curve Colour	1498.00
0275g	440/1 Entry System	1699.00
0276g	440/1 Colour System	1898.00
0194g	540 with *free* Taxan 795	2995.00

A3000 COMPUTERS

0255g	A3000 Entry System	599.00
0256g	A3000 Colour System	798.00
0220g	Learning Curve Entry	699.00
0221g	Learning Curve Colour	898.00

The official Acorn Colour monitor is supplied with all Acorn colour systems as we believe the quality is superior to other, cheaper monitors.

SPECIAL FREE OFFERS:

A free RISCOS extras disc, plus:

A3000 & Learning Curve
Beebug's high quality 1Mb RAM board

Archimedes 410/1
20Mb Drive & RAM upgraded to 2Mb

Archimedes Learning Curve (A420/1)
40Mb Drive & RAM upgraded to 4Mb

Archimedes 440/1
A Taxan 775 monitor OR a Star XB24-10

Archimedes 540
A Taxan 795 Trinitron MultiSync monitor

HARD DRIVES (ARCHIMEDES/A3000)

0268g	A310 ST506 20Mb HD (Acorn)	379.00
0124g	A310 ST506 40Mb HD (Beebug)	500.24
0120g	A400/1 ST506 20 Mb HD	173.87
0121g	A400/1 ST506 40 Mb HD	284.30
0122g	A400/1 ST506 53 Mb HD	399.00
0140g	A300/400 SCSI 20 Mb HD (Oak)	375.00
0141g	A300/400 SCSI 45 Mb HD (Oak)	495.00
0142g	A300/400 SCSI 80 Mb HD (Oak)	795.00

(Oak SCSI drives include 16 bit controller card)

MEMORY UPGRADES

Dealer fit only

0266f	0.5 Mb RAM for A305 (Acorn) *	139.00
0222d	1 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	299.95
0223d	3 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	509.95
0278d	1Mb RAM upgrade for A410 *	60.00

ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES

0287g	ARM 3 Upgrade 30MHz *	566.67
0269d	Backplane (Acorn) *	37.00
0768d	Backplane 4-way inc Fan (Ifel)	55.00
0795d	A310 5.25" Disc Buffer (Beebug)	28.91
0267e	A310 Floppy disc drive (2nd)	114.95
0236b	MEMC 1A upgrade *	65.48
0919e	RISCOS upgrade from Arthur	28.95
0817b	Beebug VIDC Enhancer *	30.00
0784d	A400/1 5.25" Disc Buffer	28.91
0279e	A410/1 Floppy Disc Drive (2nd)	119.95

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS

0803d	A448A Mono Sound Sampler	135.00
0834d	A448M Stereo+MIDI Sampler	195.00
0880d	APEC Prototyping Podule	35.00
0265d	Floating Point Co-Pro (Acorn)	559.95
0271d	I/O Podule (Acorn)	79.95
0273d	Midi Podule (Acorn)	66.95
1948b	Midi Upgrade to Podule (Acorn)	15.00
0874g	Multipod Professional I/O card	115.95
0158d	SCSI 16-bit card (Oak)	189.95
0870f	SCSI podule (Acorn)	279.95

SCANNERS

1964g	Iriam Instruments i-scan	579.00
1960f	Scan Light Junior A3000	189.00
1963g	Scan Light II (CC)	380.74
1962f	Scan Light Junior (CC)	176.95
0731g	Scavenger A4 (Beebug)	342.60
0732f	Scavenger A4 Sheet Feeder	146.96
0730f	Scavenger A6 (Beebug)	149.00
0735f	Scavenger A6 A3000	175.00
0733f	Scavenger A4 A3000	408.65

VIDEO DIGITISERS

0710g	Colour Converter for WE digitiser	160.96
0878e	Hawk V9 Colour Digitiser	334.95
1952e	Pineapple Colour digitiser	273.87

WORDPROCESSORS

0899b	1st Word Plus Version II	72.00
1170b	Easiword (Minerva)	34.74
1975b	Premier 3 + WP application	97.00
1088b	Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	130.39

SPREADSHEETS

1084d	Logistix (Acorn)	89.00
0931b	Sigmasheet (Minerva)	43.44

DTP

0108d	Ovation DTP (Beebug)	99.00
1113d	Impression II DTP	135.00
1115d	Impression Junior	89.95
1077d	Tempest DTP (Clares)	99.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

0901e	Pipedream 3 (Colton)	125.00
5427d	Desk Top Office (Minerva)	109.95

DATABASES

1913c	DataVision (Silicon Vision)	74.95
0920b	Deltabase (Minerva)	25.00
1992b	FlexiFile (Minerva)	125.95
0987c	Flying Start II (Mitre)	84.95
0100b	Masterfile II (Beebug)	19.13
0989d	Multistore (Minerva)	199.95
0921c	System Delta Plus V.II (Min.)	55.00
1900b	Genesis (Software Solutions)	79.95
0910b	Knowledge Organiser	45.00

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

1915d	Financial Accountant (Sil.vision)	151.17
0947c	Home Accounts (Min.)	40.00
1159c	Micro Trader Accounts	200.00
1916c	Micro Trader Stock Control	75.00
1914d	Office Tools (Silicon Vision)	256.52
1917c	Share Holder (Silicon Vision)	86.91

ARCADE GAMES

1930b	Apocalypse (4thD)	24.75
0997b	Arcade Soccer	17.00
1931b	Battle Tank (Minerva)	12.35
1978b	Break 147 (4thD)	20.65
1995b	Chocks Away (4thD)	20.62
1187b	Conquerer	19.00
0952b	Corruption	20.61
1979b	Drop Ship (4thD)	16.48
1070b	E Type (4thD)	16.48
1058b	E Type Designer (4thD)	14.00
0999b	E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4thD)	14.00
1929b	Fireball 2 (CIS)	21.70
0944b	Fish	20.64
1980b	Guild of Thieves	20.65
0964b	Holed Out (4thD)	16.48
0993b	Holed Out Designer (4thD)	16.48
0991b	Holed Out Extra 1 (4thD)	14.00
0992b	Holed Out Extra 2 (4thD)	14.00
1984b	Hostages (Superior)	19.50
1901b	Inertia (4thD)	17.35
1993b	Interdictor II (Clares)	28.87
1902b	Man at Arms (4thD)	17.35
1987b	Manchester Utd	16.48
1903b	Nevryon (4thD))	17.35
0946b	Pacmania	16.48
1999b	Pysanki (4thD)	16.48
1994b	Real McCoy (4thD)	24.75
1991b	Redshift (Minerva)	14.83
1122b	Repton 3	16.48
1933b	Rotor (Arcana)	20.70
0990b	Stranded	24.74
1986b	Superior Golf & Construction	16.48
0998b	The Olympics (4thD)	16.48
1981b	The Pawn	20.65
0963b	Thundermonk (Minerva)	12.35
0994b	U.I.M. (4thD)	24.74
1109b	White Magic II+designer (4thD)	16.48
1179b	Zarch (Superior)	16.48

LANGUAGES

0938c	ABC Basic Compiler (Dabs)	84.95
0897c	ABX Utils for ABC (Dabs)	44.00
1085d	Ansi C Release 3 (Acorn)	128.95
1907c	Cambridge Pascal (Dabs)	69.52
0107d	ISO C Dev. System (Beebug)	77.39
0905e	Logo (Logotron)	54.95
1906c	RiscBasic Compiler (Silicon Vision)	84.95
5428b	RiscForth (Silicon Vision)	84.95
1079b	Robo Logo (Silicon Vision)	59.95

Phone or write for your free copy of our 64 page catalogue.

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Superb service

MUSIC AND MIDI

0995d	!Inspiration (Pandora)	260.00
1091c	Armadeus (Clares)	66.21
0904d	EMR Creations disc set (6 discs)	43.26
0948c	EMR Studio 24 Plus v. 2	143.65

UTILITIES

1946b	ARC-DFS (Dabs Software)	24.74
0102b	DFS Reader (Beebug)	9.06
0106c	Hard Disc Companion (Beebug)	33.91
0796c	Serial Link Disc (Beebug)	15.79
1083b	Twin (Acorn)	27.00
5435b	Snippet (4mation)	29.00
1908b	Star LC10 Printer driver (Ace)	14.95

CAD

0913c	PCB + Autorouting	161.95
1909d	PCB Professional	310.95
0911c	Autosketch II	75.00
0959d	P.D.T. (Oak)	349.95
1936c	WorraCAD (Oak)	73.95

DRAWING / PAINTING

1103c	Artisan II (Clares)	54.95
0962c	Atelier (Minerva)	79.95
0937c	Pro-Artisan (Clares)	79.95

GRAPHICS MANIPULATION

1938c	Mogul (Ace)	19.00
1934b	Poster (4mation)	29.00
1078c	Render Bender (Clares)	58.00
1912c	Solids Render (Silicon Vision)	59.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

0932c	Gamma Plot (Minerva)	49.95
0912c	Graph Box including Hotlink	64.00
0908c	Presenter II including Hotlink	46.95
5429d	Presenter Story	159.00

OUTLINE FONTS

1920b	Font Starter Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1921b	Newhall Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1922b	Symbol Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
0111b	Outline Font Pack 1 (Beebug)	47.39

COMMS

3110f	Amstrad SM2400 Modem	217.35
0779f	Linnet Modem	120.83
0101d	Hearsay Comms Software	

AMSTRAD SM2400
A high performance V22/V23 modem complete with Archimedes lead.
For a limited period we will supply a *free* copy of our Hearsay package worth £60.
£217.35

ECONET

Installation and expert advice available

5001g	Filestore E01S	949.95
5002g	Filestore E40S	749.00
5003g	Filestore E60S	949.00
5013c	Econet Bridge	178.95
5011c	Econet Socket Set (5 off)	28.95
5010c	Econet Starter kit	85.95
5017c	Econet Module	47.95

MONITORS

0189g	Acorn Colour (AKF12)	216.95
0524g	Eizo 6500 (Mono)	929.95
0188g	Eizo 9060SZ Low Radiation	479.95
0187g	Eizo 9070S	719.95
0530g	Microvitec 1431/MS	174.95
0531g	Microvitec 1451/MS	218.95
0527g	Microvitec CUB3000	192.95
0503g	Phillips BM7502 (Green)	78.95
0504g	Philips CM8833	214.95
0540g	Samsung CT4581 MultiSync	299.95
0506g	Taxan 775 MultiSync	429.00
0511g	Taxan 795 Trinitron MultiSync	499.95
0508g	Taxan Viking II/R140 (Mono)	719.95

MATRIX PRINTERS

0379g	Epson LQ400	206.95
0329g	Epson LQ550	277.95
0383g	Epson LQ850+	469.95
0327g	Epson LQ860	539.95
0378g	Epson LX400	139.95
0322g	Epson LX850	209.95
0299g	Panasonic KX-P1081	129.00
0389g	Panasonic KX-P1124	239.95
0388g	Panasonic KX-P1180	139.00
0346g	Star FR10	309.95
0347g	Star FR15	399.95
0337g	Star LC 24-10	204.95
0336g	Star LC-10 (Colour)	175.95
0335g	Star LC-10 (Mono)	135.95
0342g	Star LC-10 II	162.95
0343g	Star LC-15	286.95
0338g	Star LC24-15	347.95
0339g	Star XB24-10	399.95
0340g	Star XB24-15	529.95

INKJET PRINTERS

0478g	Canon Bubblejet 130e	521.70
0325g	Epson SQ850	522.95
0491g	HP DeskJet Plus	559.95
0399g	Integrex 132 Colourjet (Parallel)	515.00

LASER PRINTERS

0496g	Laser Direct (Comp Concepts)	949.00
0393g	Panasonic KX-P4450i	1349.95
0472h	Qume Publisher II	2207.83
0471h	Qume Super Series II	1156.48
0480g	Star LaserPrinter 8 II	1199.00
0481g	Star Laserprinter 8DB	1695.95
0482g	Star LaserPrinter 8DX	1899.00
0483g	StarScript Laser Printer	1738.95

Beebug is an Acorn Premier dealer and have been involved with Acorn products for over 8 years. We pride ourselves on our after sales service. A free 64 page catalogue of Acorn related products is available free by phoning (0727) 40303.

Beebug Showroom

Our large showroom in St Albans has a wide range of Acorn related products on permanent demonstration.

Opening Hours:
Monday-Saturday 9.00am - 5.30pm
Late night Thursday to 8.00pm

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT. We accept Access, Visa, Connect Cards and cheques drawn on UK banks. Orders from education and PLCs are most welcome. 80% of all orders are dispatched with 24 hours, but allow 28 days for goods which are out of stock. All sales subject to our standard terms & conditions.

Product Code	UK, BFPO & Chanel Islands *(P&P prices include VAT)*
a	£0.60
b	£1.50
c	£2.50
d	£3.50
e	£4.50
f	£5.50 Courier-mainland UK
g	£8.00 Courier-mainland UK

£15.00 (24 hour courier - UK mainland only)

BEEBUG OPEN DAY

Beebug will be staging another of its popular open days at its modern premises in St Albans. A number of visiting companies will be demonstrating their products. Our complete range of over 2500 products will also be available.

Sunday 7th October 1990
10am - 4pm

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.

Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1699
440/1	£2099
Learning Curve	£699

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy any Archimedes and get an extra 1MB RAM fitted for only £50 or a free A3000 Analogue & User Port Podule.

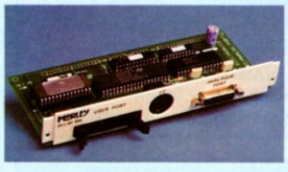
ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£199
Mono Monitor	£73
A3000	
Monitor Stand	£29
User Port & Midi Podule	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49

300/400 SERIES	
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
2 Slot Backplane	£37
4 Slot Backplane	£59
I/O Podule	£80
Midi Podule	£65
Second 3.5" Drive	£115

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Podule



Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Pipedream3	£147
RiscOs Companion	£49
1st Word +	£69
Autodesk CAD	£79
Acorn PC Emulator	£99
Acorn Desktop Pub	£149
Clares ProArtisan	£145
Clares Artisan	£29
Clares Toolkit	£34
Clares Toolkit +	£43

TELETEXT

The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port £125

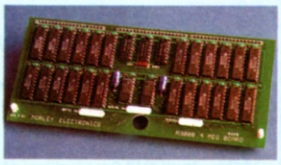
Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version for £35

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.

- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.



A3000 1 MB Expandable	£99
A3000 1 MB Non-Exp.	£89
A3000 3 MB Upgrade	£259
A3000 1 MB to 3 MB	£180
305 1/2 MB	£89
400 Series 1 MB	£99
400 Series 3 MB	£249

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
80 col Printer Stand	£15
132 col Printer Stand	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand Tilt & Swivel	£29
Monitor Stand	£11
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discsx10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discsx10	£10
27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20

NEW IN STOCK

MICROVITEC CUB3000 MONITOR £199 INCLUDING CABLES

*** NEW ***

A3000 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT

Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit £149

DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£499
Larger drives	£POA

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule £149

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£465
30MB	£495
40MB	£575
60-200MB	POA

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD "AA"

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. **£40**

M/B SOFTWARE

DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen design programs. **£8.60**

DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/ display system. **£17.40**

MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact. **£26.00**

MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it. **£11.20**

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

-Freeze program at any point.

-Screen dump (any mode).

-Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. **£30**

CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£9
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Duet 2 x 32k	£12

32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) **£33**

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.

Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£370
30meg	£420
40meg	£500

TELETEXT

***THE* MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER**

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Optional PSU	£9.50

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/ 27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features **£30**

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. **£5.25**

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£80
Dual	£169
Power supply	£30

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)
9am to 4pm (Sat)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/ Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

LASER • DIRECT

THE *FASTEST* ARCHIMEDES LASER PRINTER

The LaserDirect consists of an interface board, our RISC OS printer driver software, and a special version of the 300 dpi Qume six page per minute printer. Because the board drives the printer 'engine' directly, not only does this save a complex controller board usually resident in the printer, but it also means it prints very much faster than traditional printers. The speed is a combined result of our optimised RISC OS printer driver, the RISC processor and the unique 2Mbit/second data link to the printer. One other significant advantage is that the LaserDirect uses the Acorn outline fonts installed in the machine, so guaranteeing all fonts seen on screen will print - no need to make sure the fonts match those installed in your PostScript printer.

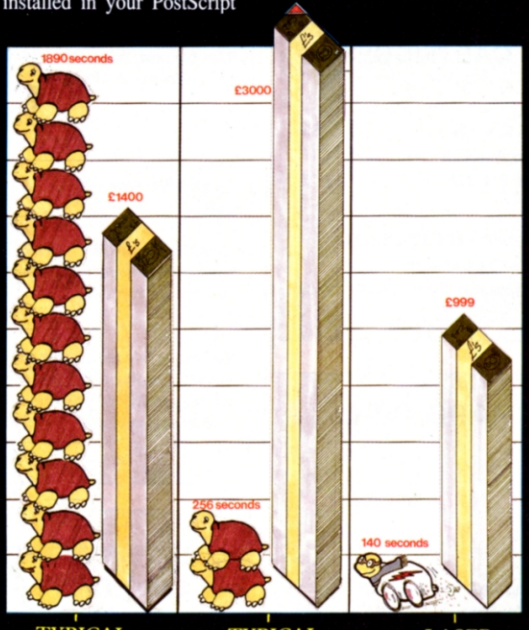
The result is a printer whose quality is the same or better than traditional lasers, that can use all RISC OS outline fonts, that is faster than traditional printers, and costs less.

The Qume Liquid Crystal Printer is not technically a laser printer. Instead of having a laser and spinning mirror arrangement, this printer has a conventional light source shining through a liquid crystal shutter array. The result is fewer moving parts, a lower cost and a more reliable printer. It also occupies a very small amount of desk space—42cm by 42cm, no more than a standard dot-matrix.

Special features - Software on board means it is always available and can be automatically installed on startup - no loading from disc • The LaserDirect offers special links to other Computer Concepts software. For example, when combined with the new Scan-Light Plus software, it offers a direct scan to print facility. It can scan and print a full A4 page in under a minute. • A PostScript compatible interpreter will also be available, turning the Archimedes and LaserDirect printer into a very fast PostScript compatble printer (but using the Acorn outline fonts).

LaserDirect Qume (incl. printer, interface board, and software)
£999 +VAT & carriage

Compatible with all applications that use RISC OS printer drivers, e.g. Draw, Paint, Pipedream, ADP, Impression etc.



Graph shows time taken to print a typical 10 page document with a selection of different fonts, together with typical price.

Laser Direct—
the best price and best performance

NEW SOFTWARE NOW PRINTS EVEN FASTER

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

The above details are subject to change. All trademarks are acknowledged.

UPDATE

Graphics packs

THE history of costume, world wildlife, pre-historic animals and world maps are just some of the subjects covered by the range of graphics libraries from Micro Studio (0353 720433).

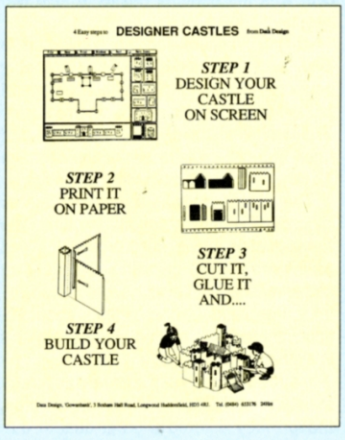
Teachers needing to show their pupils the costumes of by-gone ages can choose from examples as diverse as Egyptian pharaohs, Anglo Saxon warriors, Byzantine emperors and Norman crusaders.

The wildlife pack includes more than 70 animals and birds ranging from the more common kangaroo and giraffe to the unusual caracara, uakari and echidna. More than 20 pre-historic animals and the 20 countries are included in other packs. They are for Archimedes machines and cost £34 per pack.

Designer castles

THE ability to create a design on the computer screen then print it on paper has been carried one step further with Designer Castle from Data Design (0226 249590). With this innovative program, which has now been launched in an Archimedes version, pupils can design a castle on-screen, print it out then actually build it into a model.

The user creates a frontal view of castle walls from the range of sections and towers



offered by the package. Walls are connected and manipulated in plan view to make castle designs of any shape. They are printed out ready to be trimmed, folded and assembled with glue tabs and strengtheners provided.

Extra buildings and working siege weapons are included for added realism and a further pack allows users to build medieval villages. The new Archimedes version includes both castles and villages and costs £79.35. They are available separately for BBC B and Master 128 at £22.95 but need a printware support rom costing £28.69.

If you go down to the woods...

A regiment of Teddy Bears has been enlisted to help in Database Software's £100,000 promotional campaign for Fun School 3, soon to be released for the BBC Micro and Archimedes.

Through in-store competitions organised by selected dealers across the country, youngsters can win a Fun School teddy. Also hammering the Fun School message home are window displays featuring A1-size classroom blackboards and posters plus an ambitious advertising campaign.

"The teddies have become such an integral part of Fun School that our promotions would not have been complete without them", said managing director of Database Software, Chris Payne. "Since Fun School 2 was such a phenomenal success, it was tempting to rest on our laurels but complacency can be a risky luxury".

Managing director, Chris Payne and staff relaxing after a fun day

DTP updated

ESM (0223 65445) have announced the next generation of their schools desktop publishers and wordprocessors which started with the popular BBC Folio. DeskTop Folio for the Archimedes range works on two levels so the teacher can control its complexity for each pupil.

On the more sophisticated level, it is a comprehensive desktop publisher with full Risc OS compatibility allowing pupils to put pre-saved pictures or scanned images as well as text into documents of any design including newspaper style with balancing columns and headers.

Simple Screen Folio retains all the versatility of the higher level but is intended for

younger children or as an easy introduction to the DeskTop level.

To help get children started in DTP, both levels of DeskTop Folio come with a range of fonts, a library of pictures and a choice of stationery layouts.

The standalone price is £103.50 with a primary licence offered for £287.50 and a secondary school licence for £431.25.

Even more universal music

PUPILS now have even wider scope to make high quality stereo music with their BBC Micros thanks to the Hybrid Technology (0223 420360) Music 5000 Universal, now compatible with 70 programs.

The new version also includes a special profile creator to cope with any program for which it does not have stored information and has a software price of £33.35.

In addition, five major BBC Micro music education programs have been enhanced to work with Music 5000. Rhythm Maker from ESP (0602 295019) lets children use either keyboard or mouse to build rhythm patterns on a grid then combine these patterns to make complete rhythm tracks. Price, £24.15.

Compose Play, also from ESP, is an extension of the widely-used Compose program but extends it into three musical parts. Price, £24.15.

The new version of Basic Music Composition from Tobin Music Systems (0279 726625) provides full chords and bass and lets the users arrange the finished song with a choice of 16 instruments and a variety of effects. It costs £19.95.

Level One Theory of Music (Tutorial) and Theory of Music Questions and Exercises are designed for students preparing for music exams and cover all the material needed for grades one to five. They have been adapted to take account of the Music 5000's ability to produce more accurate musical examples than the BBC Micro's own sound system and come from Ted Kirk (0744 818761). They each cost £15.

Lost in time

Michael Gouda reveals how an Email adventure came into being

IN the May issue of *The Micro User* Marshall Anderson described how Bradwell Village School met the mysterious Zorg and rescued two 17th century children from his evil clutches via an electronic mail service.

Although I must own up to being the author of this adventure game, the other end of the story was run by some fifth year pupils of Evesham High School who, with a little help, worked out the story and kept the adventure going for a term.

I became interested in the project after reading about some work done in Derbyshire with live adventuring. Here a school had co-opted an established author to plan out a story and be on hand to keep it going whatever replies were received from the correspondents.

What Derbyshire could do, surely Hereford and Worcestershire could emulate? And over the summer holidays a friend and I worked out a rough draft of a story involving two children, Jason and Emelda, lost in time and suffering from amnesia. Only historical research about their roots would return them home.

It was not necessary to work out all the details at the start as these would depend on the reactions of the target school. Ideally the plot should have been invented by the pupils, but there wasn't enough time, as I wanted to start at the beginning of term.

The Campus 2000 electronic mail network provides an index of all the schools which belong to the system divided into counties and it is interesting to see, by virtue of the number of middle schools, how generous some education authorities are: Hampshire has 103 primary and middle schools subscribing, but others have none.

I chose 10 schools with a pin and three replied, of which Bradwell Village was by far the most enthusiastic. The first message asking for help was sent and lay in wait for any unsuspecting pupils to find.

Meanwhile my group of fifth years – who were doing an Information Technology GCSE course and English – awaited the outcome.

We planned that the tasks should work from the individuals outwards. First there would be easy questions which could be answered merely from picture books: For example, what are the children wearing?

Emelda's reaction to wearing ruffs was a hint about the Roundhead/Cavalier conflict that the Bradwell pupils soon discovered.

Then we asked them about a wider social area – 17th century food, travel, medicine, entertainment, and that got them really researching with a vast quantity of information gleaned from their library.

Eventually we asked about various notables of the time and got them to find out about the political/religious situation which led to the execution of Charles I in 1649 – which, by sheer coincidence, happened to be the year the children had come from.

Although this sounds rather dry and academic, as soon as the pupils became interested in Jason and Emelda's fate they were only too willing to provide as much information as they could in the hope that it would rehabilitate them and take them back to their own time.

They found out about Inigo Jones, William Harvey, Hooke, Boyle and Napier – though they failed to discover the name of Francis Bacon, the Lord Chancellor and the author of New Atlantis – whom Jason's father had supposedly been named after.

Added to this was the character of Zorg – who, incidentally, was not an alien, but a technologically advanced human from the 23rd century who stepped in occasionally to forbid the children doing further research – and so guaranteed to do the opposite!

We had some difficulty making him credible, though a little inside information allowed him to reveal some interesting facts from his database about his chief sceptics.

Educational aims

A primary target, naturally, was the ability to use an electronic mail system. Until this escapade we'd only had some desultory and trivial conversations which hardly justified the enormous subscription costs of Campus 2000.

There was a social value, we thought, in linking a middle school to a secondary – even if the former never really knew who they were talking to. One of the things I was determined to avoid was any tendency to talk down to the juniors.

My authors had to keep in character, as Jason and Emelda were the chronological contemporaries of the Bradwell pupils. Of course they could go to town with Zorg, who on occasions got downright nasty.

The research element was very important on both sides, and if we did it again we might structure it a little better. The middle school pupils found out a vast amount of disparate information which could, perhaps, have been more valuable if better organised. However what really did come over was the genuine desire to help two people in trouble.

At the Evesham end the pupils had to draw on literary skills they had probably never used before. Although the general plot skeleton was there, the answers from Bradwell were hardly ever the expected ones and the lively imaginations of these 12-year-olds tested our brains to the full.

The experience was a valuable one as regards IT where all pupils explored the Email system using word processing and passwords, plus creating and solving coded messages. I also thought it successful in the pupils having to think about fictional character formation and the way this is expressed in language.

I encouraged very formal language structure for the two 17th century children, though they differed a great deal in outlook, while Zorg enthusiastically indulged in some of the worst excesses of the stereotyped teacher – at the same time remembering that he did come from three centuries into the future.

The final defeat of Zorg was met with great rejoicing from the Buckinghamshire end, and Jason and Emelda were whisked back to their own time.

From the replies it was obvious that some of the middle school pupils took these messages from the time travellers with considerably more than a pinch of salt, but there must have been some who, if not actually believing in Jason and Emelda, wanted to.

Here at last...

A beautifully engineered, attractive, fast, A3000 hard disk drive **for only £399 + VAT**

A3000 ST506 Podule & Hard Disk Drive

The Morley ST506 interface for the A3000 has been designed to introduce the A3000 user to the world of hard disk computing at an affordable price but without sacrificing speed or quality.

The ST506 podule is a 16 bit card providing high data transfer rates to and from the A3000. The card and accompanying module are designed to be fully compatible with the ADFS filling system therefore making it compatible with all existing software on the market. When installed the software appears as an icon on the desk top in the same manner as the floppy disk drive icon and is accessed in the same way.

The card itself will support drives with a maximum of 8 heads and 1024 cylinders. This gives a present total maximum capacity on any one drive of 86MB.

The podule comes in a colour coordinated steel case which fixes to the rear of the A3000. The hard disk mechanism is enclosed in a separate steel case (also colour coordinated) with switch mode power supply and whisper quiet fan to ensure that the unit remains cool. This unit is connected to the ST506 podule via centronics type shielded cable to prevent any RF interference from the hard disk and podule.

20MB and 40MB hard disks are supplied as standard but other sizes are available on request.

★ *Super fast - 16 bit interface and 28ms disk drive make this a really speedy unit.*

★ *Aesthetically pleasing - 3.5" mechanism used to reduce size, cases colour matched.*

★ *Beautifully engineered - High quality components used including whisper quiet fan and switched mode power supply.*

Another quality peripheral designed & manufactured by...

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

...who else?

Available from all good dealers or direct from Morley Electronics (please see our other advertisement in this issue)

Across the Curriculum

Product: School Assessment Systems
Price: £15 each (mail order only)
Supplier: SAS, Unit 1, 1 Livesey Hill, Shenley Lodge, Milton Keynes MK5 7DS.

Product: Strands of Learning
Price: £20
Supplier: S&S Computer Advice, 8 Anchor Close, Hathern, Leicester LE12 5HP.
Tel: 0509 842670

Product: NStore
Price: £24.95
Supplier: HS Software, Freepost, Swansea SA2 7ZZ.
Tel: 0792 204519

THE National Curriculum – I've read the book, I've seen the film, I've even bought the paper napkins. Any piece of educational software you buy now will be chock full of references to this document and how the package supports it.

The next step has to be a series of programs to help you actually manage the curriculum, and the biggest headache in management for classroom teachers is going to be assessment.

Three packages brought out recently to address this problem employ different methods of tackling it. Their Archimedes versions are reviewed here on a BBC A3000.

Strands of Learning from S & S Computer Advice is aimed at the primary school and the idea behind it is creative and helpful. It contains a database of all the Attainment Targets up to level five in the Science, English and Technology documents and level six in Maths. The really clever thing about the package is the way these ATs are grouped and presented.

On starting up you are invited to enter the names of all the children in the class – up to 35 names which should do it for most of us. The disc is copyable within the school, so you could have one disc per class.

Having entered your class you are presented with a choice of strands to follow. These are: Communication, Scientific Method, Presentation, Awareness, Reading, Writing, Mathematical Method, Maths, Technology and Scientific Knowledge. Each is further subdivided before reaching actual ATs. Here's the power of the program, because the ATs are chosen using mostly cross-curricular themes.

Take, for instance, Communication. The first of nine sub-options is *Talking as a Skill.* This produces a group of four ATs taken from Maths, Technology and English. So you can see that the package is explicitly cross-curricular and will fit in well with the project-centred approach used in most primary schools.

Having chosen this sub-option, you get to the recording screen. This shows you the current AT, the number of ATs in the strand and allows you to choose the level to work at.

Three blank rectangles let you set that child's record for that AT. Quite what each rectangle represents is up to you, but you would probably use something like *The activity has been introduced* followed by *The child can do the activity with help* and finally *The child can do the activity unaided.* Each record can be printed out as a matrix.

Skipping through all the menus is straightforward and the program seems very useful, but there are severe reservations. From a technical point of view the package commits the heinous crime of reconfiguring the machine and, even if you finish via the menus, does not restore the old configuration. Thus you end up with 200k of ram disc and autoboot when you next switch on.

This is the kind of thing guaranteed to scare the living daylights out of any computer-wary primary school teacher. Further, this isn't even mentioned in the manual, nor how to correct it. You should be either directed to the Task Manager, or exiting the program legally should set the configuration back.

The printed records are not explained and it took a while to work out exactly what I was looking at. Worse, though, was the fact that, when printing in 80 columns, the information was not lined up with the column headings, though using condensed print sorted this.

More fundamentally, the grouping of ATs is a great idea, but is it the right thing to do for a record-keeping package? It's very helpful at the planning stage, and there are packages like Pipp that do just that. But if I'm recording I need to get quickly to a given AT, not try to think of how they are linked.

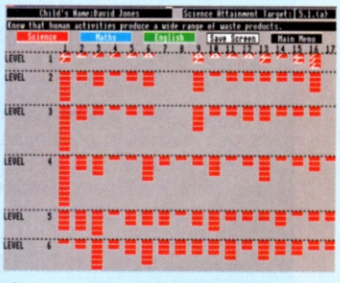
Because of this you might like to consider getting this package simply for the manual which lists all the strands and their ATs, but as a record–keeping aid I found it very limited.

HS Software's **Nstore** is trying to do the same job. The first difference you notice is that this is a proper wimp program, rather than Strands' Mode 7 screen.

The opening screen gives you the current class list up to 36 names, and clicking on a name box allows you to enter, alter or delete the contents. The disc is protected but seems to have room for 12 classes, and extra copies are available at £5 each.

The menu offers many options. The National Curriculum option shows a graphic display of the currently selected child's ATs in Maths, Science or English.

The grid is fairly familiar, with ATs along the top and levels down the side. Where the relevant numbers cross is a triangle, or parts of a triangle. One, two or three sides



Student records on NStore

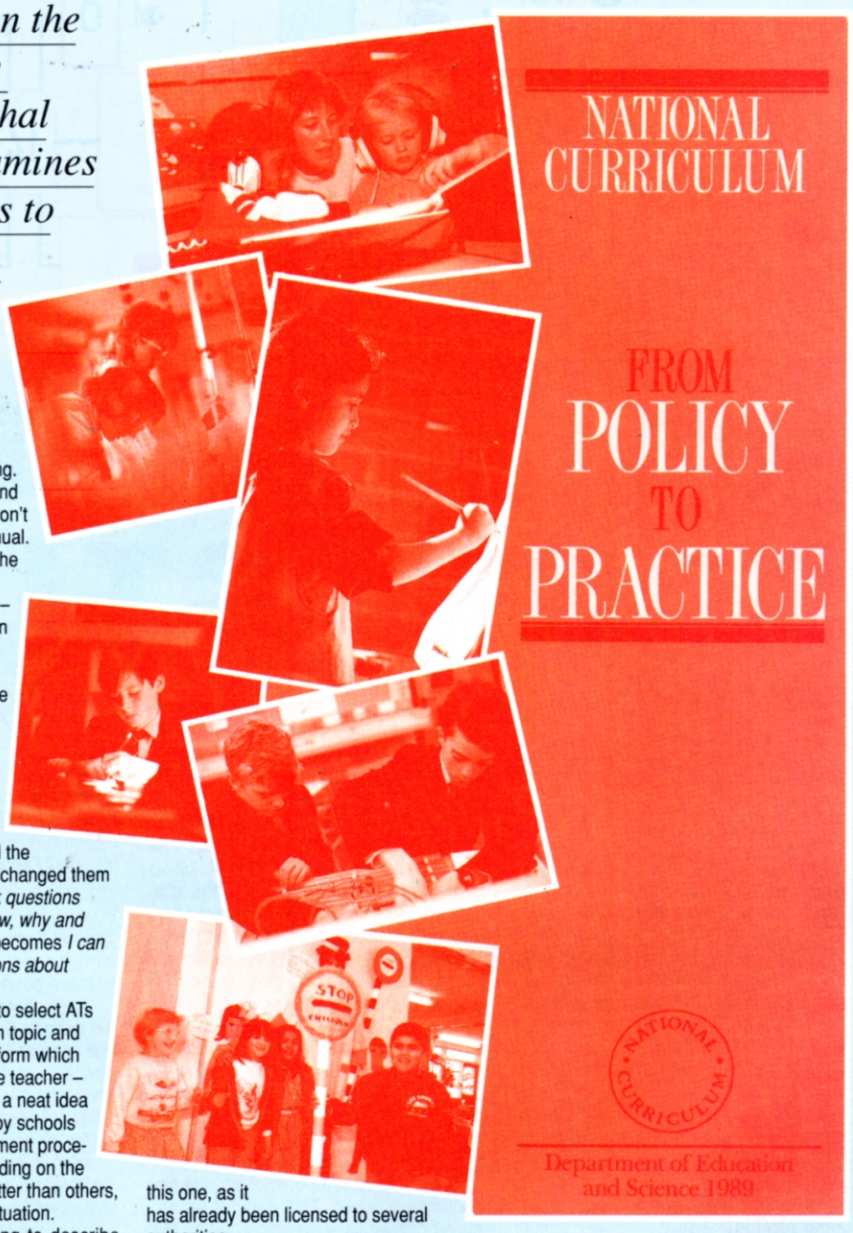
are shown. Use them as you would the rectangles in Strands, and clicking on a triangle will alter the number of sides.

This is a really well designed display – point at a triangle and the text of that AT will appear at the top of the screen. You can swap subjects with one click and even save the screen, as a sprite, to use in other packages or printout.

Under Topics you can enter the names of the subjects you are covering and then deal with them as if they were a child. You could set up a topic on Homes and mark off the ATs as they are dealt with – assuming that all children achieve them. When the topic is finished you can transfer that information to all the children in the class.

The extensive printout options allow you to select the number of levels printed and sort the information by subject, level and score. The individual child's pages and the whole class summary give information in a

With the National Curriculum on the mind of every teacher Marshal Anderson examines three products to help you plan your year



useful and easily understood form.

You should be able to do anything you want with this package in terms of recording. The whole thing is friendly and most of it is intuitive – you won't spend much time in the manual.

The only real problem is the protection. You'd probably want one disc in each class – though data can be saved on separate discs – and this might make it expensive. That aside, HS seem to have thought of everything.

School Assessment Systems have taken an entirely different approach. First of all they have gone through the National Curriculum and re-written all the ATs in simple language and changed them to the first person. Thus *Ask questions and suggest ideas of the how, why and what will happen if variety.* becomes *I can ask what, why and if questions about what will happen.*

The package invites you to select ATs that you might use in a given topic and prints them out as a simple form which the children – rather than the teacher – are meant to control. This is a neat idea and worthy of investigation by schools still working up their assessment procedures. You can alter the wording on the ATs, some of which work better than others, so you can tailor it to your situation.

Unfortunately, when trying to describe the unfriendliness of this package I am lost for a metaphor. It is a pig to use, as each target is accessed from the disc using a special code, the targets are never printed on the screen so you have to do the whole thing and go to the printer before you can see if you got it right.

SAS are working on this, but if you have a good rapport with difficult software you will probably find this package usable.

Certainly, once the bugs are ironed out the original approach will be well worth considering. At present SAS have versions for Science and Technology and Maths and English are on the way. It's worth having a word with your friendly local advisor about this one, as it has already been licensed to several authorities.

However, do you want to save children's records of assessment on disc? Computers go wrong, discs corrupt and, above all, data on a computer is not readily available.

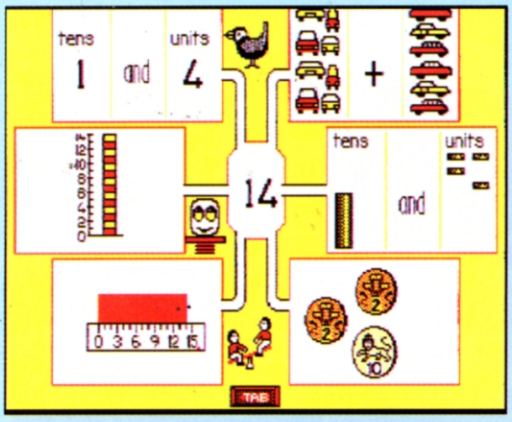
A last minute request from a parent to see you after school could put you in real trouble if the machine is at the other end of the school and maybe not attached to a printer.

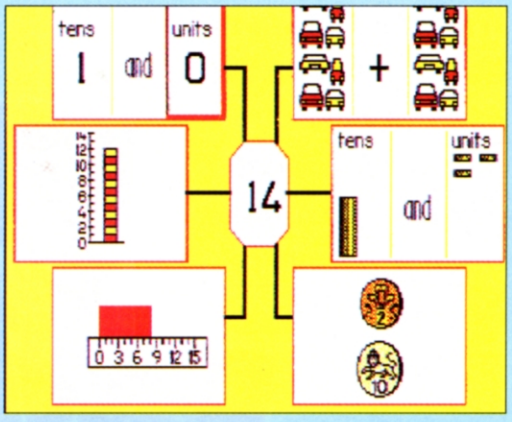
If you're going to keep hard copy in the classroom how often are you going to have to reprint the information – every time you make an alteration?

On the other hand, the HS package gives access to statistics in a compact and readable form, and so could be useful.

Summing up

I prefer paper – it's portable and goes home easily, it's ever-so multi-tasking and I can spread it all over the floor. Backing it up is a trip to the photocopier during assembly and I can pass it on to any teacher knowing they've the technical expertise to handle it. The choice is yours.





Making the right CONNECTION

Product: Connections
Price: £28.75
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 OLH
Tel: 0666 840433

CONNECTIONS is yet another program from Simon Hosler. It has a mathematical flavour and is able to assist pupils with some areas of keystages one and two of the National Curriculum.

The aim of the program is very simple: Pupils must make a connection between a number at the centre of the screen and each of half a dozen different displays which surround it.

These displays contain some kind of mathematical representation. Just what they are depends on the difficulty level which the teacher has selected.

Level one features numbers up to 8 and pupils have to match the number symbol against numerals, tally charts or sets.

Level four on the other hand features numbers up to 29. This has to be made from numbers, including halves and quarters, addition or subtraction, money, measures, pictograms, bar charts or line graphs.

This program makes use of a standard Sherston feature – the Startup disc. This cannot be copied, but can be loaded into as many computers as you have, one after another. Back up copies of the work disc may then be used in each computer.

Having got the program loaded and spent time admiring the title screen, it is time to let children in the age range 5 to 9 to take over.

Three main keys are needed to operate the program, the spacebar is used for adding and Delete to remove. When a display matches the central number Return is used. This makes a pipe join the display to the numeral.

Sometimes, just for a bit of fun, the pipe becomes blocked. This sets off an animated display as some little creature performs a deft spot of unblocking. My favourite is the elephant which head butts the pipe to clear it.

If you have a Concept keyboard this may be used instead; it just needs to be connected to be available. Sherston provide first rate overlays for both sizes of this style of keyboard.

When a display is complete pressing P will print it. This feature is hidden from pupils unless the teacher tells them. Of course, the Epson routine will only print in black and white, but you may use an Integrex ink jet printer dump which needs to be transferred from the start up disc.

Another feature is a separate print disc.

Rog Frost accesses the nooks and crannies of Connections

Use this if you wish to produce paper problems for your pupils. Again, either printer type can be used.

Connections is designed very much with the National Curriculum in mind. To this end it is possible to set the program to work on specific attainment targets from either Keystage one or two. Sherston suggest personalising work discs so that they are set up for individual pupils.

Apart from the three discs and keyboard overlays there is the usual set of back up materials. These include a cartoon card to explain why the pipes block and need clearing and a couple of reference cards to give a quick guide to the program and a reminder of the keys to use.

Summing up

Most important is the teachers' book, and this is well up to the standard we have come to expect from Sherston. It deals fully with all technical matters and it also gives full advice on how to make best use of the program. Connections is another winner. Every primary school should have one.

DESKTOP OFFICE

THE INTEGRATED SUITE FOR ARCHIMEDES

DATABASE

WORD - PROCESSOR

SPREADSHEET

GRAPHS & CHARTS

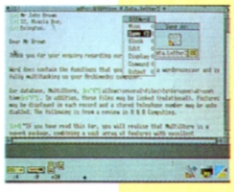
COMMUNICATIONS

£129-95 Incl. VAT

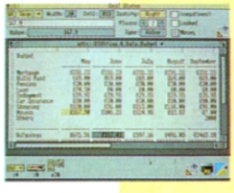
DeskTop Office is a fully integrated, multi - tasking suite of programs for the Archimedes and A3000. Data can be transferred between the programs giving the ultimate in flexibility to produce graphs from your spreadsheet data or similar applications.

DeskTop Office is all you need for Education, Small Business or Home use.

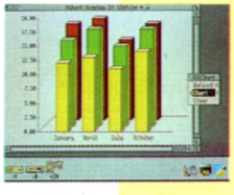
At last - a fully integrated suite of database, word - processor, spreadsheet, charts and communications for the Archimedes. The database is simple to set up with a flexible card layout enabling you to design cards to suit your data. Video style controls make it easy to browse through the records. With instant search on fields, sort routines and reports available, DTOBase gives flexibility whilst remaining simple to use.



The word - processor, DTOWord is ideal for all types of correspondence, with the ability to change text to bold or condensed, indent, centre, justify etc. DTOWord makes every document look professional. Text can be any colour and even displayed in large characters on screen making this package ideal for young children or those with poor sight.



DTOSheet is fast and powerful but designed for ease of use. Columns can be held for reference and cells locked to prevent accidental deletion. With colours available to highlight negatives or formulae DTOSheet gives all the features you would expect of a high class spreadsheet. Data can be exported directly into DTOChart allowing pie charts, 3D bar charts, etc to be produced in seconds. Sections of pie charts can be highlighted and the colours changed to your requirements.



The final package in the suite is the communications program DTOComms. Multi - tasking, even on line, DTOComms supports ANSI and TV1925 emulations and is configurable for all baud rates and protocols. Text files can easily be transmitted and received.

EASIWORD

word-processor

Easiword is simplicity in itself and ideal for everyday word-processing needs. Easiword has all the facilities of DTOWORD together with the extra facility of multiple documents.

£39-95 Incl. VAT

Minerva House
Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel.: 0392 437756 Fax: 0392 421762

Everyone (yes, EVERYONE) saves money buying presents at the Computer Shopper Show!

An exit poll conducted at last year's Computer Shopper Show revealed that 95 per cent of customers reported "substantial savings" from purchases – with individual figures ranging from £50 to more than £1,000!

- ★ **One-stop shopping for ALL your computer Christmas presents!**
- ★ **Hundreds of stands packed with special show bargains!**
- ★ **Expert advice to help you make the right choice!**

Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
6	7	8	9
December	December	December	December
10am-6pm	10am-6pm	9am-6pm	10am-5pm

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '90

Wembley, London • 6-9 December

Beat the queues – by sending for your tickets NOW!

Please send me

_____ Adult tickets at £4 (save £1)

_____ Under 16's tickets at £2.50 (save £1)

_____ Family tickets – admits up to 2 adults and 2 children – £12.00 (save £5)

I expect to attend the Show on:

☐ Thursday ☐ Saturday

☐ Friday ☐ Sunday

I am interested in:

☐ Acorn ☐ Amstrad ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore

☐ IBM ☐ Other_____

I would like to pay by:

☐ Cheque payable to Blenheim Database Exhibitions

☐ Visa ☐ Access

Expiry date_____ Signed_____

Please return your completed order form to:
Computer Shopper Show Ticket Office,
PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

MU11

RING THE SHOW'S 24-HOUR HOTLINE 051-357 1736

Three ways to cut you pi

by Jon Millington

THE symbol π – pronounced *pi* – represents a number that has proved very useful in mathematics. It first appeared as the number of times the diameter of a circle can be divided into the length of the circumference.

However it crops up time and again in many different places, some quite unexpectedly. The only serious problem with π is that it isn't a whole number. In fact it isn't an exact fraction either – it's one of a small group of numbers that can't be written down at all, except by using a symbol or a rough approximation.

A popular pastime of early mathematicians was working out ways of calculating π – so here's a short program that illustrates three techniques.

One of the first formulae for π was obtained by the French mathematician Francois Vieta in 1592. He used circumscribed and inscribed polygons – circles drawn on the outside and inside – to approximate the circumference of the circle and found that:

$$\frac{2}{\pi} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{2})}}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{2})}}}{2} \times \ldots$$

from which:

$$\pi = 2 \left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{2})}} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{(2+\sqrt{2})}}} \times \ldots \right)$$

As the program shows, this infinite product soon produces 3.14159265, the first nine significant figures of π.

John Wallis of Oxford discovered another infinite product in 1656:

$$\frac{2}{\pi} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{4} \times \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{7}{6} \times \ldots$$

from which:

$$\pi = 2 \left(\frac{2}{1} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{6}{5} \times \frac{6}{7} \times \ldots \right)$$

A snag about this formula is that many terms are needed before recognisable values for pi appear. The program displays successive values together with the current denominator alternately in the top and bottom parts of the screen.

In 1674, the German philosopher Gottfried Leibniz showed that:

$$\frac{\pi}{4} = 1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{9} - \frac{1}{11} + \ldots$$

from which:

$$\pi = 4 - \frac{4}{3} + \frac{4}{5} - \frac{4}{7} + \frac{4}{9} - \frac{4}{11} + \ldots$$

The results are displayed in the same way as for Wallis, and again, convergence is slow.

So type in the listing, ensure you've made no errors using the checksum and take a look how the formulae above have been programmed to calculate this elusive number.

Variables

- **V** The starting value of the number which will eventually be π.
- **N%** The denominator of the current fraction which is either, for Wallis, multiplied by the previous one or, for Leibniz, alternately subtracted and added from it.
- **N** Initially the square root of two, is then the square root of its previous value plus two.

```
 10 REM Pi - Three Formulae
 20 REM by Jon Millington
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 MODE 7:VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
 50 PRINT"1-Vieta 2-Wallis 3-Leibniz"
 60 ON GET-48 GOTO 210,140,70 ELSE 60
 70 PRINT''"Leibniz":V=4:N%=1
 80 REPEAT
 90 PRINT TAB(9,14);V TAB(16);N%
100 N%=N%+2:V=V-4/N%
110 PRINT TAB(9,10);V TAB(16);N%
120 N%=N%+2:V=V+4/N%
130 UNTIL V=PI:END
140 PRINT''"Wallis":V=2:N%=0
150 REPEAT
160 N%=N%+2:V=V*N%/(N%-1)
170 PRINT TAB(9,14);V TAB(16);N%-1
180 V=V*N%/(N%+1)
190 PRINT TAB(9,10);V TAB(16);N%+1
200 UNTIL V=PI:END
210 PRINT''"Vieta":V=2:N=SQR 2
220 REPEAT PRINT;V
230 V=2*V/N:N=SQR(2+N)
240 UNTIL V=PI:END
```

```
 10 =     0 0
 20 =     0 0
 30 =     0 0
 40 =   5AC C
 50 = 898B 0
 60 = 29AE 8
 70 = 28D4 9
 80 = BFBA 2
 90 = 864F B
100 = 5FC6 3
110 = 8B9B C
120 = 9243 1
130 = BB9F 8
140 = 7C92 B
150 = BFBA 9
160 = 7AB8 A
170 = 5EDD C
180 = A118 4
190 =  9DE 2
200 = BB9F 1
210 = A3C5 6
220 = 1C71 0
230 = B4BD 1
240 = BB9F 1
```

Breakdown

Line	Action
40	Selects Mode 7 and switches off the cursor.
50	Displays the three program choices.
60	Waits for you to press the appropriate key.
70	Tells you that you chose the Leibniz formula and also sets *V* to four and *N%* to one.
80 to 130	The loop for the Leibniz formula.
90 and 110	Print the current approximation to π.
100	Adds two to *N%* and subtracts *4/N%* from *V*.
120	Adds two to *N%* and *4/N%* to *V*.
140	Tells you that you chose the Wallis formula and sets *V* to two and *N%* to zero.
150 to 200	The loop for the Wallis formula.
160	Adds two to *N%* and changes *V* accordingly.
170 and 190	Prints the current approximation to π.
180	Changes *V* as determined by the formula.
210	Tells you that you chose Vieta's formula, and sets *V* to two and *N* to the square root of two.
220 to 240	The loop for Vieta's formula.
220	Prints the current approximation to π.
230	Changes *V* and *N* as determined by the formula.

CLARES

THE · PURE · CLASSIC

The *Tempest*, a pure classic.
But, we're not talking about that play by William Shakespeare. Or the endless TV adaptations of the same. Our *Tempest* is on a different screen. It's a desk top publishing package from Clares. But like all classics it sets standards and a style that will always be ahead of the competition.
It is fully RISC OS compatible using the Outline fonts and RISC OS printer drivers.
It has been designed specifically to run on a 1 megabyte BBC A3000 or Archimedes 310 without sacrificing any features or quality.
On an Archimedes 400 series with extra memory you can run *Tempest* and have a bigger font cache as well as huge documents.
Users of the Acorn DTP can be using *Tempest* fully within one hour. And although *Tempest* is more sophisticated than ADTP the initial menus are similar. But it's a lot faster than ADTP.
And that's just act one. There are many more star features that allow you to produce a masterpiece from any Desk Top Publishing task.
Tempest DTP. You'll be hooked on this classic.

Special Introductory Offer — £129.95 (inc vat) Education £99.55 (plus vat)

TEMPEST
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

A Classic Desktop Production

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Acorn DTP is a product of Acorn Computers

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP!

CHOOSE THE RISC-OS DESKTOP COMPATIBLE HAWK V9 TO DIGITISE YOUR IMAGE

- *THE HAWK V9 CAPTURES SINGLE FRAMES IN FULL COLOUR FROM MOVING VIDEO IMAGES FROM CAMERA OR VCR*
- *THE SOFTWARE IS EASY TO USE AND IS PROVIDED WITH POWERFUL ROUTINES TO ENHANCE IMAGE PRESENTATION*
- *THE CAPTURED IMAGES MAY BE STORED AS SPRITES OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PACKAGES*
- *THE HAWK V9 IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH THE ARCHIMEDES AND THE A3000 COMPUTERS*

Wild Vision

WILD VISION 15 WITNEY WAY BOLDON BUSINESS PARK BOLDON COLLIERY TYNE & WEAR NE35 9PE
TEL: 091 519 1455 FAX: 091 519 1929

ATTENTION ALL GAMES PLAYERS!

Do you wish that you could use a standard Joystick on the Archimedes? Now you can.....

The Joystick Interface
from The Serial Port

The Joystick Interface plugs into the parallel printer port - a switch selects the joystick or printer port. No special support is necessary for The Joystick Interface so it will work with virtually any game. It comes complete with simple to use software that allows it to mimic key presses and includes control modules for many existing games. It can even mimic the mouse! Also supplied is a programming language that allows more complex modules to be created eg using two joysticks at once for a game such as Conqueror.

Available for only **£23.95** inc VAT & P+P from most good dealers or direct from ourselves:

The Serial Port Burcott Manor Wells Somerset BA5 1NH
Tel: 0243 531194 Fax: 0243 531196

INTERDICTOR

The best flight simulator ever produced on a home micro. That's what the experts are saying about Interdictor.

Join STEVE TURNBULL as he goes for a test flight – and find out about a unique scheme that will let you take an Archimedes home and fly Interdictor to your heart's content

Into action with the incredible INTER

Approaching a supply depot

First strike from the rockets

Too close for sidewinders

Your mission

YOUR target is to liberate a river valley that has been occupied by your adversaries. All you have at the start is one airfield and your plane, armed with four Sidewinder air-to-air missiles, about 30 rockets (fired in pairs) and several thousand rounds of ammunition.

The overall plan is to fly up the valley capturing airfields until you reach the grand headquarters. However things are never quite that simple.

The enemy

EACH enemy airfield is protected by anti-aircraft guns (ack-ack) and resupplied by trucks from various depots along the way. The river is the main landmark all the way up the valley. The road, along which the trucks travel, crosses it regularly.

So by knocking out the bridges and destroying supply depots as you find them will prevent airfields from being restocked. Unfortunately the enemy also have barges on the river which rebuild the bridges, so you need to zap these too.

In addition to the ground-based ack-ack, each airfield is stocked with at least two planes and there is the occasional surface-to-air missile (SAM) base.

With all this against you, is it possible to win? Well, yes, but it takes a while.

Strategy

LET'S analyse the problem: To gain ground you need to take airfields and to do this you need to prevent them from being re-supplied.

So the main task is to knock out the next bridge past the field you want to take as quickly as possible, while avoiding being shot down by the planes, ack-ack and SAMs.

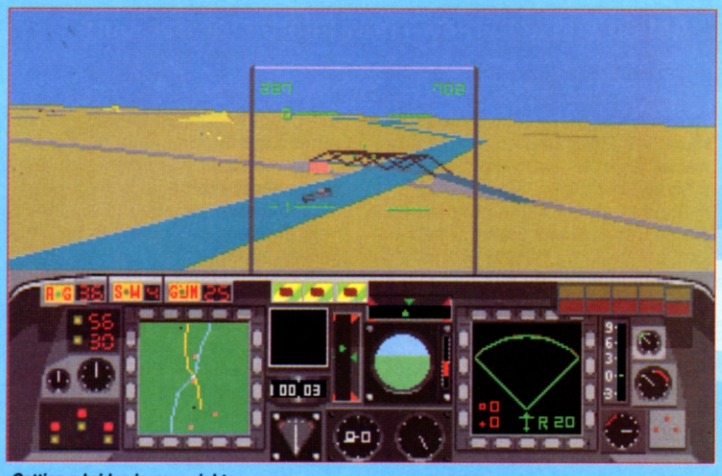
Here's a typical initial foray into enemy territory:

- Take off from the starting field and set a heading of 010 at 5,000 feet.
- Reduce speed to 300 knots and switch to ground attack screen (keypad 5).
- Locate the first bridge and when it's positioned in the lower third of the screen begin your dive. You can use the braking flaps (key D) to slow your descent but remember to retract them when you pull out.
- You'll need to hit the bridge with

DICTOR

about five salvoes of missiles before it's demolished.

- Pull up before you get below 150 feet, or you won't make it.
- Take a heading of 340 but zig-zag to avoid the ack-ack. You can try to take out the gun as you pass it but that's not vital.
- Climb back to 5,000 feet and switch to radar display. A plane will take off from the airfield. It appears as a square on the display – the airfield is the cross.
- You will need to dispose of the plane that's attacking. One technique is to fly head on at your opponent but aimed slightly below him and select the machine gun. At the last moment start firing and pull up. Your bullets should cut across the path of the oncoming plane and down it.
- Set full thrust, maintain 5,000 feet and set a heading of 000, make any minor course adjustments so that you're heading for the next bridge. By the time you reach it there'll be another plane behind you but the bridge is more important. There is ack-ack here so take evasive action.
- Attack the bridge as before but try not to overshoot the river too much otherwise you will cause planes from the next field to be scrambled.
- If a barge is visible you'll have to sink it before it undoes all your good work.
- Remove the plane that's following you and fly back towards the airfield – your heading should be about 200. Watch out for any trucks and use machine guns to destroy them.
- There is one ack-ack gun at the west end of the first airfield and this must be knocked out. Use the same technique as for bridges, but you'll have to be more careful as guns shoot back!



Getting a bridge in your sights

There's not much time to fire enough salvoes

The exact technique and order of destruction for each airfield will vary but, in general, use the following order:

- SAM sites: These must go first as it's very hard to dodge a radar-locked missile even with chaff to help. Fly in under 300 feet and destroy with rockets or machine guns.
- Bridges: Must be removed to prevent re-supply. Attack as described above. Only rockets have any effect.
- Planes: Since they shoot at you they must be removed, but don't break off attacking more important targets until they actually engage – just keep an eye on them. Use sidewinder missiles if they are not using flares, otherwise use your machine guns. Don't don't waste rockets unless you know what you're doing.
- Ack-ack: Those located near airfields must be destroyed but others should only be removed as necessary. Closer to the enemy HQ they become very numerous and have to be eliminated, using machine guns or rockets.
- Barges: Keep an eye out for them and destroy them when convenient. Four rockets or your machine gun should do the trick.
- Trucks: If you keep the bridges down and blow up the depots you shouldn't need to shoot the trucks – which is just as well as this is very difficult. Again, both rockets and guns are effective.

Landing

THIS is probably the most difficult part of any flight simulator and Interdictor is no exception. It's wise to practise landings on your home airfield before attempting the mission. The idea is to approach as slowly as possible, lined up along the runway with the plane in a flat attitude – and the landing gear down.

Until you're experienced start all approaches a long way away from the airfield itself. Start by overflying the runway along its length, and climb to about 3,000 feet while flying away from it.

Now turn tightly and fly back along your route. Reduce thrust to about one third and aim directly at the nearest end of the runway. Lower the landing gear and put the brakes on ready. When you're down to 1,000 feet deploy the braking flaps to slow your descent even more.

When you get to an altitude of 250

➤
feet pull back to level the plane – keep the nose up as you drop. Reduce thrust to minimum when you cross the runway and as you touch down cut the engines completely and push forward to hold the nose down.

You don't need to land exactly on the runway, any part of the area between the runway, taxi-ways and hangers is safe. Remember: *Never rush a landing. If it's going wrong pull up, increase thrust and go round again, not forgetting to retract your braking flaps.*

Action and accuracy – how Interdictor was born

INTERDICTOR is an astounding flight simulator – very accurate and very playable. Though distributed by Clares who are well-known and highly respected in the Acorn market the actual game was written by a company called Simis.

So, who are Simis? And how did they come to write such a superb simulation, apparently without any previous experience on the Archimedes? We set out to discover the truth and tracked down Jonathan Newth, one of the four programmers that make up Simis.

Based in Guildford the complete team – Chris Tubbs, Ian Bavistock, David Payne

Title screen from the first Interdictor

and Jonathan Newth – were all part of a research department at British Aerospace in Surrey working on numerous military projects involving graphic simulations.

Then, two years ago, David Payne bought an Archimedes and realised that, for the first time, here was a home computer that could handle the calculations needed to drive a fully-fledged flight simulator.

To this end he wrote the direct ancestor to Interdictor, a very simple blue sky/brown earth display program which could be flown from the keyboard.

Around that time he also visited a computer show and on Acorn's stand spoke to various exhibitors, including Dave Clare who's enthusiasm encouraged him to write a complete game.

So over the next six months, from April to September, David Payne worked long weekends, and even longer nights, putting the program together. He was ably assisted by Ian who worked on the head-down display.

The idea for the scenario – taking over a river valley occupied by enemy forces – was entirely Dave's, but was designed to allow the interaction between the different parts of the game: The ground forces of ack-ack and surface-to-air missiles protect the airfields and are in their turn protected by the planes.

All the ground bases are re-supplied by trucks which come from supply depots and have to travel along the roads which regularly cross bridges over the river, There are river barges which repair the bridges – after you've blown them up.

This makes for much more than just a simple shoot everything in sight game – there is strategy involved and you have to make decisions about which targets must be taken out first.

Around 95 per cent of the game was programmed in C while the most time-critical parts – the actual screen plotting routines – were coded directly into ARM code. This compromise ensured a program that runs fast and was relatively easy to write – or more importantly, one that two people could write together and still have the two parts mesh properly.

As the program approached completion it underwent exhaustive testing by Jonathan: "I've actually completed the game three times. The first time took 35 aircraft and six game hours but my best ever was using just two planes in 90 game minutes. However that's not the best I've heard about."

Finally the game went on sale through Clares and was hailed as the greatest flight simulator ever produced on a home micro.

In the meantime, however, things were afoot: The four friends decided to set up business on their own and hence began Simis, but the company does a lot more than just write games.

"What we do mainly is contract graphics and simulation work for Industry, the military and medical companies", said Jonathon. "In addition we distribute artificial intelligence software." Of course, none of that fits into an Acorn machine.

Dave Clare was so pleased with the success of Interdictor he went back to Simis to ask for a follow-up. The original intention was for just a different scenario but it didn't quite work out like that. With the other two members of the team – Chris and Jonathan – doing most of the programming Interdictor II involved a complete re-write.

"The main complaint about the first version of Interdictor was the lack of grand detail – no incidentals like trees, just the occasional mountain." said Jonathon.

But to get more detail the programming had to be improved – Interdictor I had been working nearly flat out, but now there were plans to increase the number of objects that needed plotting by many times.

"In fact Interdictor II runs very much faster but the complexity of the scene means that the time taken to draw the screen is the same as before."

The second game took about the same development time but the software tools used to develop it had come a long way. A special multi-tasking Ground Editor was written so that the complete terrain could be designed easily and a 3D shape editor was created to produce the various objects.

The new game is also written in C, but this time the concept of object-oriented programming was included.

Said Jonathan: "It would have been impossible to program something this complicated with all the interaction between the different parts by normal programming methods."

Each enemy plane has a number of techniques it uses to fight back. In addition, there is a built-in multi-level expert system controlling them, making their tactics more intelligent and less predictable.

David Payne wrote the actual simulation model for the plane again but this time included much more accuracy – the plane's

Interdictor II opening screen

behaviour on the ground is vastly improved and every single surface of the plane has the forces acting on it calculated individually. These are then added together and the plane moves through the air – or not, as the case may be.

The level of sophistication in Interdictor II is such that it is even better than in some of the flight simulators used to train professional pilots.

● *As you'd expect, it took the very best programmers in the field of graphics and simulation working with the most powerful home micro to produce the ultimate flight simulator – and that's Interdictor.*

If you haven't an Archimedes, how would you like to take one home and test fly Interdictor for yourself?

That is the offer being made by dozens of participating Acorn dealers throughout Britain, as part of a unique promotion for their Archimedes Learning Curve package.

It means you can go home with an A420/1, together with a wide collection of software – including Interdictor.

You can keep it for a 14 day Home Test Flight, which will give you plenty of opportunity to find out for yourself all the qualities of this remarkable machine.

● Many dealers will also let you fly Interdictor on their premises – using an Archimedes or a BBC A3000 – and you can also take part in a competition and win a real-life flight in Concorde.

All you have to do is answer three simple questions on the Test Flight brochure.

For runners up there will be more prizes, including helicopter or light aircraft flightr training weekends or Citizen Aerochron watches.

Where to go for your

TEST FLIGHT

Visit any of the Acorn dealers listed below and take an Acorn Test Flight. Experience the amazing speed and computing power of 32 bit Risc technology. Discover the superb graphics, sound, creativity and animation available at your fingertips. Then unleash the power by taking the controls of the sensational flight simulator, Interdictor. At the dealers marked ● you can ask for details of a 14 days Home Test Flight and enter the FREE competition – with prizes that are really out of this world. You could find yourself taking to the skies in Concorde, or going for a flip in a light aircraft or helicopter

ENGLAND

Avon

- CCE Catsoft Ltd, 80 North Road, Yate, Bristol, Avon, BS17 5PR, 0454 321088

Bedfordshire

Advanced Computer Services, 8 Frederick Street, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU2 7QS, 0582 20604

- Beilby Computing, 59 Linslade Road, Heath & Reach, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, 052523 614

Berkshire

- Computer Care (South) Ltd, 495-499 Oxford Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG3 1HQ, 0734 393615

Buckinghamshire

- Depson Business Systems, 65 Aylesbury Street, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire, MK2 2BJ, 0908 271500

DL Chittenden Ltd, 59-61 The Broadway, Chesham, Buckinghamshire, HP5 1BX, 0494 784441

Soft Shop Ltd, 55 St Peter's Court, Chalfont St Peter, Buckinghamshire, SL9 9QQ, 0753 889010

Cambridgeshire

- Micro Studio Ltd, 22 Chruchgate Street, Soham, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 5DS, 0353 720433

Newton & Brewer Technology Servs, Unit 16, Sedgeway Business Park Common Road, Witchford Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB6 2HY, 0353 666011

Cheshire

- 3SL Distributors Ltd, 501-511 Crewe Road, Wheelock, Sandbach, Cheshire, CW11 0QX, 0270 761516

Computalink, 85-87 London Road, Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 5HQ, 0606 45200

Fairhurst Instruments, Dean Court, Woodford Row, Wilmslow, Cheshire, SK9 2LT, 0625 525694

Cleveland

- Customised Electronics Limited, 4 Bulmer Way, Cannon Park, Middlesborough, Cleveland, TS1 5JT, 0642 787676

Cumbria

- Cumbria Software Systems Ltd, 3a Townfoot Industrial Estate, Brampton, Cumbria, CA8 1SW, 0697 73779

Devon

- Minerva Systems, 69a Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon, EX45 6PH, 0392 437756
- Wants, 91 New George Street, Plymouth, Devon, PL1 1RQ, 0752 673211
- West Devon Electronics, Station Road, Horrabridge, Yelverton, Devon, 0822 853434/854895

Dorset

Lansdowne Crescent, 1 Landsdowne Crescent, Bournemouth, Dorset, BH1 1RU, 0202 26535

Essex

- Broomfield Hall Services, Broomfield Hall, Church Green Broomfield, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 5BD, 0245 442844

Colchester Computer Centre, 44 Long Wyre Street, Colchester, Essex, CO1 1JK, 0206 47242

Le Computer, 1 Willows Green Cottage, Willows Green, Chelmsford, Essex, CM3 1QB, 0245 36225

Systems Direct Ltd, Unit 9 Redbridge Enterprise Centre, Thompson Close, Ilford, Essex, IG1 1TY, 081 553 4562

Gloucestershire

- AJL Electronics, 49 Carlton Road, Gloucester, Gloucestershire, GL1 5DZ, 0452 311031

Greater Manchester

- Lee Microcomputer Repairs, 17 Marslane Road, Sale, Greater Manchester, M33 3HP, 061 962 8872

Mighty Micro, 268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, Greater Manchester, 061 224 8117

Hampshire

- Alsystems, 65 Salisbury Close, Alton, Hampshire, GU34 2TF, 0420 87213
- Digital Services, 9 Wayne Street, Cosham, Portsmouth, Hampshire, PO6 3BS, 0705 32493/210600
- Electronequip Ltd, 59 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire, PO16 0AT, 0329 230670

Fact Systems (Barrow) Limited, 19 Focus 303 Business Centre, Southway Walworth Industrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire, SP10 5NY, 0264 334811

WeServe, 128 West Street, Portchester, Hampshire, PO16 9EX, 0705 325354

Hertfordshire

- Beebug Ltd, 117 Harfield Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire, AL1 4JS, 0727 40303
- Cannon Computing, 35 Rushleigh Green, Thorley Park, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire, CN23 4ET, 0279 506627
- Entec, Spirella Buildings, Bridge Road, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 4ET, 0462 677744
- Karir International Ltd, 17 Bishops Close, Mays Lane, Arkley Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 2QH, 081 440 0803

Kempsons, 3 Brewers Passage, The Maylord Orchard, Hereford, Hertfordshire, HR1 2PR, 0432 273480

- Vipray Computer Supplies, 3 Spicersfield, Cheshunt, Hertfordshire, EN7 6BQ, 0992 25640
- Watford Electronics, 250 High Street, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD1 2AN, 0923 37774

Isle of Wight

- Computer Tutorial Services, 17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO31 7TR, 0983 294333
- Excell of Bembridge, 4 Foreland Road, Bembridge, Isle of Wight, PO35 5UX, 0983 872578

Jersey

Computer Focus, 6 Caledonia Place, St Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands, 0534 67870

- Computer Workshop, 7a Peter's Street, St Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands, 0534 77799

Kent

Allders Ltd, High Street, Bromley, Kent, 081 464 6533

Computereyes, 16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent, ME14 1EB, 0622 51096

Coucier Connections, 53 Bean Road, Bexleyheath, Kent, DA6 8AW, 081 303 8611

Microfix, 17 Dover Street, Canterbury, Kent, BR2 9QN, 0227 455419

Sensitive Data Systems Ltd, Anson Close, Psysons Road Industrial Estate, Broadstairs, Kent, CT10 2YB, 0843 602822

- The Data Store, 6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent, BR2 9QN, 081 460 8991

Lancashire

- Atomic Computer Services, Computer Centre, 39 Standish Street, Burnley, Lancashire, BB11 1AP, 0282 34772
- Lancashire Microcomputers, 42a Station Road, Ainsdale, Southport, Lancashire, 0704 73600

Leicestershire

- DA Computers Ltd, 105 London Road, Leicester, Leicestershire, LE2 0PF, 0533 549407

London

- Automatic Services, 217 Wood Street, Walthamstow, London, E17 3NT, 081 521 1784
- JP Computer Systems, 130 Arthur Road, Wimbledon Park, London, SW19 8AA, 081 946 8913
- Leopard Technology, 7 Oakhill Avenue, London, NW3 7RD, 071 435 0005

Merseyside

- Data Exchange Limited, Exchange House, 62 Wood Street Port Sunlight, Wirral, Merseyside, L62 4UZ, 051 644 7770

Middlesex

- JR Lectronics, The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex, TW11 8RF, 081 977 8053

Norfolk

- ECS Computers, Kettlewell House, Kettlewell Lane, Kings Lynn, Norfolk, PE30 1PW, 0553 692727

Northamptonshire

- Craddock Computer Systems, 20 Osyth Close, Blackhill Industrial Estate, Northampton, Northamptonshire, NN4 0PX, 0604 713732
- Kettering Computer Centre, 15-17 High Street, Kettering, Northants, NN16 8ST, 0536 410070

Nottinghamshire

- B & S Computing (Notts) Ltd, 258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, NG9 3JN, 0602 491202
- Fisher Computer Systems, 264 Huthwaite Road, Sutton In Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 2HG, 0623 553436
- GA Computers Limited, 1 Wilford Road, Ruddington, Nottinghamshire, NG11 6EL, 0602 211225

Mansfield Computers & Electronics, 33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, NG18 1EA, 0623 31202

North Yorkshire

- Signa Publishing (North), 42/43 Aizlewoods Mill, Nursery Street, Sheffield, S3 8GG, 0742 823155

Baker & Hudson, South Bank Avenue, Bishopsthorpe Road, York, North Yorkshire, YO2 1DR, 0904 623840

Somerset

- Taunton Micro Centre, Unit 35, Old Market Centre, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 3TP, 0823 336118

South Yorkshire

DPM Electronics, Unit 7 Treeton Centre, Wood Lane Treeton, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, S60 5QY, 0742 699976

Surrey

Allders Ltd, North End, Croydon, Surrey, 081 681 2577

Allders Ltd, High Street, Camberley, Surrey, 0276 692122

- Calancraft Limited, 96 High Road, Byfleet, Surrey, KT14 7QT, 09323 42137
- Simnetts Limited, 15 St George's Industrial Estate, Richmond Road Kingston Upon Thames, Surrey, KT2 5BQ, 081 541 1495

Tyne & Wear

HCCS Associates Limited, Engine Lane, 575/583 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear, NE9 5JJ, 091 487 0760

- Morley Electronics Limited, Morley House, West Chirton Industrial Estate, North Shields, Tyne & Wear, NE29 7TY, 091 257 6364

Warwickshire

Intelligent Interfaces, 43b Wood Street, Cooks Alley, Stratford Upon Avon, Warwickshire, CV37 6JQ, 0789 415875

West Midlands

- R S Computer Systems, 266-272 High Street, Smethwick Warley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B66 3NL, 021 555 6646

R S Computer Systems, 232 Foleshill Road, Foleshill, Coventry, CV1 4HW, 0203 223055

West Sussex

- CJE Micros, 78 Brighton Road, Worthing, West Sussex, BN11 2EN, 0903 213361

West Yorkshire

- Eltec Computers, 57-59 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire, BD7 1HR, 0274 722512

MicroPower Ltd, Northwood House, North Street, Leeds, West Yorkshire, LS7 2AA, 0532 458800

Wiltshire

West Wiltshire Micros, 25 Eastcott Hill, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN1 3JQ, 0793 511560

West Wiltshire Micros, White Hart Yard, Trowbridge, Wiltshire, BA14 8BY, 0225 762759/777211

NORTHERN IRELAND

- Microcare (NI) Ltd, Bridgewood House, New Forge Lane, Malone Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT9 5NW, 0232 381212

SCOTLAND

Highland Region

Academy Computer Shop, 94 Academy Street, Inverness, Highland Region, IV1 1LU, 0463 711430

WALES

Dyfed

- Cardigan Electronics, Chancery Lane, Cardigan, Dyfed, AS43 1HD, 0239 614483

Gwent

- Gwent Computers Ltd, 92 Chepstow Road, Newport, Gwent, NP9 8EE, 0633 841760

Frizzled, frazzled and frozen

The Mad hatter travels to the bottom of the world in search of a drink

Elite short cuts

I have had a very interesting letter from Ailan Bashavan who offers advice on making both missions easier and they are worth passing on in case some of you are utterly frustrated.

Mission One: On arrival at Cearso you are invited to cross almost the whole galaxy to Errius before being sent all the way back again to Orarra. Ailan says that if you proceed straight to Orarra – which is close to Cearso – and then Jump into deep space you'll soon encounter the Constrictor.

Mission Two: First of all make sure you are very wealthy. He suggests using the mining laser routine as a get rich quick method. Long time readers of this column will remember that if you attempt to buy this Laser when you already have it, a bug in the program ensures that you gain 3570 credits every time.

Next, when you are in Galaxy 3 make sure you have an escape capsule and try to confine your hyperspace jaunts to planets of tech level 6 or higher.

Then it's just a matter of hitting Escape every time you emerge from hyperspace, buying a new capsule and moving on.

You can see why wealth is essential, and even using this method you'll still have to take your chance against Thargoids from time to time.

Ailan also notes that you can destroy any trader you come across while in the safe zones without inviting retribution from the police.

However he warns against attacking the Viper which accompanies you on your travels from time to time.

While on the matter of short cuts, a number of readers have sent in details of cheats for **Elite** including a number of listings. It's become fairly clear that these are based on a program available on disc from Superior called *Cheat it Again Joe.*

This means that if I were to publish any we'd be in the soup because of copyright. However, readers in distress who just can't make progress – even with the help I offer of a Competent Commander and assorted goodies if you send me a formatted disc and 50p to cover return postage and packaging – at least now know where to buy it.

If Mark Sharpe (15) from St. Albans would like to try again, I'll see what I can do about giving him some goodies: Unfortunately I received neither disc nor return postage. I think his mistake was to try and write a single letter to Hac Man *and* Hatter combining a couple of requests. That's the way things get lost in the internal mail.

A young stripling by the name of Commander Andy has an interesting comment for those who like to make mincemeat of Vipers. Leave the space station in the normal way, accelerate and switch to your rear view.

As soon as you can just see the station rotating, flip over and loose off a couple of laser shots. As the Vipers emerge you should now be able to knock them off without moving at all.

Andy also reminds us that any enemy commander who ejects can be scooped up and sold as slaves if you have room in your hold.

Personally, if they attacked me first, I take great delight in zapping the fleeing escape capsule with my laser. If the novella is to be believed, the inhabitant then spends a long time in a smelly space suit waiting around to be rescued. Serves the stinker right.

I had a plea from Commander RAZ (K. Astill) asking for basic information – he's only been following the column for a year or so, and wonders about the missions.

Well RAZ, they are only triggered once you have achieved a certain status – Dangerous – and so you have to spend time in Galaxy One blasting baddies until the mission is automatically triggered. Then you have to track down and destroy a stolen experimental ship, the Constrictor.

Mission Two involves taking a message about secret Thargoid plans from one side of Galaxy 3 to the other. Unfortunately, somehow or other the news of your journey is leaked and life becomes somewhat hairy. So the word for all newcomers to Elite is blast away, and remember: All things come to him who waits.

I have had a number of requests for Commander Foztek's program showing your current status, and it is sufficiently different from the last one I featured to make it worth while: So, here it is:

WE are pretty well into the heart of *Oxbridge* now, and next we'll visit Antarctica and Mexico in our treasure hunting exploits. Believe me, great care is going to be necessary.

There are certain principles lying behind the puzzle construction in this section that are well worth dealing with by way of a tutorial before I give the actual moves involved.

It will help you to see how a clever adventure designer – in this case Colin Jack – thinks, and why I rate this type of game so highly.

There are six puzzles to be solved: Safe travel to the Antarctic and Mexico, collecting the meteorite, the map and golden horn, and retrieving the tequila.

Safe travel involves making sure that you are carrying a passport and that you avoid the red direction indicated on the matter transmitter.

This is pretty straightforward stuff involving normal thought processes – serious travel usually involves some kind of documentation and red is a colour that should usually turn your thoughts to danger.

Anyone who doesn't save their position before doing something involving red markings is really asking for trouble.

Colin's notes on Antarctica and the Mexican desert are worth passing on more or less verbatim. In both places the locations are uniquely identifiable in the same way as are many mazes.

In Antarctica weather conditions indicate which ring you are on (latitude) and weather box colour gives your bearing (longitude). South, naturally, takes you inwards towards the building at the Pole and North does the reverse. East (clockwise) and West (anticlockwise) provide the movements you'd expect to see if you were looking down upon the South Pole.

The challenge in this puzzle is to visit each location once, and once only. As Colin writes: *The problem is, in fact, directly equivalent to the classical problem of visiting each vertex of a dodecahedron by moving along connecting edges, but it is not necessary to realise this to complete the puzzle.*

My personal comment here is that Colin illustrates precisely how a good adventure designer works: There's fun for those with a mathematical mind, but people like me can still tackle it without frustration – we just miss some of the elegance involved.

The desert problem is similarly flavoured – you are allowed one attempt only at digging before retribution rushes in. This is why using up part of your precious strength allowance on carrying the mop around with you finally pays off – not only has it been valuable to identify point-scoring items thus far, but it will now prove vital in locating the buried treasure. Movement in the desert is aided by the fact that, once again, each location is identified by a unique combination of cacti. Clockwise movement takes you into the oasis and anti-clockwise moves take you out.

It's all pretty logical, as things should be in properly written adventures. So off we go.

Arm yourself with the shovel – buried treasure for the excavating of – and leave the Trophy Room by going E, N, N, N, N and N. SAY EXEAT to leave college and continue N, N, W, W, W, W, N, N, N, E, N, N, E, E, E, E, E, E, E, N, W, W, W and take the meteorite.

Now go W, S, W, S, W, W, W, S, S and take (and read) the map. From here proceed S, S, S, S, S, E, W and W. Note that the next section of moves are deliberately highlighted by Colin in his audit trail, so pay particular attention.

Vital moves are: N, N, TAKE TEQUILA, THROW TEQUILA, N, E, N, W, SW, S, SE, E, and NE. The mop should mutter here so DIG WITH SHOVEL, TAKE HORN, N, NW, W, DROP SHOVEL, TAKE MAT, E, SE, S, SW, W, NW, N, NE, E, N, S, S, S, N, DROP PASSPORT, TAKE TEQUILA and relax.

From this point the moves should be familiar: S, S, S, S, S, S, S, S, S, S, S, S, W and then you can drop the meteorite, mat, map, tequila and horn.

Now save your position and confirm that your score is 70.

(Continued next month)

```
  10 REM ELITE COMMANDER PRINTER
  20 REM by Foztek
  30 REM For The  Micro User
  40 DIMbyte%(&4F),message$(&4F)
  50 DIMtype%(&4F),value%(&4F)
  60 DIMtemp%(3)
  70 MODE7
  80 PRINT"Input Commander's Name"
  90 *DIR E
 100 *.
 110 *DIR $
 120 INPUT"Commander ",inname$
 130 infile%=OPENIN("E."+inname$)
 140 IFinfile%<>0THEN180
 150 PRINTinname$;" not found"
 160 inname$=CHR$(0)
 170 GOTO70
 180 IFEXT#infile%=&100THEN230
 190 PRINTinname$;
 200 PRINT" is not an Elite File"
 210 inname$=CHR$(0)
 220 GOTO70
 230 FORcount%=0TO&4F
 240 byte%(count%)=BGET#infile%
 250 NEXTcount%
 260 CLOSE#infile%
 270 PRINT"<S>creen or <P>rinter"
 280 G$=GET$
 290 IFG$<>"S"VDU2,1,27,1,64,3
 300 CLS
 310 IFG$="S"PRINT"SHIFT TO SCROLL!":VD
U14
 320 IFG$<>"S"VDU2,1,27,1,69,1,27,1,71
 330 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,14,1,27,1,120,1,1,1,
27,1,126,1,49,1,1
 340 PRINT"COMMANDER ";inname$
 350 IFG$<>"S"VDU2,1,27,1,64,3
 360 IFG$<>"S"VDU2,1,27,1,69
 370 PRINT'"Fuel"SPC9": ";byte%(13)/10
;" light years"
 380 PRINT"Cash"SPC9": ";
 390 cash=0
 400 FORcount%=9TO12
 410 cash=256*cash+byte%(count%)
 420 NEXTcount%
 430 PRINT;cash/10;" Cr"
 440 PROCposition
 450 PRINT"Legal Status : ";
 460 IFbyte%(52)=0THENPRINT"Clean"
 470 IFbyte%(52)>0ANDbyte%(52)<32THENPR
INT"Offender"
 480 IFbyte%(52)>31PRINT"Fugitive"
 490 PRINT"Status       : ";
 500 kills=0
 510 FORcount%=72TO71STEP-1
 520 kills=256*kills+byte%(count%)
 530 NEXT
 540 IFkills<8THENPRINT"Harmless ";:nee
d=&8
 550 IFkills>7ANDkills<10THENPRINT"Most
ly Harmless ";:need=&10
 560 IFkills>&FANDkills<&20THENPRINT"Po
or ";:need=&20
 570 IFkills>&1FANDkills<&40THENPRINT"A
verage ";:need=&40
 580 IFkills>&3FANDkills<&80THENPRINT"A
bove Average ";:need=&80
 590 IFkills>&7FANDkills<&200THENPRINT"
Competant ";:need=&200
 600 IFkills>&1FFANDkills<&A00PRINT"Dan
gerous ";:need=&A00
 610 IFkills>&9FFANDkills<&1900PRINT"De
adly ";:need=&1900
 620 IFkills>&18FFPRINT"ÑÑ E L I T E
ÑÑ";:need=0
 630 PRINT"(";kills;" kills)"
 640 PROCmission
 650 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,27,1,71
 660 PRINT'"EQUIPMENT:"
 670 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,27,1,72
 680 IFbyte%(40)>0PRINT"E.C.M.System"
 690 IFbyte%(41)>0PRINT"Fuel Scoops"
 700 IFbyte%(42)>0PRINT"Energy Bomb"
 710 IFbyte%(43)<>2PRINT"Energy Unit  (
Strength ";byte%(43);")"ELSEIFbyte%(43)=
2PRINT"Naval Energy Unit  (Strength 2)"
 720 IFbyte%(44)>0PRINT"Docking Compute
rs"
 730 IFbyte%(45)>0PRINT"Galactic Hypers
pace"
 740 IFbyte%(46)>0PRINT"Escape Pod"
 750 PRINT;byte%(51);" Missiles"
 760 PRINT;byte%(22)-2;" ton Cargo Bay"
 770 IFbyte%(16)>0PRINT"Front ";:PROCla
ser(16)
 780 IFbyte%(17)>0PRINT"Rear  ";:PROCla
ser(17)
 790 IFbyte%(18)>0PRINT"Left  ";:PROCla
ser(18)
 800 IFbyte%(19)>0PRINT"Right ";:PROCla
ser(19)
 810 PRINT
 820 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,27,1,71
 830 PRINT"PRESENT CARGO:"
 840 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,27,1,72
 850 PROCcargo
 860 IFG$<>"S"FORX=1TO10:PRINT:NEXTX
 870 IFG$="S"VDU15:G=GET
 880 VDU3
 890 RUN
 900 ENDPROC
 910 DEFPROClaser(pos)
 920 IFbyte%(pos)=&0FPRINT"Pulse   ";
 930 IFbyte%(pos)=&32PRINT"Mining  ";
 940 IFbyte%(pos)=&8FPRINT"Beam    ";
 950 IFbyte%(pos)=&97PRINT"Military";
 960 PRINT" Laser  (Strength ";byte%(po
s);")"
 970 ENDPROC
 980 DEFPROCmission
 990 PRINT"Notes"SPC8": ";
1000 IFbyte%(0)<1PRINT"No missions star
ted"
1010 IFbyte%(0)=1PRINT"On first mission
"
1020 IFbyte%(0)>1ANDbyte%(0)<10PRINT"Co
mpleted first mission"
1030 IFbyte%(0)>5ANDbyte%(0)<&EPRINT"On
```

```
second mission"
 1040 IFbyte%(0)>&DPRINT"Completed Both
Missions"
 1050 PRINTSPC15;byte%(72);" ""Right On
Commander!""";:IFbyte%(72)<>1PRINT"s"
 1060 PRINTSPC15"Needing ";
 1070 IFheed=0PRINT"no kills!"ELSEPRINT;
need-kills;" kills"
 1080 ENDPROC
 1090 DEFPROCposition
 1100 PRINT"Location     : ";byte%(1);",
";;byte%(2);" in Galaxy <";byte%(15)+1;"
>"
 1110 ENDPROC
 1120 DEFPROCcargo
 1130 IFG$<>"S"VDU1,27,1,&70,1,0
 1140 IFbyte%(23)>0PRINT"Food          "
byte%(23);"t"
 1150 IFbyte%(24)>0PRINT"Textiles      "
byte%(24);"t"
 1160 IFbyte%(25)>0PRINT"Radioactives  "
byte%(25);"t"
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
 1170 IFbyte%(26)>0PRINT"Slaves        "
byte%(26);"t"
 1180 IFbyte%(27)>0PRINT"Liquor & Wines"
byte%(27);"t"
 1190 IFbyte%(28)>0PRINT"Luxuries      "
byte%(28);"t"
 1200 IFbyte%(29)>0PRINT"Narcotics     "
byte%(29);"t"
 1210 IFbyte%(30)>0PRINT"Computers     "
byte%(30);"t"
 1220 IFbyte%(31)>0PRINT"Machinery     "
byte%(31);"t"
 1230 IFbyte%(32)>0PRINT"Alloys        "
byte%(32);"t"
 1240 IFbyte%(33)>0PRINT"Firearms      "
byte%(33);"t"
 1250 IFbyte%(34)>0PRINT"Furs          "
byte%(34);"t"
 1260 IFbyte%(35)>0PRINT"Minerals      "
byte%(35);"kg"
 1270 IFbyte%(36)>0PRINT"Gold          "
byte%(36);"kg"
 1280 IFbyte%(37)>0PRINT"Platinum      "
byte%(37);"kg"
 1290 IFbyte%(38)>0PRINT"Gem-Stones    "
byte%(38);"g"
 1300 IFbyte%(39)>0PRINT"Alien Items   "
byte%(39);"t"
 1310 FORcount=23T039
 1320 total=total+byte%(count)
 1330 NEXTcount
 1340 IFtotal<1PRINT"None carried"ELSEPR
INT"Total Cargo   "total
 1350 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
10 =    0 0   150 = 1A2C 1   290 = 8927 8   430 = 2AAE 6   570 = 4D78 C   710 = F6F5 C   850 = 7B08 8   990 = CC81 D
20 =    0 0   160 = 2FBF A   300 = 7A16 7   440 = 7A2F 1   580 = 72F0 F   720 = FA52 5   860 = D019 E  1000 = 5BFD 9
30 =    0 0   170 = D226 3   310 = 83DB 0   450 = 7F0C F   590 = FF65 D   730 = C81B 3   870 = 192F C  1010 = 69DD 9  1130 = 57EA 0  1250 = 1AB6 C
40 = 2761 1   180 =  614 7   320 = 1AB4 8   460 =  799 5   600 = C2BC 4   740 = 7C8B F   880 =  6BC B  1020 = 5FB2 3  1140 = 943F E  1260 = 26B5 A
50 = E9B9 A   190 = 9B8A 2   330 = A254 D   470 = 677C 1   610 = 2382 0   750 = CF27 2   890 = 7E36 2  1030 = E1D7 B  1150 = 2710 A  1270 = 56CF 4
60 = F802 D   200 = AF35 1   340 = DBB6 7   480 = 554D A   620 = 8A73 6   760 = 8246 3   900 = ED0F 8  1040 = 5F4E D  1160 = 5205 D  1280 = 181C 8
70 = 8AFC 2   210 = 2FBF 8   350 = 8927 8   490 = EBA1 9   630 = 425B 5   770 = 6CD0 9   910 = 13B3 4  1050 = A918 A  1170 = 2554 6  1290 = B365 4
80 =  33A 0   220 = D226 C   360 = 305D 0   500 = AF1A B   640 = 35BA 6   780 = C8DD 9   920 = 880C 1  1060 = 3CFC 2  1180 = 27E9 8  1300 = FDE1 A
90 = 98A6 3   230 = 2CCB 9   370 = 8A1E D   510 = D118 C   650 = 8189 9   790 = EB5A C   930 = 65C0 3  1070 = BB8B 4  1190 = D396 2  1310 = 2341 4
100 = 2C81 5  240 = 95B9 9   380 = D001 E   520 = 501E E   660 = 1FDF E   800 = 85FA 6   940 =    3 2  1080 = ED0F 9  1200 = 881B 8  1320 = BE75 D
110 = E421 2  250 = D134 A   390 = 8C8C 1   530 = 2C83 B   670 = B1EA 7   810 = FF3E F   950 = BE0E A  1090 = F0AC 0  1210 = A41B D  1330 = 9A87 1
120 = D3F7 2  260 = 95D7 1   400 = EEDC 5   540 = 9A0C 8   680 = 26E5 4   820 = 8189 4   960 = 1D3C 6  1100 = 2526 7  1220 = BA4F 5  1340 = 20DF 0
130 = 6043 8  270 = 4071 A   410 = D27B B   550 = DA5E C   690 = 450F 1   830 = C0A1 4   970 = ED0F D  1110 = ED0F 7  1230 = E5A3 E  1350 = ED0F 3
140 =  3E3 8  280 = 506B 7   420 = D134 0   560 = 495E 0   700 = FF1C B   840 = B1EA A   980 = D81C 6  1120 = D06C 3  1240 = BFED F
```


Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the Archimedes. It works like a 3D version of Draw, and now forms the centrepiece for a number of related products allowing the creation of complex animation sequences with the minimum of effort.

Mogul makes full use of **Euclid**'s unique hierarchical data structure to generate films of 3D objects with articulated motion and simultaneous camera motion.

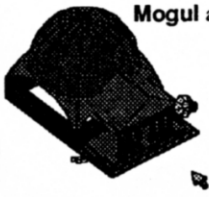
Tween produces films from Draw files. It uses techniques similar to **Mogul** and generates a film by calculating intermediate frames from a set of key positions.

Splice allows you to edit films produced by **Mogul** or **Tween**. You can even produce hand-drawn cartoons by converting sprites from any source.

Support is provided for import and export of Sprites and Drawfiles. Films can be played by the **Projector** which comes free with **Euclid, Mogul, Splice and Tween**. Films and Euclid files can be used with Genesis.

Such is the enthusiasm for **Euclid** there is now a user group called **Elements** which provides a quarterly disk containing hints, tips, animations and user pictures like the ones in this advertisement.

Euclid £70 **Mogul** £20 **Splice** £30
Tween £30 **ArcLight** £50
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559
All prices include VAT and P&P.

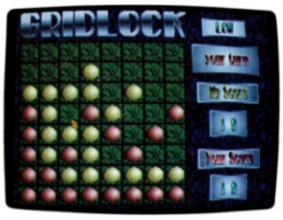


Ace Computing

ARCHIMEDES & A3000

BUG HUNTER/MOON DASH £17.95

CAVERNS £17.95



FAMILY FAVOURITES £19.95

CASINO £19.95

MADDINGLY HALL £14.95

GAMES GAMES GAMES

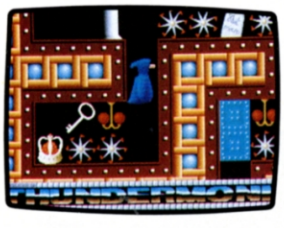
JET FIGHTER £14.95

IBIX THE VIKING £19.95

HOVERBOD £14.95

ORION £14.95

MISSILE CONTROL £14.95



THUNDERMONK £14.95

BATTLE TANK £14.95

TALISMAN £14.95

FREDDY'S FOLLY £14.95

NEW RELEASE - REDSHIFT £17.95

M·I·N·E·R·V·A

SOFTWARE

MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER EX1 1TL. TEL: (0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

Cash in hand

THE multi-column cash book is a familiar item found in all offices. At the left is a column for the date, next space for a description of the entry and then up to eight columns for cash. At the end of the period you have to work out the totals by hand. However, this program will automatically add up the columns and show the running totals at the bottom of the screen.

It may be used wherever you would use a normal cash book. For example, petty cash, wages, monies received and so on. You can use it for VAT by entering the VAT part in a separate column – normally the right hand one.

Using your micro in this way has many advantages over a normal cash book. Firstly, all entries can be edited and if you make a mistake it can easily be corrected. It can sort the entries by date so that your records can always be in strict chronological order even if they were not entered that way.

And you can have as many printed copies as you like, so that you can give one to your accountant, one to the tax man, and still have the original for yourself. Plus it's much easier to read the computer's handwriting!

The program is semi multi-tasking. It installs itself on the icon bar in the normal Risc OS manner and responds to Menu and Select mouse buttons. But when you are actually making entries it takes over the whole screen and no other programs operate until you return to the DeskTop.

This approach was used for simplicity of programming rather than use the complex window environment. Because of its length the program has only been included on the Archimedes subscription disc – it will also be on the following months disc too if you haven't taken out a subscription yet.

Using the program

Double-click on the icon in the Filer window so that it installs itself on the icon bar, click Menu there to display the menu with Save, Start New and Quit options. By clicking Select on the icon you enter the main part of the program – do this and the screen clears.

At the top is the title – at this stage this will be a blank line as you haven't entered one yet. Below are the column headings, if your DeskTop is in Mode 16 there will be eight cash columns, otherwise just four.

You can edit the title and column headings at any time. Press f1 for the title. The cursor will move to the start of the title line and you can enter any text you wish, up to 70 letters.

You can move backwards and forwards along the line with the arrow keys and correct any mistakes by overtyping. When you are satisfied press Return. The column headings may be changed in the same way after pressing f2.

The centre of the screen is white and you will see a date at the top left. This is the default date for the first entry and can be changed by altering the variables in the program. To accept this date just press Return.

To accept the month and year but change the day enter the day and press Return. To accept just the year enter the day and month separated by a full stop and press Return. Alternatively you can enter day, month and year.

Each new line will start by offering the date from the previous line so that you will normally only need to press Return or enter a new day.

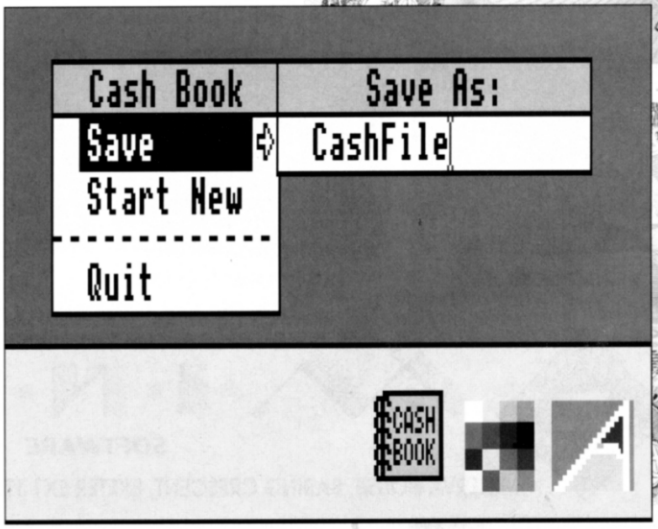
Next enter the name which can be up to 22 characters long. You can use the arrow keys and Copy to duplicate another line to save on typing. You can also use Shift+f1 to f9 to enter a previously programmed string. When you press Return after entering the name the cursor will move to the first cash column.

Use Tab to move to the next column or Backspace to move to a previous column. You can also use these keys to move back to the date or name columns and change them if you wish.

When you have positioned the cursor in the correct column enter the amount. There is no need to line the columns up with previous columns or to enter trailing zeroës. As you make each entry the program will re-align it properly for you.

Entries can be made in as many cash columns as you wish and when you finish making an entry in the right hand column or press Return you will move to the next line. As you make each cash entry the totals at the bottom of the screen will be updated.

If you wish to change an entry f3 will move up a line and f4 down. Just move to the line and make new entries. The window will scroll to reveal lines which are off screen. If you enter zero in a cash column it will be shown as blank. You can delete



Storing cash book entries

David Holden provides an aid to running small business accounts on an Archimedes

Date	Name	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
23. 8.90	M&J Marketing Corp		350.00		
	Sub Totals		350.00		
	Total	350.00			

The cash work page

an entire line by pressing Shift+Delete.

You can use f5 to sort all the entries by date. This is a bubble sort so it is slow – but it's very simple and quick enough as normally only a few swaps are needed.

At any time you can press Escape to return to the DeskTop and then return to your file by clicking Select on the program icon.

Printing

Pressing the Print key will send the file to the printer. If you are using Mode 16 the Epson-compatible code for condensed text will be used to set the printer to 136 columns. If you have a 136 column printer you could delete this line.

The lines are counted as they are printed and after a set number a form feed code is sent to skip over the perforations on fanfold paper.

The variable *page–length* is the number of lines printed on each page and this is set to 60 for 11 inch paper, which will leave six lines blank to avoid the perforations. If you are using 12 inch paper you can change *page–length* to 66.

To print on single sheet paper you change the variable *single–sheet* to TRUE. Printing will then stop at the bottom of each page, there will be a beep and the machine will wait for you to press space before continuing to enable you to insert a new sheet. Press Escape to abandon printing .

When printing a file the last line is never printed. This is because it is normally just the offered date for the next – incomplete – entry.

Key summary

f1	Edit Title.
f2	Edit column headings.
f3	Move up one line.
f4	Move down one line.
f5	Sort by date.
Tab	Move forwards one column.
Backspace	Move back one column.
Print	Print file.
Shift+Delete	Delete line.
Escape	Return to desktop.

Saving and Loading

To save your file return to the DeskTop, click Menu on the icon, place the pointer over Save and slide it to the right. You can alter the name and press return to save.

To load an old file drag the file icon to the Cash Book icon. If you hold down Shift while doing this it will be appended to any file already held, keeping all the headings of the first file.

The other difference when holding down Shift is that you will remain in the DeskTop after loading your file instead of going to the Cash Book screen so that you can join a number of files together.

This enables you to keep your files in handy weekly, monthly or quarterly sections and then amalgamate them into a large annual file for reference.

Clicking on Start New will wipe out any file already started after issuing a warning and begins a new file with the default settings. A better method is to save blank files with the headings you commonly use and load one of them each time you want to start a new file.

You do not need to use all four or eight columns. Any columns without entries will be shown and printed as blank and the column totals will also be blank. It is best to leave the left hand column blank as this spreads the printing across the page and gives a better appearance.

The program creates two new filetypes, CB4 and CB8, for four and eight column files respectively. You can load a four column file when using mode 16 but you can't load an eight column file in any other mode.

The user variables are located near the start of the program and may all be changed to suit your own requirements. The default filename, default directory and page length have already been mentioned.

There is also *file–size* which is the maximum number of entries permitted. This can be as high as you wish but the program will require an extra 60 bytes of ram for every entry so don't grab more than you need.

If you do increase this remember to alter the WimpSlot allocation in the !Run file accordingly. You will need an extra 4k for every 68 entries.

● *And that's about it, a simple but effective way of keeping your business cash books up to date and easily accessible.*

A QUICK PHONE CALL NOW COULD WIN YOU . . .

Household names Grundig, Hitachi, Sky and Pace combined to bring you the prize of the year – a complete stereo satellite TV system, with EVERYTHING else you need to bring you all-round TV enjoyment! Every item is right up-to-the-minute. Here is the very last word in TV technology . . . all at the touch of a button.

To win the ENTIRE collection all you have to do is make a phone call and answer six simple questions. We've even presented you with a choice of answers! Then give your name and address...and the first correct answer pulled from our electronic sack will be the winner.

One item alone is worth £380 – the new Pace Receiver/Decoder & Dish. It's been hailed as the very last word in satellite technology.

Pace is Europe's largest manufacturer of satellite TV receivers and their SS9000 IRD has just about everything you might need – including a built-in videocrypt decoder for scrambled channels such as Sky Movies. It's all ready to receive the 16 extra channels of the new Astra 1b satellite – giving you 60 channels in all. It even incorporates a VCR timer that lets you pre-select different channels so that they can be recorded unattended! Remote control on-screen graphics make it simplicity to use. The 60cm dish that comes with your prize is made of a stylish black mesh which blends well with any surrounding.

..the very latest stereo satellite TV system – and ALL of these valuable additions

These are the questions:

1. *Who invented the very first TV set?*
   a) Bell in 1900 b) Baird in 1926 c) Einstein in 1929
2. *When did commercial TV start in Great Britain?*
   a) 1955 b) 1969 c) 1970
3. *Which was the first Royal coronation to be screened on TV?*
   a) Elizabeth II b) George VI c) Edward VIII
4. *Who wrote the theme tune to the award winning film, Chariots of Fire?*
   a) Phil Collins b) Mike Oldfield c) Vangelis
5. *Which star of Wall Street is a famous son of a famous actor?*
   a) Jason Connery b) Kiefer Sutherland c) Michael Douglas
6. *Mork appeared in Good Morning Vietnam. Who is he better known as?*
   a) John Belushi b) Robin Williams c) Tom Conti

PLUS Latest stereo TV receiver

Grundig ST55-450
WORTH £530

With stereo sound, the popular 21in flat square tube PLUS remote control and teletext combine with Grundig's exceptional CTI for increased colour contour sharpness, electronically eliminating colour overlap to give you a much crisper picture. The sound quality is excellent with 2x8 watts of music power, two lateral wideband speakers and two frontal tweeters. Add to this a stereo base expansion and switchable sound channels and you have the very best in 1991 TV technology.

PLUS Watch a year of Sky Movies!

A year's viewing
WORTH £120

Here's a whole year's subscription to the Sky Movie Channel. Would you turn down a date with your favourite Holly-wood star in your own home? With prestigious films such as Dangerious Liaisons, Tequilla Sunrise and The Dead Pool already under their belt – future features and releases are very exciting and far too good to miss.

PLUS Latest stereo video recorder

Hitachi VT-M740
WORTH £380

The new sleek design of this two-speed front-loading remote control VCR with four video heads hides a range of features including a title making facility and audio dubbing. You can also have clean still and variable slow motion PLUS digital auto-tracking enhancing the quality of sound and picture by automatically keeping the heads and tracks aligned. Other new features are the on-screen display facility and demonstration and a child lock – proof against little fingers. This really IS state-of-the-art in video recording.

To enter, simply phone: 0898 333 530

Calls cost 33p per minute cheap; 44p per minute at all other times. ***Contest ends December 31 1990*** **Database Publications/Legion**

Five into one does go

Steve Turnbull examines a complete set of programs to handle basic requirements at home and in the office

DESKTOP Office is an integrated package for the BBC A3000 and Archimedes series consisting of a word processor, database, spreadsheet, chart drawing module and comms software – sounds familiar? Well, on the BBC Micro it might have been called Mini-Office II.

The idea behind DTO is very simple, to provide a set of commonly-needed and useful programs at a reasonable price – you could easily spend well over £500 if you bought each item individually.

No individual module is stunning in itself – 1st Word Plus is better than DTOWord, Schema is better than DTOSheet and so on – but the level of integration allows DTOBase and DTOWord to produce mail merged letters, and the other modules to transfer data, although it's not as sophisticated as Inter-Word.

The package looks like a hardback book, but opening it reveals a slim pocket on the left containing a single disc and a big pocket on the right with the chunky, spiral-bound manual of about 160 A5 pages. There's also a ready-reference sheet containing lists of commonly needed commands and a cut-out function key strip.

Booting up the disc reveals the single !DTO application, !System and a directory of data files. Double clicking on !DTO

Figure I: The DeskTop Office main icon

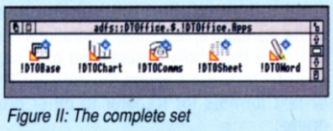


Figure II: The complete set

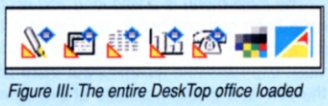


Figure III: The entire DeskTop office loaded

opens another directory window which shows the five applications (see Figures I and II). On a 1Mb machine you can only get two of the applications in memory at one time, but this shouldn't pose too much of a problem, 2Mb provides you with the ability to get everything on board – if you need it, as shown in Figure III.

Let's take a look at each package in turn.

DTOWord

DTOWord provoked a chuckle when I first started using it. I clicked up the empty window in the usual manner – it can only handle one document at a time – and started to type in some blurb. DTOWord will only handle the system font, and its printed output produces just text. So then I started looking to see how to change the styles – italic, bold or whatever – and discovered that it uses embedded codes like Wordwise.

Not only that, but you can press the function keys to specify the *start of embedded command* code – and the rest of the paragraph turned green. Somebody has a sense of humour. There is a more serious point in that it provides a level of familiarity beneficial to the more cautious user.

Product: DeskTop Office
Price: £129.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter EX1 1TL.
Tel: 0392 437756

One area of caution with any product that uses windows is in the area of menus – the main menu should have very few options and should be arranged intuitively. DTOWord scores well here, although five options ought to be adequate (see Figure IV).

DTOWord isn't wysiwyg, but neither was Wordwise and that didn't stop it from being the most popular third-party wordprocessor on the BBC Micro. You can use the menu system to insert the embedded commands if you want rather than doing it from the keyboard and plenty are available. Figure V shows commands being embedded from the menu.

A preview option – again like Wordwise – lets you see what your document will look like printed is available from the menu or by pressing Control+f4. There's an example in Figure VI. This option takes over the whole screen; at the end press a key to get back to the DeskTop.

As you'd expect, you can mark blocks of ➤

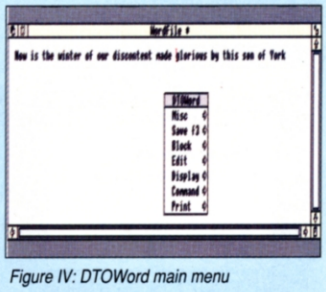


Figure IV: DTOWord main menu

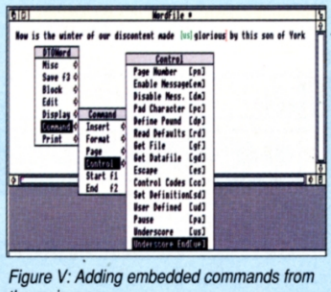


Figure V: Adding embedded commands from the main menu

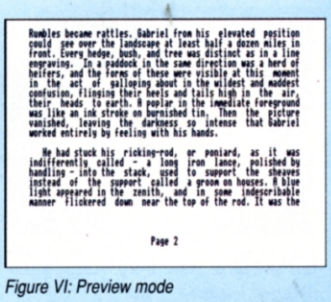


Figure VI: Preview mode

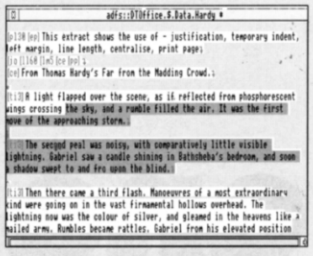


Figure VII: Highlighting a text block

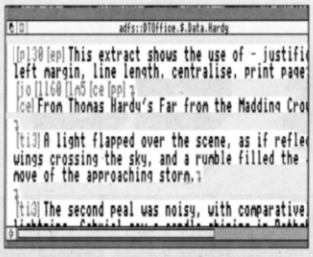


Figure VIII: Size increased for children

➤

text using the mouse – Figure VII – and perform various operations on the whole block. However the technique used is like !Edit and !PenDown in that you can move the cursor around and continue to type even when a block of text is highlighted. This method is cumbersome and makes errors easier.

One extremely useful set of block options are those for changing case. The marked section can have the case of each letter swapped, set to upper or lower case specifically or have the first letter of each word in the block capitalised and the rest lower case.

Another very useful option is the ability to increase the size of the text to make it easier for young children or the partially-sighter to use (see Figure VIII).

DTOBase

IF you are familiar with Minerva's previous database programs DTOBase will not present any surprises as it's relatively simple and fairly easy to use.

To create a new database you click on the iconbar icon then select Create from the main menu (see Figure IX). From here you can design your record layout. It's most important that you know exactly what you want – including which fields you require – before starting because changes cannot be made after you've completed the creation phase. Figures X and XI show records being created.

As you can see, you can have several different field types – Integer, decimal, date and formula. This final one allows you to calculate the contents of a field based on the values of other fields in the record.

You can load data into the file either by typing in direct or using a CSV – comma-separated value – file which can be created by hand or from another program. If there are more fields in the database record than provided in the CSV the excess ones are just left blank.

The main menu is rather overwhelming and it can take a while to get the hang of it. It is particularly confusing in that there's no save option, instead you have to go to the print option to save either as CSV or plain Ascii. A more logical name on the menu would have been Output. Changes to the database are made instantly on disc, so cannot be undone.

You can use the search options to find a particular group of records – everyone whose post code starts with LL for example – and can set individual criteria for each field. Each file found is marked, providing a subset that you can perform all subsequent operations. Alternatively you can swap and perform all operations on the unmarked files.

Movement around the files is achieved using the video-style controls or a single find command which searches for a string in all fields, as shown in Figure XII. Printing reports is done by setting up individual field criteria about order of fields to be printed and size of the field on the paper. These can then be printed or saved out as text files.

The manual covers most operations quite clearly and although this is a somewhat quirky package to use it does do its job.

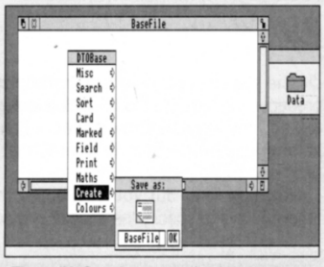


Figure IX: Creating a new database

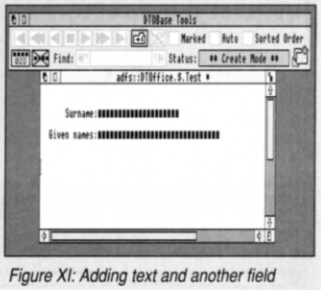


Figure XI: Adding text and another field

DTOSheet

STRANGELY the best thing to say about DTOSheet is that there's nothing that really needs to be said about it. It provides most of the standard spreadsheet operations and can save the whole spreadsheet or a portion of it as well as export the data in CSV or text formats for transfer to other programs.

Figure XIII: DTOSheet main menu

The main menu is a little long and could have been grouped better, see Figure XIII, for example the Hold option then subdivides into rows and columns, but there are the row and column options at the same level.

There are plenty of alterable options, for changing colours, how negatives are displayed, whether pound signs should be

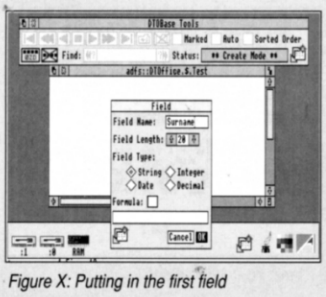


Figure X: Putting in the first field

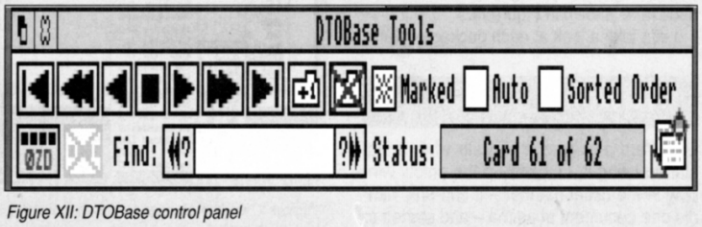


Figure XII: DTOBase control panel

shown and so on. There are basic formulae such as INT, SGN and ABS are available but there's no trigonometry. Areas of cells can be summed, counted or the minimum or maximum value in the range can be found. This really is the lowest limit of what ought to be available and there's no conditional or table look-up options.

What we end up with is something which is cosmetically excellent but only useful for the simplest of operations. Of all the modules in this package it is the weakest.

DTOChart

CREATING graphs from spreadsheet data is a common requirement nowadays and it's very easy to just port from DTOSheet to DTOChart – see Figure XIV. Alternatively you can type in the data by hand though only 20 datapoints are allowed, see Figure XVI.

Up to three sets of data can be used at the same time, and in the appropriate circumstances they can all be displayed on the same graph, the main exception being the pie chart. Each data item can be individually coloured and highlighted and in a pie chart the highlight separates out the segment.

The final graph can be scaled automatically or you can specify it directly. The results can be saved either in Graphbox format or as complete sprites for loading into other packages. I would have liked the option to save as a drawfile, but this is not a serious deficiency.

DTOComms

AS with Mini-Office, the DTOComms package is something of an odd-one-out as it doesn't integrate with others despite being a vital element in the complete set. Essentially all it does is turn the Archimedes into a terminal for linking to another computer.

However, it has a nice easy-to-use dialogue box for configuring the micro to the particular service you want to use, Figure XVII, and if you have a Hayes-compatible modem, you can also create script files to make it dial the number and log-on for you.

The complete dialogue with the remote machine is recorded in a text window and you can save it to make a permanent record of any messages sent to you, as shown in Figure XVIII.

It is an adequate program and it's difficult to see how it could have been improved.

Summing up

The weakest member of the team, DTOSheet, lets DeskTop Office down somewhat, but taken as a whole it's an excellent package for the price.

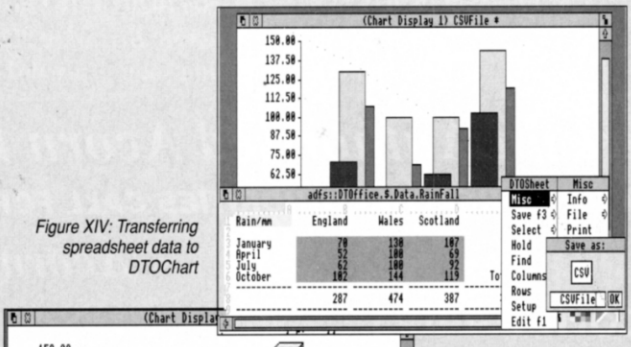


Figure XIV: Transferring spreadsheet data to DTOChart

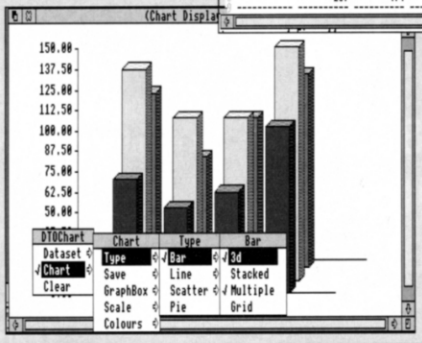


Figure XV: Some DTOChart options

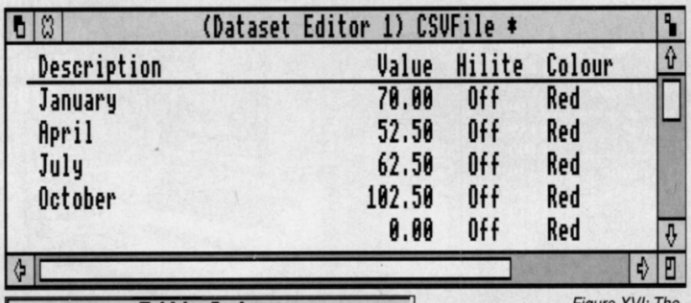


Figure XVI: The dataset editor in DTOChart

Figure XVII: DTOComms setup dialogue box

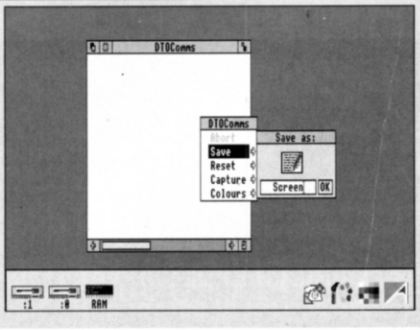


Figure XVIII: The text spooling window

Diamond Computer Systems

Southampton (0703) 232777 *Dorset* (0202) 716226 *London* 081-597 8851
Midlands (0926) 312155 *Bristol* (0272) 693545
Manchester - Coming soon *Eire* 061-376740

Now in Poole and Manchester

We are an Authorised Acorn Premier Dealer

EDUCATION & HEALTH AUTHORITIES CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Special Limited Offer!

Acorn A440/1

+

Philips CM8833 Stereo Monitor

JUST £1499!!

Acorn Archimedes

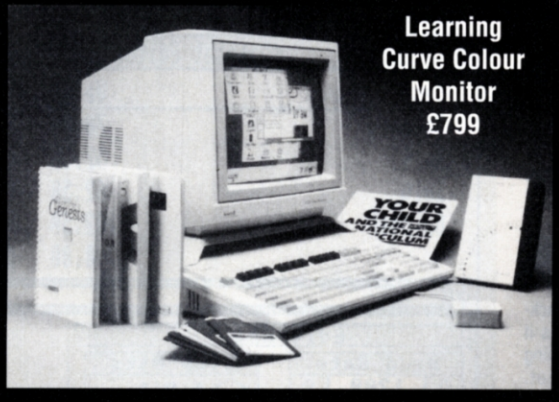
A3000 – P.O.A. A3000 upgraded to 2Mb – £529
Learning Curve Pack – £629
Learning Curve Pack 2Mb –
Learning Curve + colour monitor – £799
Learning Curve + colour monitor + extra 1Mb

£849

Call for details of the Archimedes 400
BBC "B" computers from £150 inc vat

Printers

Citizen Swift 24	£239
Philips NMS1432	£99
Canon Bubblejet	£459
Star LC10	£119
Star LC10 colour	£159
Star LC24/10	£199
Star XB24/10 colour	£439
Panasonic KXP1124	£199
HP Deskjet 500	£449
HP Paintjet	£699
Citizen 120D	£105
Epson LX-400	£149
Epson LX-850	£179
Epson LQ-500	£249
Okimate 20	£130



Learning Curve Colour Monitor £799

Impressions

£99

Pipedream 3

£109

Software Club

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833 (UK) with stereo sound only	DIAMOND MULTISYNC ONLY	NEC COLOUR MONITOR FOR BBC "B" + M128 ONLY
£189	**£295**	**£149.95** inc VAT

HIGH QUALITY 3.5" BULK DISKS

RETAIL PROMO ONLY

Inc VAT		Inc VAT
10		£5.00
25		£12.00
50		£23.00
100		£45.00
200		£80.00

Add £4.95 for 80 capacity lockable box

3Mb OF RAM FOR THE A3000 ONLY £265 inc VAT!

How to order:

Call your local shop with your Access or Visa card or send a cheque made out to the appropriate branch

Diamond Computer Sytems Ltd., 84 Lodge Road, Southampton, SO2 2QS.
LHC Microsales, 121 Regents St., Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.
LAN Computer Systems Ltd., 1045 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex.
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd., 227 Filton Avenue, Horfield, Bristol.
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd., Ballina, Killaloe, County Clare, Eire.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £7.50. NEXT DAY SERVICE £10
E&OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.

B + M

Danger Dog

Hound those ghouls with Matthew Eastmond. Make no bones about it, this task is tough

AN ill-fated hero called Danger Dog desperately needs your help. Trapped in a ghouls' lair, his only hope of escape is a teleport machine that has run out of fuel.

To get it working again D.D. has to explore his surroundings and collect all the fuel he can lay paws on. It is stored, for some doggone odd reason, in green wine bottles.

The good news is there are four items D.D. can find and use to make his quest easier – a laser, a super high bounce, a twin-shot laser and a smart bomb.

The bad news is that the ghouls don't care what he is armed with – their aim is to chase D.D. relentlessly until they kill him.The poor hound also has to contend with poisonous plants and contaminated computers.

Life is hard. And frequently short.

Use Z and X to move D.D. left and right and Return to make use of an item. Press the left and right cursor keys to move the pointer at the bottom of the screen to the item you want select. S and Q turn the sound on and off.

Type in the two listings and ensure you've made no typing errors by using the checksums.

Save the two listings as *Danger1* and *Danger2* respectively. To get started simply CHAIN"Danger1".

Listing I

```
  1 REM Danger Dog Listing I
  2 REM by Matthew Eastmond
  3 REM (c) The Micro User
 10 ON ERROR GOTO610
 20 MODE1
 30 VDU23,1;0;0;0;0;19,2,2;0;19,3,6;0;
 40 ?&36D=&8
 50 P%=&80:[OPT2:LDA#135:JSR&FFF4:STX&
70:RTS:]
 60 ENVELOPE1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-9,8
0,80
 70 ENVELOPE2,2,1,-1,1,2,4,2,10,-1,0,-
1,106,70
 80 ENVELOPE3,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,60,-4,-1,-
1,99,20
 90 ENVELOPE4,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,60,-8,-4,-
5,126,60
100 ENVELOPE13,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-8,-1
,-8,126,50
110 ENVELOPE14,130,0,3,-2,2,3,9,45,-30
,-5,-6,105,40
120 ENVELOPE15,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,100,-100,
-100,-100,100,0
130 FORT=0TO 1:PROCpanel:RESTORE:NEXT
140 FORT=188TO572STEP128:PROCbox:NEXT
150 T=1052:PROCbox
160 VDU24,156;908;1127;948;:CLG:VDU26
170 COLOUR131:COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(20,27);
" Danger Dog ":COLOUR128
180 PRINTTAB(9,9);"GAME BY MATT EASTMO
ND"
190 VDU23,196,8,28,38,93,218,119,9,18,
23,197,34,68,8,144,64,129,38,96,23,198,0
,33,194,8,16,34,68,8,23,199,208,96,76,14
6,32,72,40,16
200 VDU23,200,254,255,255,255,255,255,
231,64
210 VDU23,201,159,189,191,0,251,251,25
1,0,23,202,127,127,125,0,251,251,243,0,2
3,203,238,239,239,0,253,253,249,0,23,204
,239,239,207,0,249,253,253,0
220 VDU23,205,0,1,7,8,19,24,9,6,23,206
,0,192,32,96,32,16,16,224,23,207,1,57,12
5,255,237,65,1,3,23,208,134,15,159,182,2
48,128,192,224
230 VDU23,209,28,8,28,8,28,28,28,62,23
,210,62,121,121,50,28,0,0,0
240 VDU23,211,0,63,32,32,32,35,32,63,2
3,212,0,252,28,84,220,212,28,252,23,213,
15,1,31,32,74,149,128,255,23,214,240,128
,248,4,170,85,1,255
250 VDU23,215,0,63,96,112,111,104,105,
104,23,216,0,252,6,10,242,114,242,50,23,
217,104,104,119,104,95,63,0,0,23,218,242
,114,242,10,254,252,0,0
260 VDU23,220,0,0,12,124,252,140,12,12
,23,219,0,0,0,0,3,15,14,12,23,221,12,12,
12,60,124,120,0,0,23,222,12,60,124,120,0
,0,0,0
270 VDU 23,192,0,128,192,224,96,176,48
,224,23,191,0,15,63,126,124,252,206,191,
23,194,254,253,223,192,0,192,224,128,23,
193,207,249,249,248,124,127,63,15
280 VDU 23,225,0,128,124,251,223,224,2
54,0,23,224,31,54,54,123,121,125,125,59,
23,227,128,192,192,224,224,192,0,224,23,
226,7,5,13,14,15,7,3,3
290 VDU23,228,0,1,62,223,251,7,127,0,2
3,229,248,108,108,222,158,190,190,220,23
```

➤

```
,230,1,3,3,7,7,3,0,7,23,231,224,160,176,
112,240,224,192,192
  300 VDU23,233,199,240,115,119,195,25,1
88,30,23,234,200,12,207,239,238,224,199,
51,23,235,206,238,239,198,128,60,126,63,
23,236,240,99,115,121,248,254,14,192
  310 VDU23,233,56,84,219,45,255,251,127
,255,23,234,0,96,219,187,215,237,251,255
,23,235,124,235,255,239,255,255,221,255,
23,236,0,224,252,251,191,254,251,255
  320 VDU23,232,0,127,127,0,0,0,0,0
  330 VDU23,237,24,0,24,24,24,60,126,126
,23,238,255,252,227,28,227,31,255,126,23
,239,17,19,31,14,4,4,4,31
  340 VDU23,240,112,127,127,127,127,127,
112,0,23,241,24,28,254,255,254,28,24,0,2
3,242,15,0,31,32,31,0,15,16,23,243,240,8
,240,0,252,2,252,0
  350 VDU23,244,16,56,124,254,56,56,56,0
  360 VDU23,245,0,0,0,0,7,31,60,60,23,24
6,10,64,9,20,240,248,60,220,23,247,124,1
24,124,60,60,31,7,0,23,248,222,62,222,15
6,28,248,224,0
  370 VDU23,249,0,1,3,7,6,13,12,7,23,250
,0,240,252,126,62,63,115,253,23,251,127,
191,251,3,0,3,7,1,23,252,243,159,159,31,
62,254,252,240
  380 VDU23,253,24,24,24,24,24,24,24,24,0
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

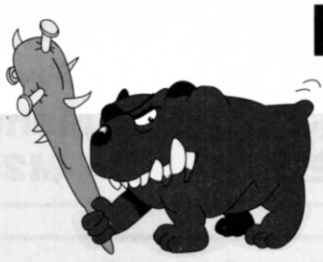
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
  390 VDU17,3,31,33,27,219,220,10,8,8,22
1,222,31,0,10
  400 IF PAGE>&1100 THEN PAGE=&1100
  410 CHAIN"DANGER2"
  420 :
  430 DEF PROCpanel
  440 RESTORE 550
  450 REPEAT:READ A%,B%,C%,D%,E%,F%,G%
  460 GCOL0,G%:MOVEA%,B%:MOVEC%,D%
  470 PLOT85,E%,F%:UNTIL A%=-1
  480 GCOL0,0:REPEAT:READ A%,X%,Y%
  490 IF A%=0 DRAW X%,Y% ELSEMOVE X%,Y%
  500 UNTIL A%=2
  510 IFT=0FORY=0TO24:VDU31,0,0,11:NEXT
  520 GCOL0,2:MOVE0,848:DRAW1280,848:MOV
E0,208:DRAW1280,208
  530 ENDPROC
  540 :
  550 DATA 128,888,128,968,1152,888,3,12
8,968,1152,968,1152,888,3,128,992,128,86
4,32,928,1,1152,992,1152,864,1248,928,1,
-1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,128,968,0,144,956,0,113
6,956,0,1152,972,1,1136,956,0,1136,900,0
,1152,888,1,1136,900
  560 DATA 0,144,900,0,128,888,1,144,900
,0,144,956,2,0,0
  570 :
  580 DEF PROCbox
  590 GCOL0,131:VDU24,T-24;92;T+64;164;:
CLG:VDU26:GCOL0,0:MOVE T,156:DRAW T-24,1
64:DRAW T-24,92:DRAW T,92:MOVE T-24,164:
DRAW T+64,164:DRAW T+64,156:GCOL0,128:VD
U24,T;92;T+64;156;:CLG
  600 ENDPROC
  610 MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL:
END
```

```
  1 =     0 0   200 =  C7D 9   420 = 9719 E
  2 =     0 0   210 =  E3D0 1  430 = FFF4 A
  3 =     0 0   220 =  D0FF 3  440 = FEF3 E
 10 = 9098 8   230 =  B108 0  450 = 99D3 6
 20 = EA3A 0   240 =  AEF1 4  460 = 7FB5 E
 30 = 15FA C   250 =  D254 C  470 = 8748 F
 40 = 9795 E   260 =  E9D3 3  480 = B461 3
 50 = 9CCE 4   270 =  D078 A  490 = 79ED 4
 60 = 7C1D 4   280 =  D073 2  500 = C78D 4
 70 = 501D B   290 =  41E7 7  510 = AC31 0
 80 = 9998 0   300 =  43B1 F  520 = D60C 9
 90 = A883 6   310 =  7868 8  530 = ED0F 4
100 = 2B8E E   320 =  5890 1  540 = 9719 3
110 = 8342 2   330 =  3323 7  550 = 9AE3 B
120 = C4B1 E   340 =  CAA6 9  560 = D157 F
130 = 4147 7   350 =  3BFB E  570 = 9719 7
140 = B9E2 5   360 =  24EF 0  580 = 81E6 0
150 = 91F1 B   370 =  721E 4  590 = E1D8 C
160 = 7702 B   380 =  F1B5 4  600 = ED0F 3
170 = 52F2 A   390 =  BCEE E  610 = 2274 9
180 = 4848 3   400 =  2399 5
190 = E7D8 5   410 =  FA46 4
```

Listing II

```
  1 REM Danger Dog Listing II
  2 REM by Matthew Eastmond
  3 REM (c) The Micro User
 10 ON ERROR GOTO 1880
 20 DIM b% 21,A$(3),J%(10),X%(3),Y%(3)
,A%(3),I%(3)
 30 PROCstart:REPEAT:PROCvars
 40 SOUND1,2,101,6
 50 PROCscreen:REPEAT:PROCsprt
 60 IF INKEY-74IF F%=0PROCset
 70 IF INKEY-17 VDU31,33,27,32,32,10,8
,8,32,32:*FX210 1
 80 IF INKEY-82 VDU31,33,27,219,220,10
,8,8,221,222:*FX210 0
 90 Z%=I%+1:IF Z%=4Z%=0:IF s%>19PROCg
100 IF F% PROCfire
110 PROCg:IF X%>37AND C%=224OR X%<1AND
 C%>224OR Y%=230R Y%=6PROCnew
120 UNTIL W%<176 OR X%=6AND Y%=19AND s
%=1AND p%=100
130 IF W%<176 PROCdie ELSE PROCend
140 UNTIL FALSE
150 :
160 DEF PROCsprt:A%=X%:B%=Y%
170 IF J%(J%)>0 PROCs
180 IF J%(J%)<0 PROCu
190 IF S%=2 IF J%(J%)<>0 IF RND(2)=1 J
%=J%-1
200 J%=J%+1:IFJ%=10J%=0:PROCchek
210 IF INKEY-98 PROCr
220 IF INKEY-67 PROCl
230 VDU17,3,31,A%,B%,32,32,10,8,8,32,3
2,31,X%,Y%,C%,C%+1,10,8,8,C%+2,C%+3
240 IF INKEY-122IF F%=0IF x%<16VDU31,x
%,30,32:x%=x%+4:PROCw:ENDPROC
250 IF INKEY-26IF F%=0IF x%>10VDU31,x%
,30,32:x%=x%-4:PROCw
260 ENDPROC
270 :
280 DEF PROCr:VDU31,X%-1,Y%:CALL&80:VD
U10:IF ?&70<>32 PROCd:ENDPROC
290 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32PROCd:ENDPROC
300 X%=X%-1:C%=228:ENDPROC
310 DEF PROCu:VDU31,X%,Y%-1:CALL&80:VD
U9:IF ?&70<>32 J%=6:PROCd:ENDPROC
320 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 J%=6:PROCd:END
PROC
330 Y%=Y%-1:ENDPROC
340 DEF PROCs:VDU31,X%,Y%+2:CALL&80:VD
U9:IF ?&70<>32 J%=0:SOUND0,13,3,1:PROCd:
ENDPROC
350 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 J%=0:SOUND0,13
,3,1:PROCd:ENDPROC
360 Y%=Y%+1:ENDPROC
370 DEF PROCl:VDU31,X%+2,Y%:CALL&80:VD
U10:IF ?&70<>32 PROCd:ENDPROC
380 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 PROCd:ENDPROC
390 X%=X%+1:C%=224:ENDPROC
400 :
410 DEF PROCd
420 IF ?&70>152 AND ?&70<157 OR ?&70>1
90 AND ?&70<195 OR ?&70=159 OR ?&70>204
AND ?&70<209 OR ?&70>210 AND ?&70<215 SO
UND0,4,4,1:PROClife
430 IF ?&70>140 AND ?&70<144 VDU31,c%,
c1%,32,32,10,8,8,32,32,17,2:SOUND3,3,200
,1:PROCp:b%?s%=0
440 IF ?&70>143 IF ?&70<146 IF s%>1 PR
OCt(1)
450 IF ?&70>143 IF ?&70<146 IF s%=1 PR
OCt(0)
460 IF ?&70>145 IF ?&70<148 PROCt(2)
470 IF ?&70>148 IF ?&70<153 PROCt(3)
480 ENDPROC
490 :
500 DEF PROCt(Q%):IF Z%(Q%)>0 ENDPROC
510 Z%(Q%)=1:SOUND1,3,100,1:PROCextra:
PROCp:ENDPROC
520 DEF PROCchek
530 J%=0:VDU31,X%,Y%+2:CALL&80:VDU9:IF
 ?&70<>32 SOUND0,13,3,1:PROCd:ENDPROC
540 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 SOUND0,13,3,1:
PROCd:ENDPROC
550 J%=6
560 ENDPROC
570 :
580 DEF PROCg
590 I%=X%(Z%):K%=Y%(Z%):IFX%(Z%)=99FOR
T=0TO15:NEXT:ENDPROC
600 IF X%(Z%)<X% PROCgr
610 IF X%(Z%)>X% PROCgl
620 IF Y%(Z%)>Y% PROCgu
630 IF Y%(Z%)<Y% PROCgd
640 VDU31,I%,K%,32,32,10,8,8,32,32,17,
2,31,X%(Z%),Y%(Z%):IF I%>X%(Z%) VDU249,2
50,10,8,8,251,252 ELSE VDU191,192,10,8,8
,193,194
650 ENDPROC
660 DEF PROCgl:VDU31,X%(Z%)-1,Y%(Z%):C
ALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
670 VDU10:CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
680 X%(Z%)=X%(Z%)-1:ENDPROC
690 DEF PROCgr:VDU31,X%(Z%)+2,Y%(Z%):C
ALL&80:VDU10:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
700 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
710 X%(Z%)=X%(Z%)+1:ENDPROC
720 DEF PROCgu:VDU31,X%(Z%),Y%(Z%)-1:C
ALL&80:VDU9:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
730 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
740 Y%(Z%)=Y%(Z%)-1:ENDPROC
750 DEF PROCgd:VDU31,X%(Z%),Y%(Z%)+2:C
ALL&80:VDU9:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
760 CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32 ENDPROC
770 Y%(Z%)=Y%(Z%)+1:ENDPROC
780 DEF PROCw:VDU17,3,31,x%,30,244:L%=
0:S%=9:IF Z%(((x%+1)/4)-2)=0 ENDPROC
790 S%=((x%+1)/4)-2:SOUND2,1,200,1:FOR
T=0TO99:NEXT:ENDPROC
800 :
810 DEF PROCfire
820 VDU31,F%,H%,32:IF S%=1VDU10,8,32
830 VDU31,F%+6%,H%:CALL&80
840 IF ?&70<>32 PROCex:ENDPROC
850 IF S%=1 VDU10:CALL&80:IF ?&70<>32
PROCex:ENDPROC
860 F%=F%+6%:VDU17,2,31,F%,H%:IF S%=4
VDU253 ELSE VDU232
870 IF S%=1 VDU10,8,232
880 IF F%>370RF%<2VDU31,F%,H%,32:F%=0:
```



```
IF S%=1 VDU10,8,32
  890 ENDPROC
  900 :
  910 DEF PROCex
  920 F%=F%+6%:FORT=0TO3:IF F%>X%(T)-2 I
F F%<X%(T)+3 IF H%=Y%(T) OR H%=Y%(T)+1 P
ROCb
  930 NEXT:F%=0
  940 ENDPROC
  950 :
  960 DEF PROCset
  970 IF X%>35 AND C%=224 ENDPROC
  980 IF S%=3 IF Z%(3)<9 FORT=0TO3:PROCb
:NEXT:Z%(3)=9:PROCextra
  990 IF S%>1ENDPROC
 1000 H%=Y%:IF C%=224 G%=2:F%=X%+2 ELSE
G%=-2:F%=X%-1
 1010 VDU31,F%,H%:CALL&80:VDU10
 1020 IF?&70<>32PROCex:ENDPROC
 1030 IFS%=1CALL&80:IF?&70<>32PROCex
 1040 IF S%=0SOUND2,14,110,1ELSE SOUND2,
14,200,1
 1050 ENDPROC
 1060 :
 1070 DEF PROCb:IF X%(T)=99 ENDPROC
 1080 SOUND0,4,6,1:VDU17,1,31,X%(T),Y%(T
),196,197,10,8,8,198,199:FORY=0TO169:NEX
T:VDU31,X%(T),Y%(T),32,32,10,8,8,32,32:I
F s%<19 X%(T)=99:ENDPROC
 1090 :
 1100 DEF PROCextra
 1110 A=0:FORT=6TO18STEP4
 1120 VDU31,T,27,32,32,10,8,8,32,32
 1130 IF Z%(A)=1 PRINTTAB(T,27);A$(A)
 1140 A=A+1:NEXT:PROCw:COLOUR2
 1150 ENDPROC
 1160 :
 1170 DEF PROClife
 1180 GCOL0,0:MOVE W%,916:DRAW W%,940
 1190 W%=W%-16
 1200 ENDPROC
 1210 :
 1220 DEF PROCp:p%=p%+4:PROCtyp(STR$(p%)
+"%",33,30):ENDPROC
 1230 DEF PROCnew
 1240 IF X%=38 s%=s%+1:X%=1
 1250 IF X%=0 s%=s%-1:X%=37
 1260 IF Y%=6 s%=s%-7:Y%=22
 1270 IF Y%=23 s%=s%+7:Y%=7:J%=6
 1280 PROCscreen:ENDPROC
 1290 :
 1300 DEF PROCend
 1310 SOUND0,2,4,9
 1320 FORY=0TO7:VDU17,3,31,6,19,224,225,
10,8,8,226,227:FORT=0TO499:NEXT:VDU31,6,
19,228,229,10,8,8,230,231:FORT=0TO499:NE
XT:NEXT
 1330 VDU31,6,19,32,32,10,8,8,32,32,28,0
,24,39,6,12,26:SOUND1,4,200,1
 1340 PROCtyp("YOU HAVE ESCAPED",12,13)
 1350 FORT=0TO4999:NEXT:hp%=100
 1360 ENDPROC
 1370 :
 1380 DEF PROCscreen
 1390 VDU19,2,2;0;19,3,6;0;19,1,1;0;28,0
,24,39,6,12,26:IF s%>14 VDU19,1,5;0;19,3
,4;0;
 1400 RESTORE 1810:IF s%>1 FORT=1TO s%-1
:READ A$:NEXT
 1410 READ A$:b%=ASC(MID$(A$,1,1))-46:c%
=ASC(MID$(A$,2,1))-46:c1%=ASC(MID$(A$,3,
1))-46:IF b%?s%=1 VDU31,c%,c1%,17,2,237,
10,8,238,239
 1420 FORP%=4 TO LEN(A$)STEP4:X=ASC(MID$
(A$,P%,1))-46:Y=ASC(MID$(A$,P%+1,1))-46:
X1=ASC(MID$(A$,P%+2,1))-46:K=ASC(MID$(A$
,P%+3,1))-46
 1430 IF K=1 VDU17,2:FORA%=X TO X1 STEP4
:VDU31,A%,Y,233,234,235,236:NEXT
 1440 IF K=2 PROCa(X,211,3)
 1450 IF K=3 VDU17,1:FORA%=X TO X1 STEP2
:VDU31,A%,Y,201,202,10,8,8,203,204:NEXT
 1460 IF K=4 PROCa(Y,201,1)
 1470 IF K=5 FORA%=X TO X1 STEP3:VDU17,1
,31,A%,Y,205,206,10,8,8,17,2,207,208:NEX
T
 1480 IF K=6 VDU31,X,Y,17,3,209,9,209,10
,8,8,8,210,9,210
 1490 IF K=7 PROCa(X,215,3)
 1500 IF K=8 PRINTTAB(X,Y);A$(X1)
 1510 NEXT
 1520 IF s%=1 COLOUR2:PROCtyp("TELEPORT"
,3,17)
 1530 F%=0:FORT=0TO3:X%(T)=99:NEXT:IF D%
>0 RESTORE 1550:FORT=1TO D%:READ X%(T-1)
,Y%(T-1):NEXT
 1540 ENDPROC
 1550 DATA 18,14,30,10,20,13,22,10
 1560 :
 1570 DEF PROCa(I%,B%,K%):VDU17,K%:FORA%
=I% TO X1 STEP2:IF I%=X VDU31,A%,Y ELSE
VDU31,X,A%
 1580 VDU B%,B%+1,10,8,8,B%+2,B%+3
 1590 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1600 :
 1610 DEF PROCdie
 1620 FORT=-1TO-15STEP-1:SOUND0,T,6,1:NE
XT:FORT=0TO999:NEXT:VDU31,X%,Y%,17,1,196
,197,10,8,8,198,199:SOUND0,4,6,1:PROCtyp
("GAME  OVER",15,13)
 1630 FORT=0TO2999:NEXT:VDU28,0,24,39,6,
12,26:PROCtyp("BEST %AGE:"+STR$(hp%),14,
11):PROCtyp("YOUR %AGE:"+STR$(p%),14,9):
IF p%>hp% hp%=p%
 1640 ENDPROC
 1650 :
 1660 DEF PROCstart
 1670 A$(0)=CHR$17+CHR$1+CHR$240+CHR$241
:A$(1)=CHR$17+CHR$1+CHR$240+CHR$241+CHR$
10+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$240+CHR$241:A$(2)=CHR
$17+CHR$2+CHR$242+CHR$243+CHR$10+CHR$8+C
HR$8+CHR$242+CHR$243
 1680 A$(3)=CHR$17+CHR$1+CHR$245+CHR$246
+CHR$10+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$247+CHR$248:hp%=
0
 1690 ENDPROC
 1700 :
 1710 DEF PROCvars
 1720 FORT=0TO3:Z%(T)=0:NEXT:GCOL0,1:FOR
W%=192 TO1088STEP16:SOUND0,15,4,1:MOVEW%
,916:DRAWW%,940:IF W%>300 GCOL0,2
 1730 NEXT:PRINTTAB(0,30);SPC(39)
 1740 S%=9:I%=0:s%=1:X%=8:Y%=11
 1750 J%=0:C%=224:p%=0:x%=7
 1760 VDU17,3,31,x%,30,244:RESTORE1800
 1770 FORT=0TO9:READ J%(T):NEXT
 1780 FORT=1TO21:b%?T=1:NEXT:PROCextra:C
OLOUR3:PROCtyp("PRESS  SPACE",14,14):REP
EAT UNTIL INKEY-99
 1790 ENDPROC
 1800 DATA -2,-1,-1,-1,0,0,1,1,1,2
 1810 DATA .9;.CH1.EU10=?1CAH1.<61L=S1.4
U1G@G3D6U1:6.4.5C22:.6,2F<.EU12>F1.6U1.4
U1D8@2N@U1IC.3M>.32>@2:<>0,04>.E416FU/.@
41>DU3A@A1L@U1.6U17DO6TBT1,2OD.FU/.@D2.4
U1A6.4
 1820 DATA OHC.F6/6EU1DAE2F?C2R?C2LCL3.4
U1,2PC.EU12EQ/.?C28CL3.4U1T?E2A6.4,2R=.?
61.E61.4U1T5E2B?R1.?E2H=NO,229.4U1.5E2OE
U1OCU3N?P1D;F12;<1
 1830 DATA 2@6.4U1.CU1B682D<C2F<L1@8@1>A
>3FAJO,2F9.C61.EB1.4U1HEU1B?C2D?J1D;U1F6
F43A63,259.E<1.4U1.;8185;2<CB1BAH1H?P1P=
U1J=NOB?E38C/6,2B=.=81.?81.4U1B?B1J=U1J?
U1A6.4
 1840 DATA 2C=.=E22EU12EU/O=E2.4U1F5=2>?
F1,.R:.EU1.4618:<OT4D264>28<>18>>1@CS1BA
SOR<R1,O1C.5C2.EU54CH34;C2:?C2.4U5CAC2,1
1C.445.E4546<54C<5<8B5<AB5D:U5D?U56A16
 1850 DATA 1N=.?U5.:@5B482.4B1H482H4U1J:
U5D=DO,2F;.EU5.DU/.4U5.?C2.6:2B6.4:=>5B=
F5OBF3
 1860 DATA 2BB.DU52@P56>L56>L/7<<3,16@.D
U5.4U56BU5>@U5F>U5N<U5A6.4@>DO,2Fa1BQ3OD
P/R6D2.<D2.ES5.4$5O<81H>R1
 1870 DEF PROCtyp(A$,x%,y%):LOCAL A%,N%,
X%,Y%:X%=&70:Y%=0:A%=10:FOR N%=1 TO LEN(
A$):?&70=ASC(MID$(A$,N%)):CALL &FFF1:VDU
23,223,0,?&71,?&73,?&74,?&75,?&77,?&78,0
,31,x%+N%-1,y%,223:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1880 MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL:
END
```

```
   1 =     0 0   620 = 9280 E  1260 = EE9F 9
   2 =     0 0   630 = F073 2  1270 = 7BE6 C
   3 =     0 0   640 = B85F 5  1280 = 5714 A
  10 = B089 9   650 = ED0F F  1290 = 9719 1
  20 = F4B6 4   660 = 3723 2  1300 = E4FA D
  30 = 4C93 F   670 = 2A60 F  1310 = 936B 9
  40 = B02B 2   680 = 270A D  1320 = 547E E
  50 = 40E6 A   690 = 19DA 7  1330 = 6063 0
  60 = 4EA8 9   700 = 121A A  1340 = 931E 3
  70 = 5C9B 2   710 =   93 A  1350 = F111 6
  80 = 2F7F B   720 = 750E 1  1360 = ED0F 8
  90 = 49FF 5   730 = 121A 6  1370 = 9719 E
 100 = 123B 3   740 = 58AD F  1380 =  3F6 3
 110 = 4D8B 9   750 = E712 9  1390 = CDCA E
 120 = DB4B 2   760 = 121A 2  1400 = 3DFF 9
 130 = FB63 3   770 = 7F34 C  1410 = 3151 1
 140 = 226C 9   780 = DE93 2  1420 =   F1 7
 150 = 9719 6   790 = D566 E  1430 = 79FF E
 160 = 7A35 5   800 = 9719 2  1440 = 18D0 8
 170 =  A0F 4   810 = CC30 C  1450 = DCEC 4
 180 = 2E4A 9   820 = 3304 7  1460 = 1C86 A
 190 = 9A12 C   830 = 58A0 2  1470 = DC2E B
 200 = EEAA 4   840 = 5C89 4  1480 = ED06 0
 210 = 323D E   850 = 31BB F  1490 = 9232 6
 220 = 7DD5 5   860 = DCFD 0  1500 = DA82 3
 230 = 73F5 E   870 = 4A76 5  1510 = 2C83 0
 240 = B2B0 C   880 = B59C 9  1520 = 7C78 7
 250 = 6CDD 6   890 = ED0F 6  1530 = FB9E 1
 260 = ED0F 9   900 = 9719 8  1540 = ED0F 9
 270 = 9719 7   910 = A7A4 D  1550 = 4C12 1
 280 = 7628 0   920 = F415 D  1560 = 9719 1
 290 = 44FA 3   930 = EE92 8  1570 = A519 5
 300 = F569 4   940 = ED0F F  1580 = 89C5 A
 310 = 804F 2   950 = 9719 A  1590 = E531 7
 320 = 3071 4   960 = DBF2 8  1600 = 9719 D
 330 = A633 D   970 = F180 9  1610 = 5A7C 1
 340 = BC3F 0   980 = FED6 6  1620 = CF45 2
 350 = F8AA 2   990 = 414B F  1630 = 9888 4
 360 = 81AA 7  1000 = F1BD 9  1640 = ED0F B
 370 = C638 1  1010 = BB6F 2  1650 = 9719 9
 380 =  13A E  1020 = 21DF B  1660 = 9328 2
 390 = 71FC 0  1030 = 3128 4  1670 =   56 B
 400 = 9719 F  1040 = EA4B 4  1680 = 8B27 E
 410 = 4EC2 8  1050 = ED0F 1  1690 = ED0F F
 420 = 9B26 0  1060 = 9719 3  1700 = 9719 5
 430 = 3877 C  1070 = A894 B  1710 =  CC1 0
 440 = C36F F  1080 = D891 D  1720 = B81C 5
 450 = 382B 3  1090 = 9719 0  1730 = 2891 B
 460 = 6DE2 6  1100 = FFC2 1  1740 =  5A0 9
 470 = A3D6 4  1110 = D4CB 4  1750 = DD73 5
 480 = ED0F D  1120 = 1655 9  1760 = 2237 5
 490 = 9719 4  1130 =  BC9 1  1770 = FD6E D
 500 = 502B 3  1140 = 2D7A 2  1780 = 80A3 A
 510 = F794 4  1150 = ED0F 6  1790 = ED0F 4
 520 = 3C6F 1  1160 = 9719 9  1800 =  8B2 0
 530 = 833D 2  1170 = 6B2C E  1810 = D569 6
 540 = A1AD 1  1180 = 6EEF 9  1820 = 61A7 5
 550 = 4E5D D  1190 = 27A9 7  1830 = FD89 1
 560 = ED0F D  1200 = ED0F 0  1840 = B495 1
 570 = 9719 D  1210 = 9719 9  1850 = FB99 1
 580 = 7EA1 3  1220 = 8B79 D  1860 = 39E6 E
 590 = F013 A  1230 = EAA3 E  1870 = B7C7 9
 600 = 8247 B  1240 = 706B C  1880 = 2274 7
 610 = 115B 8  1250 = A025 3
```

DABS PRESS

22 Warwick Street
Prestwich
Manchester
M25 7HN

061-773 8632

Access VISA

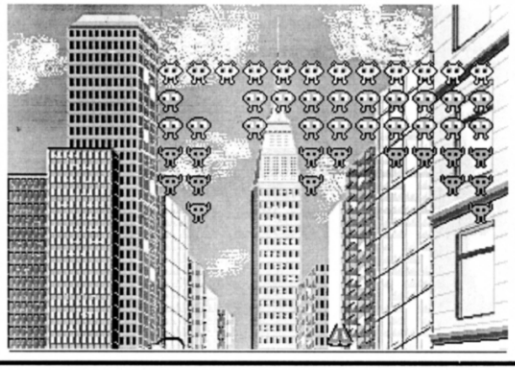
NEW

Alien Invasion

from Alien Images, the games division of Dabs Press

You all know the classic invaders game, but Dabs Press brings you a totally customisable game for the world's fastest micro. *You* can create new types of invader and add different scenery - you can even insert your own!!

With sampled sound throughout, speed control and over 1000 password protected waves, this is *the* best invaders game for the Arc. Price only £14.95



NEW

ArcDFS

DFS for the Archimedes/A3000

Now ready for *immediate* despatch ArcDFS is a full Archimedes implementation of the BBC DFS filing system, which allows you to read and write BBC-compatible discs on your Archimedes or A3000. The application will read, write, format, copy, delete, title and perform all other functions on 3.5" or 5.25" discs formatted in Acorn, Solidisk or Watford formats (single or double density). Density and format seeking is automatic.

All operations can be performed from the RISC OS desktop, with the DFS disc appearing on the icon bar in the normal way, and displaying its files in a window. Alternatively, the facilities are all available as 'star' commands. ArcDFS is fully compatible with the BBC 6502 emulator. Many additional features are built into the system such as the ability to set up virtual DFS drives on an ADFS hard or floppy disc, and a DFS ramdisc.

PRICE £29.95

Psion LZ: Guide to OPL

£12.95

The Psion Organiser hand held computer and its programming language - OPL, are now explained in full in our latest publication, by leading author, Ian Sinclair.

This book is a must for all dedicated Psion Organiser users and explains in detail how to get the best fom the various built in utilities and programming language.

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS

Beginners Guide to the Archimedes & BBC A3000

This book is the perfect introductory guide to the Archimedes, to guide you through the first few months of ownership, acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the User Guide.

The book describes in detail how to put the RISC OS Desktop to best use, and also documents the programs on the Applications Discs provided with the machine.

But the book also goes beyond this and describes the sort of software and hardware additions available to the Archimedes owner, and how to choose and install them.

The many features of this book include:

- Applicable to all Archimedes with RISC OS
- Using the Desktop, RAMdisc and ADFS
- Edit, Paint, Draw and Maestro
- The Task Manager
- The BBC and PC emulators
- Hardware and software additions
- Illustrated throughout

AVAILABLE NOW!

PRICE £9.95

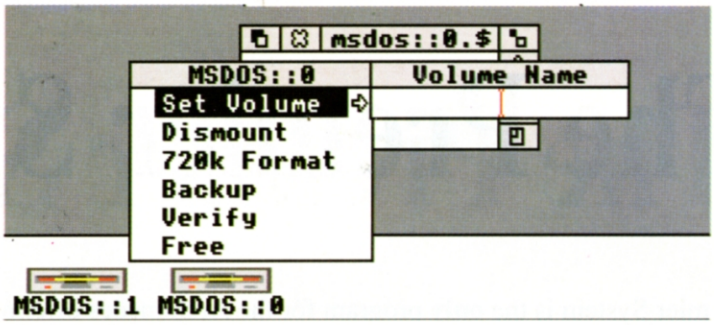
ONE OF OUR BEST SELLERS

OTHER BOOKS

View: A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet/Viewstore: A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Master Operating System: A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers (BBC)	£14.95
Mini Office II: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
BASIC V:A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Z88: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 PipeDream: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
NEW: Master 512 Technical Guide	£14.95

Most books have accompanying discs - £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"/ Arc. Please ask when calling

Call *NOW* for a free catalogue containing full details of ALL our products (specify Arc or BBC). Access/Visa/Mastercard accepted. Official and trade orders welcome. Prices include 15% VAT (on software) and UK postage. Foreign deduct VAT but add £2.50 Europe/surface, £12 airmail. Fax orders or enquiries welcome on **061-773 8290.** Callers welcome.



PC Access main menu

Breaking the PC barrier

Product: PC Access
Price: £39.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon EX1 1TL.
Tel: 0392 437756
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

Steve Turnbull examines a new product for inter-micro communication

OWNERS of the PC Emulator for Acorn's 32 bit micros may have discovered the barely-mentioned programs PutFile and GetFile, which allow them to load and save to ADFS discs from the PC environment. But having to enter the emulator just to transfer PC data to Risc OS is very inefficient, so Minerva have come up with an effective solution.

PC Access is a utility that simply provides access to PC discs but, unlike such predecessors as !PCdir, it provides a proper Filer module which behaves identically to the ADFS or RAM filing systems.

This means that not only can you load and save directly to PC discs from any program, but you can also randomly access its files – the interface is completely standard.

Double-clicking the !PC-Access icon from its Filer window results in the number of disc drive icons you have doubling – each ADFS drive is duplicated by an MSdos drive. If you have a hard disc you can also access any Dos partition with equal ease.

If you insert a 3.5in 720k PC disc in drive zero and click the MSDOS::0 icon you get a proper Filer window with the usual menu options available on each file.

One major difference between ADFS and MSdos is file typing. The ADFS puts the file type into the hidden load/execute address areas, while in MSdos it becomes part of the file name as the *file extension*.

In MSdos the following names are distinct and could exist in the same directory:

```
FRED.TXT
FRED.WKS
FRED.ARC
```

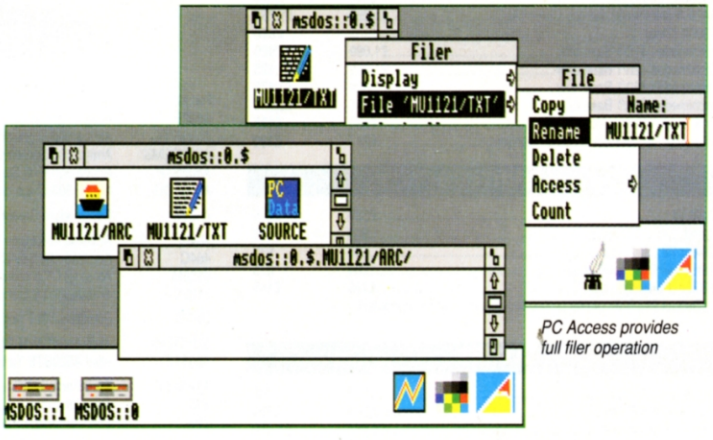
The first is text only, the second is a Lotus 1-2-3 file while the last is an archive. In Risc OS each would have to have a different name as well as a different file type if they were in the same directory.

PC Access gets around this problem by adding the file extension to the name, seperated by a slash. Hence the examples become FRED/TXT, FRED/WKS and FRED/ARC. This system works well unless you have the maximum permitted 11 character MSdos file names ,at which point the / is omitted.

To ensure that the icons in the Filer window match the standard Risc OS ones, PC Access maintains a translation table which is used check the MSdos extension and attempts to match it with a Risc OS file type. If a match is found the proper icon – text, archive or whatever – is displayed in the window otherwise a special PC data icon is shown.

You can create your own temporary file type translations using system variables or edit the translations text file located in the !PC-Access directory for permanent additions or deletions.

Up to now !PCdir was part of my arsenal but I now use PC Access all the time. It makes file transfers extremely easy – in fact it's quite indispensible.



PC Access provides full filer operation

Summing up

PC Access is a utility with a very simple concept but very far-reaching effects. Not only does it put you in touch with the entire PC community, but also any other system that can read MSdos discs – like a Mac II with the Apple File Exchange software. Excellent value.

Introducing:-

The Premier System

The Premier System is the **only** program for the Archimedes offering **all** of these features:-

* Full Word Processing
* Full Data Base Facilities
* Dynamic Text Feature
* Macro Command Language
* Choice of Applications
* Total User Configuability

Premier is **not** an integrated suite of programmes. **All** of these facilities are fully available within a **single** program environment.

Premier is the **only** program offering a **total** solution for all forms of information processing, in the home, school or office.

Phone for full details today, on 0793 770021

Dept, MU11
Circle Software,
33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon.
Wilts. SN5 9DG

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ACORN COMPUTERS

Ref No.	Description	rsp	offer
AMB15	Master 128	£399	£355
A3000	A3000	£599	£525
A3000LC	A3000 Learning Curve	£699	£620
A420ALC	A420 Archimedes Learning Curve (ALC)	£1,299	£1,255
A3000 – 2Mb	A3000 (2Mb)		£600
A410/1	Archimedes 410/1 Base only	£1,099	£920
A420/1	Archimedes 420/1 Base only	£1,299	£1,125
A440/1	Archimedes 440/1 Base only	£1,699	£1,475
A540/1	Archimedes 540/1 Base only	£2,995	£2,550
AKF12	Archimedes Colour Monitor	£220	£195
MV1431	Microvitec 14" Standard Colour Monitor	£217	£195

CITIZEN PRINTERS

Swift 24	Swift 24	£389	£275
	Stand	£23	£20
	Colour Kit	£38	£35
	Automatic Cut-shoot feeder	£84	£75
120D+	120D+ (Parallel)	£199	£145

(Deduct £10 from printer prices if also purchasing a computer)

QUME LASERS

WP	Crystalprint WP	£995	£900
WP+	Crystalprint WP plus	£945	£850
SER2	Crystalprint Series II	£1,555	£1,250
PUB2	Crystalprint Publisher II (PostScript)	£2,999	£2,400

EPSON LASERS

Ref No.	Description	rsp	offer
GQ5000	GQ5000 Laser	£1,299	£950
GQ7100	GQ7100 Laser	£1,199	£900

★ GAMES COMPUTERS ★

Ref No.	Description	rrp inc VAT	offer inc VAT
A500BAT	Amiga 500 Batman Pack	£399	£360
A500FAN	Amiga 500 Flight of Fantasy Pack	£399	£360
A500GEMS	Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pack	£399	£360
A500STP	Amiga 500 First Steps Pack	£599	£540
A500EDU	Amiga 500 Class of 90's Pack	£599	£540
A1084	Commodore Colour Monitor	£300	£260
464M	Amstrad 464 Mono Monitor	£230	£215
464C	Amstrad 464 Colour Monitor	£330	£305
6128M	Amstrad 6128 Mono Monitor	£330	£305
6128C	Amstrad 6128 Colour Monitor	£430	£395
SIN007	Sinclair +2 007 Action Pack	£160	£155
520STFM	Atari A520STFM Discovery Pack	£299	£275
520STE	Atari A520STE Turbopack	£399	£360
ATARI PF	Atari Portfolio PC	£250	£230
Z88	Z88 Computer	£230	£215
Z88CP	Z88 Cambridge Pack	£287	£265

Please note: Games machines are quoted inclusive of VAT

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.

Phone for best price and products not listed

We supply a full range of computers from: AMSTRAD, EPSON, OLIVETTI, PHILIPS, SHARP, AST, ZENITH, SCHNEIDER...Phone for prices

WILLOW SOFTWARE
Dept MU11/90
Mail Orders Office • Callers by appointment
Tel: (0934) 876031

Willow Software
The Willows
Wrington Lane
Congresbury
Bristol
BS19 5BQ

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

Topics on the agenda...

- High resolution monitors
- Connecting BBC Micros
- Converting 40 to 80 track drives
- Printer mayhem
- Mouse compatability
- VGA sync clarified
- Testing joystick response
- Adding sampled sound
- Running BBC code on a Archimedes
- Fan project

Reviewing Ascii

I HAVE recently bought an Epson LX-400 printer, but I've been unable to produce decent printouts. I've tried adjusting both micro and printer to no effect.

The printer passes the tests specified by the manual but when I try to print a View file from my BBC Master Compact it ignores the spaces and paragraphs, and replaces numbers and punctuation marks with letters.

Changing the dip switches has no effect. Please help I'm at my wits end. **– J. Kelly, Dundee.**

● *Examining the printout you sent me I can see that a full stop converts to an M and a space to a single quote mark. If you look up the Ascii codes of these characters you'll see something interesting:*

ASCII	Character
0010 0000	space
0110 0000	single quote
0010 1110	Full stop
0100 1101	M

From the space and the quote you might think that it's simply the cable that has bit 6 held high due to a bad connector, but if you look at the other mistake you'll see that it isn't that simple.

A complication exists as View uses a translation table for generating control codes. This table is often refered to as a printer driver.

To test the printer go to Basic and get your printer to print out the whole alphabet including control codes by typing VDU2 and then all the letters. These will be printed when you press return – you can ignore the Mistake *message generated by Basic.*

Examine what you have on your printout and convert each character to binary. If there is a consistent error the problem is with the cable. If not it is your View printer driver which is at fault.

Come in Number Two

MY local amateur dramatics society has an ageing intercom system which I would like to replace with a link between two BBC Masters for passing simple messages. Can you give me any advice? **– Richard Edwards, Swindon.**

● *It's simple to link two BBC Micros using the serial link. Make up a lead connecting the two computers, making sure that the CTS on one computer goes to the RTS on the other. Also that the data TX goes to the data RX and vice versa.*

*You must ensure that both your computers are set to the same baud rate using *FX8,X and *FX7,X where X indicates the baud rate.*

*Now to send between the computers use the command *FX3,1 before you print it on your screen and *FX3,0 when you have finished.*

*To receive use *FX2,1 followed by an INPUT m$ and finally a *FX2,0. You can now print the message m$.* This can be easily converted into a program to display what is being typed on the other machine.

High resolution and Multi-scan

I AM combining photographs with computer graphics to create composite images which I can photograph and print.

However, I want to upgrade my Archimedes monitor to a high resolution multi-scan one so I can use Mode 21. It is important that I need a tube with a clear front surface similar to my present Microvitec to avoid getting a double image. Can you suggest a suitable monitor? **– D.G. Christee, Cheltenham.**

● *Microvitec manufacture a wide range of monitors and, as they are made in the UK, they will probably have what you need in stock – but it won't be cheap. As an alternative, why not project the image into one of the new colour video digitisers?*

Mouse trap

IN October 1989 I upgraded from an issue 7 BBC B to an Archimedes A440/1. Then I went through the laborious task of copying all my old Beeb software to 3.5in ADFS.

Nidd Valley's Digimouse package loaded properly and appeared to work, but I couldn't use my Archimedes mouse to input. Is there any way I can make my Archimedes mouse work? **– Martin Stevens, Quinton.**

● *I assume you are using your Archimedes in the BBC Emulator mode. The Digimouse attaches to the user port so the software looks there for the mouse signals.*

It might be possible to make this package work with the original mouse if you have Acorn's input/output podule. However, the actual way Nidd Valley wrote the code may prevent this.

In theory it's possible to write a patch to

Hardware repair or software poke?

I HAVE a second hand Archimedes 310, which I've upgraded with Risc OS. However, when I removed Arthur I managed to damage some of the tracks beneath the chip on the far right – as viewed from the front. Though I had this mended, a problem has occurred which may be related.

When using a program that reads the status of the printer port using the ADVAL(-4) function, the program always fails with the error "printer unconnected/offline".

The program is written in Basic, downloaded from BBC Teletext and running in native mode on the Archimedes. The program runs perfectly in every other respect and when I removed the offending code it will also printout.

However, I'm worried that should I buy a commercial DTP package which uses this technique then the same problem will occur. **– Anthony Baker, Warrington.**

● *The error message is being generated by the program not the hardware, therefore it's difficult to tell what it is objecting to. The command ADVAL(-4) returns a value of 63 on the BBC Micro and 1023 on the Archimedes, indicating free space in the printer output buffer.*

What might be happening is that the program is sending a few characters to the printer then looking at the buffer and on seeing that there is more that 62 characters free thinks that there is no printer connected.

You can check this by looking at the program, but don't worry there is nothing wrong with your computer – anyway professional DTP packages on the Archimedes don't use this method to check for the printer.

➤ *translate the Archimedes mouse movements into a suitable form, but it would require the original programmer's cooperation.*

Double or single

UNTIL recently I didn't realise that I had a double sided disc drive, so I was quite happy using drive 0.

However, I decided to inspect the other drive but when trying to access it the drive access light doesn't glow. If I tried *.2 the motor revolves but when I typed *.1 the computer locks up. Can you help? **– A.J. Dobson, Wrexham.**

● *If you have a double-sided drive, you must format the second side before it's catalogued.*

The second side is considered to be a totally separate disc system. However, as the drive access light doesn't glow, I doubt you have a double-sided drive. The drive motor will still turn as the motor control line is common when you try to catalogue drive 2 on a single sided drive.

Watch this space

I AM working on a computer project which will help young children to identify pictures of different animals.

I would like to know if any sound sampling hardware is available for a BBC Micro as I thought sampled animal noises would be a great aid. **– J. Pearmain, Barnsley.**

● *There was a sound sampling system published in the December '86 issue of* The Micro User *by Ian McLeod.*

This allowed sampled sound to be played back though the computers sound chip. You will need special hardware to generate samples but they can be played back on any system.

Unfortunately, the quality of sound wasn't good as it tended to suffer from spurious signals.

In response to this and similar questions, I have looked again at this article and I'll be publishing modifications which considerably improve the quality, in a future Body Building article.

40 to 80 track

I HAVE two old PC disc drives – one from Teac and one from Canon. They both operate as 40 track drives on my BBC B.

However, I would like to convert them to 80 track drives is it possible? **– Jim Fitzsimmons, London.**

● *To convert a 40 track to an 80 track drive, you'll need to remove the read/write head and replace it with a half width one. In addition you'll also have to alter the gearing on the stepping actuator – this can be done electronically on some designs.*

This will cost you a lot more than a new 80 track drive, always assuming that you can get hold of the parts.

The return of two syncs

ABOUT a year ago, I got a high-quality VGA monitor for my Archimedes. I didn't do my homework and found that the Archimedes doesn't support VGA modes as it outputs only composite sync and the monitor requires separate syncs.

Therefore, I was overjoyed to read the your recent article. I did notice that the circuit diagram didn't include the RGB return signals from the VGA monitor. Should these be grounded and the black clamping level be adjusted? **–Jim Browning, Bishops Lydeard.**

● *The RGB return signals should be ignored as long as there is one earth connection between them.*

As to the black level clamping this is not really an issue, as it is only a process that is performed on composite video signals to ensure that the black level is preserved when AC coupling a composite video signal.

Taking the joy from stick

I OWN an Issue 7 BBC B, but the joystick control will not work. I bought a new joystick but that didn't help and it was suggested that the chip controlling that circuit was faulty.

I then bought a replacement chip but there was no improvement. What can I do now? **–A. P. McDougall, Fulham.**

● *To test the joystick plug it in and run the following program:*

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT ADVAL(1) DIV 64
30 PRINT ADVAL(2) DIV 64
40 PRINT ADVAL(0) AND 3
50 GOTO 10
```

You'll see three numbers at the top of the screen. With the joystick centred they should both be about 512. When the joystick is moved the top two will change to 1023 or a number below 10 depending on the direction.

The final number will change when you press the fire button. If this works your problem might lie with the software not accepting a joystick or not being initialised properly.

Mike Cook fan club

I have decided to design a prototype fan to combat overheating as my GCSE project for my CDT Design and Communication exam.

Where can I find a small, quiet fan that can be converted to run on the computer's 5 Volt supply? Would one of those hand held fans with the collapsable blades be suitable for this type of conversion? How would I approach the conversion of this fan to be compatible with the computer? Could you suggest anything? Taking into consideration that I am not that electrically minded. – **R W Probert, Mid Glammorgan.**

● *Connecting a fan to a computer was covered in the Body Building article in August 89. However while that tells you how to do the job I am not sure that being told how to do something will count as you doing a project for your exam.*

Vouchers worth £235 redeemable at the Computer Shopper Show

New horizons

December 6-9
Wembley Conference Centre
London

A CONFERENCE SPONSORED BY ACORN
(in association with the Computer Shopper Show)

Acorn is to hold a major four day end-user conference running alongside this year's Computer Shopper Show.

It has been designed to bring computer users bang up to date with technology and what the company's renowned research and development team has achieved of late. Attendees will also be provided with a fascinating glimpse into the future of computing.

The conference will allow end-users to –

- **See all the latest Acorn innovations being exhaustively put through their paces.**
- **Hear from the experts who developed them, all acknowledged world experts in their fields.**
- **Gain an insight into the current projects on which Acorn is working to ensure it will remain in the vanguard of technology.**

No matter where your particular interest in computing lies, the conference will provide you with a unique opportunity to learn more.

For the timetable offers something for everyone. The conference itself is divided into two distinct seminar programmes - one running on the Thursday and Friday, the other on Saturday and Sunday.

Drop into a seminar of your choice – or attend them all – and you'll be given discount vouchers redeemable against purchases out on the exhibition floor.

There you will find up to 280 stands, including the massive Acorn Village, where the company will be flanked by all its leading third party suppliers.

Here then is YOUR chance to be not only entertained and informed but also to purchase computer Christmas presents at unbeatable prices. And it's all thanks to Acorn.

But don't leave it too late. Conference tickets are limited and will be allocated on a first come, first served basis.

Ensure your seat by completing and returning your application form TODAY.

Timetable of events

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY

11.00 - 11.50 am
CD ROM IN EDUCATION
Speaker - *A spokesman for Next Technology.*
VOUCHER WORTH £50 for a Next Technology CD Rom Drive

12 NOON - 12.50 pm
SCHEMA - A SPREADSHEET FOR THE FAMILY
Speaker - *David Clare.*
He has worked in the computer industry for more than nine years and is best known as the head of one of Acorn's longest standing third party software houses, Clares.
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for Schema

1.00 - 1.50 pm
IMAGE PROCESSING
Speaker - *Malcolm College.*
VOUCHER WORTH £40 for Wild Visions V9 Digitiser

2.00 - 2.50 pm
PC EMULATING AND OTHER OPERATING SYSTEMS
Speaker - *Ian Lynch.*
An expert on a variety of operating systems including IBM's PS2, MS dos, Unix and Risc OS, he is the curriculum development director for the City Technology Colleges Trust. In this role, he is responsible for supporting and developing curriculum innovation within colleges throughout the country
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for Acorn PC Emulator

3.00 - 3.50 pm
MUSIC-MIDI-MANIA
Speaker - *Mike Beecher.*
A graduate of the Royal College of Music, he is the managing director of ElectroMusic Research.
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for EMR Studio 24

4.00 - 4.50 pm
RISC TECHNOLOGY IN THE 1990's
Speaker - *Mike Muller*
A key memberof the Acorn Risc development team.
VOUCHER WORTH £25 for Programmers Ref. Manuals

5.00 - 5.50 pm
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Speakers - *Martin Chappell and James Lynn.*
Martin Chappell is the Art Editor of Car Magazine, the largest publication of its type in the UK.
James Lynn is one of the chief designers and programmers on the Impression development team at Computer Concepts.
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for Impression 2

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY

11.00 - 11.50 am
HYPERMEDIA FOR ALL
Speaker - *David Tee.*
The author of two of the original programs on the first welcome tape for the BBC Micro, he is the man behind the Genesis project.
VOUCHER WORTH £20 for Genesis

12.00 noon - 12.50 pm
SCHEMA - A SPREADSHEET FOR THE FAMILY
(See details as for Thursday and Friday)

1.00 - 1.50 pm
PROGRAMMING MADE EASY WITH BASIC 5
(Including Dabs Compiler)
Speaker - *David Atherton.*
A co-founder of Dabs Press, he is well known as a regular contributor to leading computer titles.
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for a Dabs Press ABC Compiler

2.00 - 2.50 pm
PC EMULATING AND OTHER OPERATING SYSTEMS
(See details for Thursday and Friday)

3.00 - 3.50 pm
MUSIC-MIDI-MANIA
(See details for Thursday and Friday)

4.00 - 4.50 pm
FASTER COMPUTING - all the expansion options for the Archimedes
Speaker - *Alex Van Someren.*
The technical director of Aleph 1, producers of the first commercially available ARM 3 upgrade, he will demonstrate the full potential of the Archimedes and discuss future possible enhancements.
VOUCHER WORTH £50 for Arm 3 upgrade

5.00 - 5.50 pm
DESIGNING DOCUMENTS WITH THE HELP OF A COMPUTER
Speaker - *James Lynn.*
A leading light in desktop publishing technology, he is a chief designer and programmer at Computer Concepts.
VOUCHER WORTH £30 for Impression 2

Getting to the conference

Getting to Wembley Conference Centre is easy. All roads leading to the site are well signposted and the Centre is well served by buses and the tube (Jubilee & Metropolitan lines).

Conference registration

Complete the registration form below. Sessions are priced at £7.50 each on Thursday and Friday and £5 each on Saturday and Sunday. Or buy a "Rover ticket" and attend all sessions - £30 per ticket for Thursday or Friday - £15 per ticket for Saturday or Sunday.

Entrance to the Computer Shopper Show at the door is £5 for adults and £3.50 for under 16's, but for Acorn conference delegates only we are offering a reduced rate at £3 per adult and £2 per child. "Rover ticket" holders get in free!

Tick the boxes to indicate which sessions you will be attending:-
Please register me for the following sessions @ £7.50 each.

Thursday/Friday 6 & 7 December

- ☐ CD Rom in Education
- ☐ Schema - A spreadsheet for the family
- ☐ Image processing
- ☐ PC emulating
- ☐ Music-Midi-Mania
- ☐ Risc technology in the 90s
- ☐ Desktop Publishing

Please register me for the following sessions @ £5 each.

Saturday/Sunday 8 & 9 December

- ☐ Hypermedia for all
- ☐ Schema - A spreadsheet for the family
- ☐ Programming made easy with Basic 5
- ☐ PC emulating
- ☐ Music-Midi-Mania
- ☐ Faster computing
- ☐ Designing documents with the help of a computer

Please enrol me for .....sessions @ £7.50
Please enrol me for .....sessions @ £5.00
☐ Please send me a Rover ticket @ £30.00
☐ Thurs day ☐ Friday
☐ Please send me a Rover ticket @ £15.00
☐ Saturday ☐ Sunday
.....Adult tickets @ £3 } only valid for Acorn
.....Child tickets @ £3 } Conference delegates

I would like to pay by:
☐ cheque made payable to Blenheim Database
TOTAL.....
☐ Credit card ☐ Access ☐ Visa Exipry date /
Card number:

Name .....
Address.....
.....
.....

Please return completed order form to:
The Computer Shopper Show Ticket office,
Blenheim Database Exhibitions Ltd, PO Box 2,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.
Hotline 051 357 1736

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

To help you get the most out of your computer, Norwich Computer Services offer the following products and services...

- **Archive Magazine**, now in its fourth year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues each approx 60 pages A5.)
- **Archive Bulletin Board** keeps you in touch, on a day-to-day basis, with what is happening in the world of Archimedes. Part of it is open for public access, so give it a call on 0603–745932, scrolling, 8n1, up to 2400, 3 lines.
- **Archive Shareware / Careware discs.** We have a range of over 40 discs of public domain software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial programs for as little as £3.50 per disc.
- **Archive Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the complete cost of a year's subscription to Archive Magazine.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services
96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

Archimedes memory upgrades

A305 and A310

2Mb £325 incl. VAT and fitting
4Mb £499 incl. VAT and fitting

- ★ **Fully guaranteed. Available now.**
- ★ **ARM3 compatible**
- ★ **Uses MEMC or MEMC1a**
- ★ **2Mb or 4Mb versions**

The RAM is functionally identical to that in a 400/1 series or A3000 computer. The machine automatically detects and makes use of the extra RAM.

Fitting and further information

The above prices include VAT, collection of your machine, fitting and testing of the upgrade, and delivery back to you. Typical turn around is 2 to 3 days. Fully guaranteed.

These upgrades are also available on a DIY basis at a reduced price, provided you have sent for **our data sheet on this product**. This also **covers the use of larger OS ROMs**. Ring (0752) 847286 for a free copy.

A3000

2Mb £79 incl. VAT. User fittable.
4Mb £280* incl. VAT. User fittable.
Bare board £29 incl. VAT.

Both our 2Mb and 4Mb boards **use just eight chips**. This ensures that the load on the power supply is kept to an absolute minimum. **Money back guarantee.**

The bare board has sockets on it, but no RAM chips. This is for the benefit of those who wish to obtain RAMs independently. Suitable devices are 256K by 4 bit, and 1M by 4 bit, ZIP package. Eight chips needed in both cases.
A data sheet is available free of charge.

410/1 and 420/1

£58* per Mbyte incl. VAT. Quantity discounts available.

*The price of RAM is constantly varying, so phone for the latest situation.

Ordering details. All prices include VAT. Payment by Access, Visa or cheque. Official orders welcome.

IFEL, 36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth PL6 6BD. (0752) 847286.

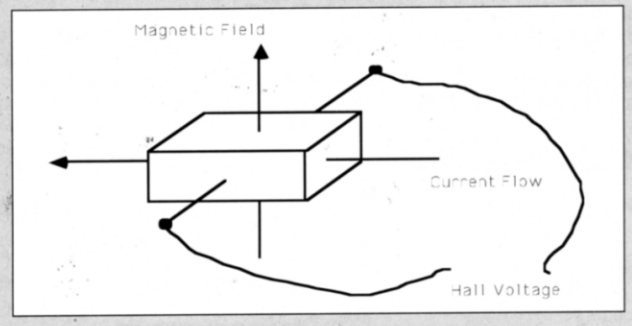


Figure I: The Hall effect

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

The Hall effect

Mike Cook considers a type of switch that has a touch of the magician's wand about it

WE have looked at many different types of sensor in this series, but a technique that has not been covered in great detail is the use of magnetism. In the January 1988 issue of *The Micro User* I did look at reed switches and showed how they could detect the presence of a magnet and even how to use them to construct a computer–controlled game of nine pins.

To recap, a reed switch is a pair of spring contacts sealed in a glass envelope. When a magnet is brought near, the contacts move together to close an electrical circuit.

The great advantage of reed switches is that the contacts are sealed, so no spark is generated, an important consideration in a possibly dangerous environment. Also they can detect objects without having to make any physical contact.

There are two main problems with using reed switches in some applications. First they require a large magnetic field to activate them and second they are mechanical contacts.

This means that they suffer from contact bounce which can give false counts, especially in a computer monitoring system. In addition, the mechanical movement required to form a connection limits their switching speed.

There are, however, other techniques we can use to allow us the advantages of using magnets as remote sensors, and it is one of these we're going to look at this month. It is based on a phenomenon known as the Hall Effect.

Basically what happens is that you take a block of semiconductor material such as silicon or germanium and pass a current along its length. Now if you place this in a magnetic field you will find a voltage appearing across the sides of the block, as shown in Figure I.

For a given material the direction of this Hall voltage corresponds to the direction of the magnetic field and also the size of the voltage is directly proportional to the strength of the magnetic field.

The discovery of this effect was important in understanding electronic materials, as it went counter to the then established theories of electrical conduction.

You see, the current of electricity can be considered to be a flow of electrons, and these will be deflected by a magnetic field as they are in a TV tube. However in some materials a positive Hall voltage was observed, which meant that conduction was performed by the flow of positive charge carriers and not the negatively charged electrons.

In fact it turns out that this conduction is produced by a flow of holes, a hole being simply where an electron isn't, if you follow me! If an electron carries a negative charge then a hole will carry a positive one.

It might seem strange at first to think of the movement of a hole, but consider a glass of fizzy pop. You think of the bubbles travelling upwards, what is really happening is that the liquid is flowing round the bubble to make it appear in another place. It's just simpler to consider the bubble as an entity and plot its path.

In solid state physics holes are like that, it is really the electrons that are moving, but it is more convenient to consider the hole. How a hole comes to actually possess mass I will leave to the second year of a physics degree.

We can use this effect to make extremely sensitive proximity switches, which means that we can detect the presence of a magnet over a much greater range or use very much smaller or weaker magnets.

While the magnitude of the Hall voltage is very small it is possible to build devices

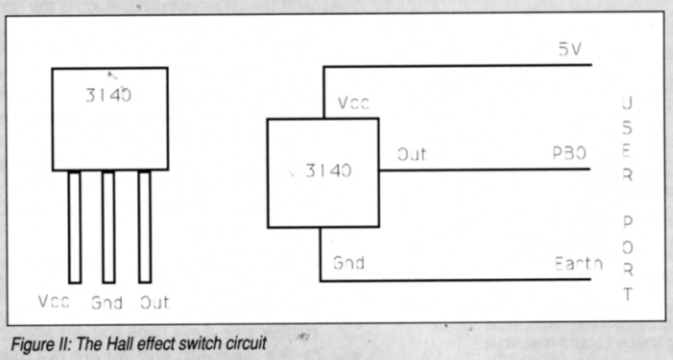


Figure II: The Hall effect switch circuit

which include an amplifier and threshold circuit, along with the Hall sensor, to produce a complete switch.

These are extremely easy to use and can be incorporated in a variety of applications. The simple circuit is shown in Figure II. You can feed the output of this device directly into the digital input of the micro's user port.

The switch shown will activate from a field strength of 260 Gauss, which is typically what you get from a small magnet a few millimetres away.

I have used Hall effect switches to detect the presence of a model train. A magnet was placed in one of the carriages and the Hall switch under the track. Another application that uses its rapid switching speed is a pickup for a tachometer. All you need do is attach a magnet to the rotating shaft you want to measure.

Another point is that the Hall switch is sensitive to which magnetic pole you use – it will only switch on the south pole. If it is presented with a north pole the Hall voltage is generated in the reverse direction and the switch never triggers.

You could use this to make a unique combination lock. Take several Hall switches and put each at the bottom of a tube. Then only when the rod magnets are placed in the correct combination will all the Hall switches be turned on – see Figure III.

You can have some fun with a linear output Hall effect sensor as well – when fed with a voltage it gives half that voltage out with no magnetic field.

A north pole will drive the output low and a south pole will drive it high, the output is about 1.3 mV per Gauss. However if we feed it from five volts the output range is unsuitable for direct connection to the analogue input port.

What we need to do is to reduce the voltage to about one volt without cutting down its range. The simplest way is to use two transistors connected as a Darlington pair working as an emitter follower. This is shown in Figure IV. It can then be fed directly to the analogue input port. There is a bit of noise from this port,so you are best using the command:

```
B%=ADVAL(1)DIV256
```

which will give a relatively stable reading between 0 and 255.

When I tried it I got a reading of 156 with no field. Then any fluctuation up or down will indicate the strength and polarity of a field. You could use this as the basis of a class project to construct a magnetic strength meter.

You could then plot how magnetic field varies with distance and confirm the inverse cube law. It's also a very convenient way of determining which is the north pole of an unmarked magnet.

One final trick is to use a small magnet to bias the Hall sensor, so that it will then respond to changes in magnetic material that do not necessarily have to be magnetised. This is achieved by fixing a small magnet to the back of the sensor and then the front is sensitive to iron, nickel or cobalt. The rest, as they say, I will leave to your imagination.

● *I have one or two ideas concerning magnets but as that's all we have space for this month I will have to leave them to another time. Let's hope you are attracted to this topic and that we are not poles apart....*

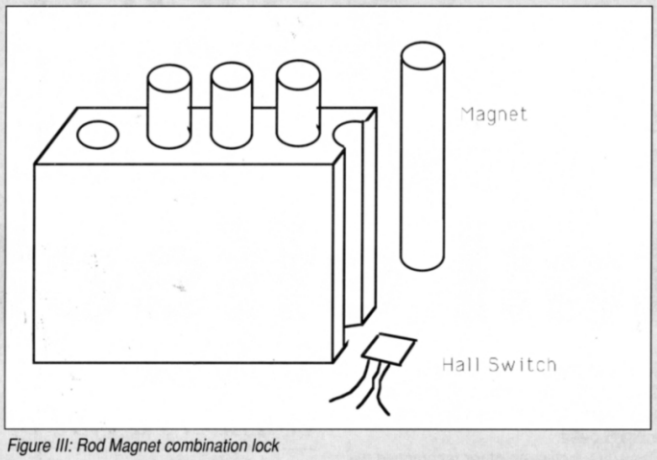


Figure III: Rod Magnet combination lock

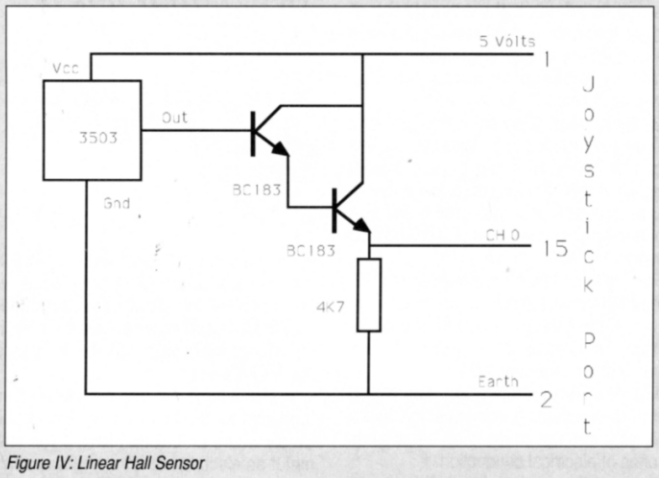


Figure IV: Linear Hall Sensor

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Pack 65

UGN3140U Ultra sensitive Hall effect switch.....£3.20
UGN3503U Linear Hall effect sensor.....£3.00

Name .....
Address.....
.....
.....
Post code .....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser

What is a Real Time Video Digitiser? There are quite a few different 'Digitisers' available for the Archimedes but very few can accurately claim to fit the above description. The requirements are that it must be able to 'grab' a single field of video information from a colour moving source, such as a video recorder, TV, or video camera, and then process the image and display it on the computer screen.

The Pineapple Digitiser does just this, – and at a price which is less than some Digitisers which can only handle static images.

HARDWARE

The hardware consists of a double width podule which fits inside a 300 or 400 series Archimedes, and comprises a PAL colour decoder, 256K memory and various control and interface circuitry. The PAL decoder converts the input signal from your TV or video recorder into separate red, green and blue signals. These are then converted into digital form and stored in the 256K ram in a format giving 512 pixels across the picture and 256 rows vertically. The video signal in the ram is constantly changing at the same rate as the incoming video picture until the podule receives a signal from the computer to 'freeze'. At this point the last picture in the ram is frozen and can be transfered to the computer screen in many different ways depending on which software commands are issued.

SOFTWARE

The software to drive the podule is supplied on disc in the form of a relocatable module. This provides a host of additional '*' commands and SWI's which can be used even by inexperienced programmers to produce very impressive displays of live pictures or ones previously saved on disc. For non-programmers, ready written programs are provided to explore all the features of the Digitiser and produce 'Sprite' images which can be used in many other applications and 'Art' packages. The software is very easy to use and scaling routines are provided which allow you to manipulate the grabbed image by selecting any part of the picture (using a box drawn on screen controlled by the mouse) and placing it on any area of the screen, again using a box to select the position and size. This enables multi-picture images to be produced very rapidly using either live pictures or ones you have previously saved on disc. The 80 page handbook provides full details of how to implement the commands even for the inexperienced programmer.

EDUCATION

The Digitiser has many uses in education. The software commands can show many of the effects typical of the digital storage of TV pictures which can help to explain the way in which TV works. It can also be used to produce powerful audio-visual displays tailored to your own requirements from images captured using video cameras etc. For younger children, programs can be created to help learning by giving high quality visual images of animals, birds, trees etc, built into a 'quiz' format. The possibilities here are endless.

FUN & GAMES

As well as showing off to all your friends who don't have an Archimedes, what a great computer it is, you can use the Digitiser to produce images for all sorts of games and visual demonstrations. Games such as 'Guess the Celebrity' or 'Guess the Advert' can be produced by even inexperienced programmers, simply by 'grabbing' all the necessary images from TV and saving to disc.

SPECIFICATION

Video Inputs	Pal coded video, .75 Volts – 2·5 Volts pk to pk R, G, B & sync input All inputs may be terminated by internal DIP switches.
Resolution	512 x 256 pixels
Storage system	Standard version 4 bits Red, 4 bits Green, 4 bits Blue – 192KRam Extended version 5 bits Red, 6 bits Green, 5 bits Blue – 256K Ram
Picture Area	The Digitiser harware allows the full screen area normally viewed to be stored in the podule ram. Horizontal shift, Vertical shift and width can be adjusted internally if required.
PAL Decoder	The PAL decoder provides manual control of Brightness, Contrast and Saturation, combined with full auto saturation control.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Q – What is the difference between the 12 bit and 16 bit version?

A – The 12 bit version can produce very high quality pictures, those shown on this page were produced that way, but 16 bits can give even better results particularly in high resolution screen modes.

Q – Why have an R, G, B input?

A – For those who have professional video cameras capable of producing R, G, B outputs, the R, G, B inputs can give significantly better results than the PAL inputs by avoiding the coding-decoding process. This removes some of the defects of the PAL system such as cross-colour, and also reduces noise.

Q – Is a moving picture available?

A – Yes, you can show a real live moving TV picture on the computer screen. This means that if you are using a video camera or recorder as an input source then you don't need a separate monitor to frame up the picture.

Q –Will it work on the A3000?

A – Yes, but you need an inexpensive adapter box which we can now supply.

Q –Are the controls difficult to set up?

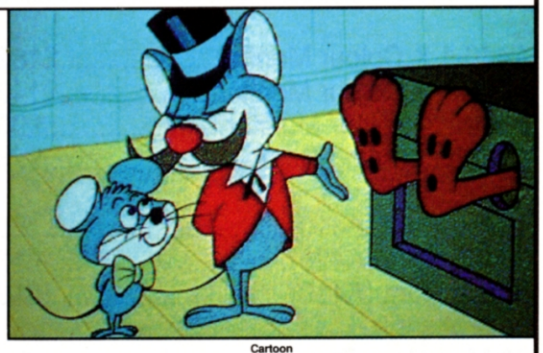
A –No, the three controls are exactly the same as on a normal TV set, Brightness, Contrast and Colour (Saturation). They may appear difficult to get at as they are at the back of the computer, but once set to your preference the brightness and colour should not require further adjustment, and the contrast (which is the easiest to get at) will only need adjusting if the video input source is changed.

Q –Does it take a long time to Digitise a full screen colour image?

A –Not really, a full screen image takes just 6 seconds on a standard 310, and reduced size images take proportionately shorter times.

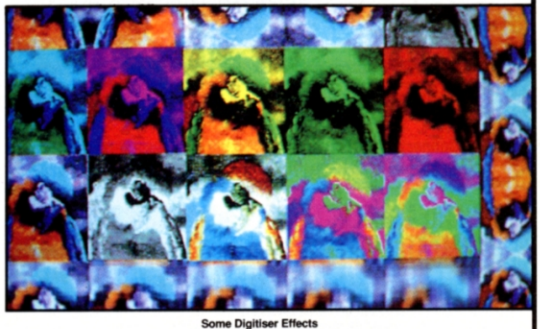
Q –What software commands are built into the module?

A –The software is under continual development and updates will be made available under our usual updating schemes (i.e) most updates are free), but the currently available commands are :– Average, Bits, Default, Digitise, Flip, Focus, Freeze, Image, Loadscreen, Loadsprite, Loadvideo, Mono, Moving, Negative, Noise, Outline, Palette, Primary, Restorescreen, SaveAIM, Savescreen, Savesprite, Savevideo, Screenarea, Setvideo, Unfreeze, Videoarea.



Cartoon

A Multi Picture Image



Some Digitiser Effects

– 'Pineapple has produced one of the 'ultimate' Computer Video Digitisers' –

–'The Pineapple Colour Digitiser looks to be one of the most professional products yet to be seen on the Archimedes'–

Acorn User – April 90

Prices:

Standard	**£285**
Extended	**£315**
A3000 Adapter Box	**£65**

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

BBC PCB Designer

This ever popular Rom based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC micros. It's fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnection.

The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

'PCB Autoroute is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'

ACORN USER Aug 88

PRICE		
	Manual track routing	£55.00
	Auto track routing	£85.00
	Plotter Driver	£20.00
	P&P Free	

Still available at new discounted price!
DIAGRAM II £25.00 !!!

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new * commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering such areas as repearted disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files, and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy.

ADU .....£29.00 P&P free

Marconi Tracker Balls

RB2/101 BBC	**£45.00**	RB2/110Nimbus	**£45.00**
RB2/115 Archimedes	**£45.00**	Mousetrak adapter to enable 101 to work with Mouse software	**£8.00**
RB2/107 Atari ST	**£45.00**	Postage & Packing on Tracker Balls	**£1.75**
RB2/109 Amiga	**£45.00**		

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
Tel: 081-599 1476. Fax: 081-598 2343

Access

MICROFIX

A440-1 & Colour Monitor £1825
A410-1 & Colour Monitor £1400
A3000 & Colour Monitor.....£900
A3000 Learning Curve.....£740

1 Meg Ram (A410) £69
2 Meg Ram (A420).....£132
3 Meg Ram (A410).....£195

40 Meg Hard Disc Kit.....£325
20 Meg Hard Disc Kit.....£200

Mail order prices are inclusive of VAT and delivery

17 DOVER STREET
CANTERBURY, KENT
Tel: 0227 455419

EMR COMPUTER MUSIC LEARNING CENTRE

If you are interested in learning more about creative music making with your computer and Midi instruments, you can spend a day at EMR's new CMLC in Southend, Essex, getting hands-on experience with the experts!

Apply now for enrolment on a one day course:

"Using the Studio24Plus and other programs in EMR's Arpeggio Music System on the Archimedes computer"

Course Director: Mike Beecher

The day will give an ideal opportunity for hands-on experience using the extensive computer, video and Midi instrument facilities of the centre, each person being allocated a complete computer music system using voice, music and video link with the tutor. Course dates are now available during 1990, on Saturdays and weekdays. The fee for the whole day course is only £45 (persons under 18, £30) inclusive of lunch and £10 music disc. Local overnight stay is available at reasonable rates if needed. Course days are arranged to suit musical beginners as well as more advanced players.

"...a most enjoyable and informative day..." writes Maurice Edmondson

"...a superb learning experience..." says Tudor Morris, Clwyd I.T.Music Advisor

EMR CMLC also provide dealer and teacher training as well as school visits for pupil groups at special rates.

FURTHER DETAILS FROM:

The Secretary, EMR CMLC, Suites 2-4, 50 Hamlet Court Road,Westcliff-On-Sea,Essex SS0 7LX. Tel: 0702 335747

The centre is less than an hour from London on British Rail.

Enjoy computer music creativity with EMR!

MASTER COMPACT CARTRIDGE ADAPTOR

Connects MASTER and ELECTRON cartridges (including our ROMPlus-144) to the COMPACT – Price £25. SAE for details

INCREASE ELECTRON PERFORMANCE AND BBC COMPATIBLILITY WITH OUR RANGE OF ADD-ONS

E2P SECOND PROCESSOR

Gives the Electron equivalent performance to a BBC with a Second Processor. Adds a complete processor with its own 64k memory bank to run all programs while the Electron handles screen, keyboard, discs, etc.
Gives 30k memory for BASIC programs and 44k memory for HIBASIC programs. (Electron HIBASIC available separately) Gives up to 300% speed increase in programs.
Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot .
Operating system available on ROM or 3.5" ADFS disc or Tape (state requirement)
Price £79 + £5 for case.

MODE 7 Mk2 UNIT

Gives exactly the same Mode 7 display screen as the BBC. Allows BBC Mode 7 software to run on the Electron: Magazine programs, Adventure games, Educational, Wordwise, Prestel, Teletext. Includes Prestel software – Prestel requires a modem and our RS423 adaptor. You will need a ROM socket to hold the Mode 7 ROM, eg. in our RS423 adaptor. For Mode 7 programs with HIMEM above &4000 you will need a Shadow RAM board. Fits inside the Electron, alongside the Shadow RAM Board.
Price £49 for you to fit, or £59 fitted.
Also available as a kit – board and ROM for £25 – you buy the components.

RS423 SERIAL CARTRIDGE

Connects the Electron to serial RS423/RS232 devices, eg. printers, modems. Allows the transfer of programs, data, etc. from one computer to another. Has the same socket, so uses the same leads as the BBC. Includes a socket for a 32k RAM or 16k ROM, eg. the Mode 7 ROM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.
Price £29.95 + £5 for a case + £20 for a 32k RAM.

ROMPLUS – 144 ROM CARTRIDGE

Sideways ROM cartridge with Printer Buffer and RAM Filing System. Holds 8 ROMs or 7 ROMs and a 32k RAM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.
Price £39 + £20 for a 32k RAM

All prices inclusive of post, etc. – Please allow 28 days delivery.

WE ALSO REPAIR ELECTRONS

JAFA SYSTEMS
9, Lon-y-Garwa, Caerphilly
Mid-Glamorgan CF8 1NL. Tel: 0222 887203

Access

The Weather Reporter

The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

*** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS ***

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync *
A3000	£ 599	£ 799	£ 999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1499	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2099	£2299	£2499

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£ 100
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£ 75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£ 19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£ 49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£ 29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£ 69
System Delta Plus	£ 59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each£ 55
Render Bender	£ 59
Artisan II	£ 50
Atelier	£ 85
Auto Sketch	£ 69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each£ 90
Logisitx	£ 90
Pro-Artisan	£ 85
PC Emulator	£ 85

(carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£ 125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£ 125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each£ 150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£ 130
Impressions	£ 130

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each£ 12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each£ 12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each£ 12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each£ 12
Word Up-Word Down	£ 15
Zarch, Repton 3	each£ 15
Ibix The Viking	£ 15
Pacmania, Terramex	each£ 15
E-Type, Holed Out	each£ 17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each£ 17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each£ 26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifer, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus - a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£ 185
40Mb Hard Disc	£ 295
50Mb Hard Disc	£ 495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£ 175

PRINTERS (Carriage £8.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please State Machine)

Citizen

120D+	£ 120
Swift 24	£ 260

The Star 'Business Series'

LC10	£ 135
LC10 Colour	£ 175
LC10 - II	£ 155
LC15	£ 275
LC24-10	£ 200
LC24-15	£ 340

The Star 'Professional Series'

FR10	£ 320
FR15	£ 400
XB24-10	£ 400
XB24-15	£ 535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£ 39

The Star 'Laser Series'

Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance.

MASTER 128 (Carriage £8.00)

Master 128	£ 375

DISC DRIVES (Carriage £8.00)

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£ 90
As above with power supply	£ 105
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc dive	£ 185
As above with power supply	£ 220

MONITORS (Carriage £8.00)

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£ 69
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£ 225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£ 200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS No VAT

(Carriage £2.50)

Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00

(Carriage £1.50)

Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each£14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each£14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

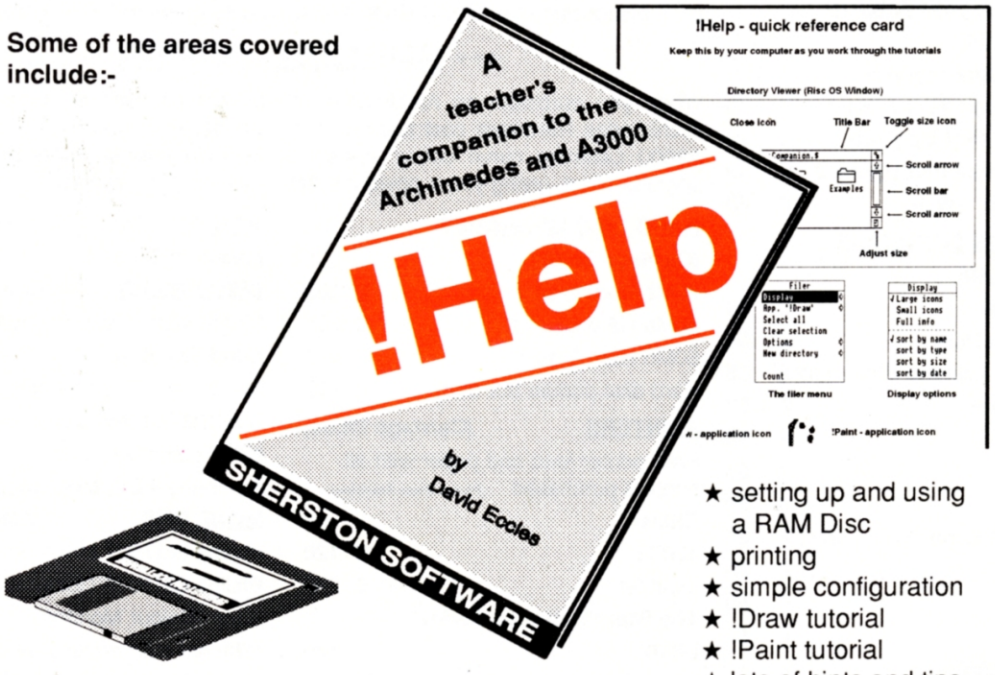
If you are new to the Archimedes and A3000

!Help is at hand!

A teacher's (and anyone else's) companion

!Help is a simple, easy to follow, book for anyone who has neither the time nor the inclination to read computer manuals. !Help explains very simply how to get started with the computer and how to make the most of some of its very powerful features. Accompanied by a tutorial disc full of useful examples and exercises!

Some of the areas covered include:-



- ★ setting up and using a RAM Disc
- ★ printing
- ★ simple configuration
- ★ !Draw tutorial
- ★ !Paint tutorial
- ★ lots of hints and tips

What the Press say .....

" an extremely useful guide ... easy to get to grips with ..." *Micro User October 1990*

" ... manages to explain everything that anyone new to the A3000 needs to know in a simple and straight forward way." *Educational Computing September 1990*

"simple no nonsense style ... I warmly recommend it to all." *Archive September 1990*

Only £7.95 from

Sherston Software, Dept H, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0LH. Tel: 0666 840433

Please make cheques payable to Sherston Software

A whiter shade of pale

Andy Nibbs extends the colours available on your BBC Micro

THE BBC Micro is limited to eight basic colours including black, plus the eight additional flashing colours in Mode 2. This second group is not much use as the colours alternated do not combine well, but it is possible to improve matters and produce other shades by a clever mixing technique.

There are various ways of defining the BBC Micro palette, but ultimately they all boil down to writing data to the palette register, which is 64 bits wide.

The address of the palette register is &FE21 and it takes 16 bytes of data poked into this area to fully define the palette of any mode.

In order to rapidly update the palette the machine code produced by the listing latches on to the moment before the screen display is updated, using the frame sync event – VSyniv – which occurs every fiftieth of a second.

On each VSync a set of colour data is written to the palette and a flag set – location &70 is used in the program. On the next VSync an alternate palette is used, so any or all of the colours can be changed. The flag is now flipped back so that the first palette is used again next time round.

Using this technique it's possible to produce more pastel shades, the softest ones being made with a mixture of white and another colour. A certain amount of flicker can't be avoided and certain combinations of colours are worse than others.

It is entirely possible to flash three or even more colour palettes, although the flicker would get steadily worse. It is something you might experiment with.

Keys for palette editor

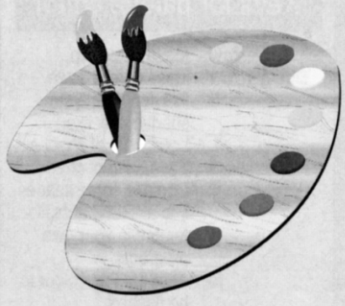
Up arrow	Move cursor up.
Down arrow	Move cursor down.
P	Preview what your shades look like.
L	Load a file of shades.
S	Save a file of shades.
C	Compile some shades into a *RUNnable file for use in your own programs.
f0	Alter the first colour to be flashed.
f1	Alter the second colour to be flashed.

Figure I: The palette register

Procedures

update	Updates full palette display.
normal	Erase magenta cursor band.
highlight	Prints magenta cursor band.
inc(T%)	Increments *T%*.
save	Saves palette data.
load	Loads palette data.
preview	Previews colours.
ass(code%)	Assembles special machine code.
compile	Saves data and machine code in *RUNnable file.
error	Error handler.
y_update	Updates information at cursor band.
oscli()	Performs call to command line.

```
   10 REM Extended palette
   20 REM By Andrew Nibbs
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 :
   50 ON ERROR PROCerror
   60 Y%=0:*FX225 200
   70 DIM c(15,1),c$(15)
   80 FORB%=0TO15:FORC%=0TO1
   90 c(B%,C%)=B%EOR7:NEXT:NEXT
  100 FORB%=0TO15:READc$(B%)
  110 c$(B%)=c$(B%)+STRING$(10," ")
  120 c$(B%)=LEFT$(c$(B%),13):NEXT
  130 DATA white,cyan,magenta,blue
  140 DATA yellow,green,red,black
  150 DATA white/black,cyan/red
  160 DATA magenta/green,yellow/blue
  170 DATA blue/yellow,green/magenta
  180 DATA red/cyan,black/white
  190 REPEAT MODE7
  200 FORB%=0TO1:VDU141,132,157,130
  210 PRINTSPC6"Extended Palette editor"
:NEXT
  220 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  230 PRINTSPC6"P)review S)ave data L)oa
d data"'SPC6"C)ompile code to file"'SPC6
"Cursor up/down to move up/down"'SPC6"f0
 alter first f1 alter second"
  240 PROCupdate:*FX4,1
  250 REPEAT
  260 PROChighlight
  270 A$=CHR$(GETAND&DF)
  280 PROCnormal
  290 IF A$=CHR$139 IF Y%>0 Y%=Y%-1
  300 IF A$=CHR$138 IF Y%<15 Y%=Y%+1
  310 IF A$=CHR$200 PROCy_update(Y%,0)
  320 IF A$=CHR$201 PROCy_update(Y%,1)
  330 UNTIL INSTR("PSLC",A$)
  340 IFA$="P":MODE2:PROCpreview
  350 IFA$="S":PROCsave
  360 IFA$="L":PROCload
  370 IFA$="C":PROCcompile
  380 UNTIL FALSE
  390 :
  400 DEFPROCupdate
  410 LOCAL B%,Y%:VDU31,0,6
  420 FORB%=0TO1:VDU141,132,157,130
  430 PRINT"Colour First"SPC9"Second"
  440 NEXT
  450 FOR B%=0 TO 15:Y%=B%+8
  460 PRINTTAB(6,Y%);B%;
  470 PRINTTAB(11,Y%)c$(c(B%,0));
  480 PRINTTAB(25,Y%)c$(c(B%,1));
```



```
  490 NEXT:ENDPROC
  500 :
  510 DEFPROCnormal:PRINTTAB(0,8+Y%)SPC5
:ENDPROC
  520 :
  530 DEFPROChighlight:VDU31,1,8+Y%,133,
157,130:ENDPROC
  540 :
  550 DEFPROCsave:CLS
  560 PRINT"SAVE DATA FILE -"
  570 INPUT"Filename: "A$
  580 IF A$="" ENDPROC
  590 X=OPENOUT(A$):FORB%=0TO15:PRINT#X,
c(B%,0),c(B%,1):NEXT:CLOSE#X:ENDPROC
  600 :
  610 DEFPROCload:CLS
  620 PRINT"LOAD DATA FILE -"
  630 INPUT"Filename:"A$
  640 IF A$="" ENDPROC
  650 X=OPENIN(A$):FORB%=0TO15:INPUT#X,c
(B%,0),c(B%,1):NEXT:CLOSE#X:ENDPROC
  660 :
  670 DEFPROCpreview:CLS
  680 PROCass(&900):CALL&900
  690 FOR B%=0 TO 15:COLOUR B%+128
  700 PRINTSPC20;:NEXT:A=GET:*FX13 4
  710 ENDPROC
  720 :
  730 DEFPROCass(code%):flag=&70
  740 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  750 P%=code%:[OPT L%
  760 .setup
  770  LDA #event MOD256:STA &220
  780  LDA #event DIV256:STA &221
  790  LDA #0:STA flag
  800  LDA #14:LDX #4:JMP &FFF4
  810 \
  820 \ Interrupt routine
  830 \
  840 .event
  850  PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
  860  LDA flag:BEQ set2
  870 \
  880 \ Load colour set 1
  890 \
  900 .set1 LDX #0:JMP prog
  910 \
  920 \ Load colour set 2
  930 \
  940 .set2 LDX #16
  950 \
  960 \ Program palette
  970 \
  980 .prog STX flag:LDY #16
  990 .loop2 LDA cols,X:STA &FE21
 1000  INX:DEY:BNE loop2
 1010 \
 1020 \ Exit tidily
 1030 \
 1040 .end
 1050  PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
 1060 .cols:]
 1070 dols=cols+16
 1080 FOR B%=0 TO 15
 1090 cols?B%=B%*16+c(B%,0)
 1100 dols?B%=B%*16+c(B%,1)
 1110 NEXT:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1120 :
 1130 DEFPROCcompile:CLS
 1140 PRINT"COMPILE TO A FILE -"
 1150 INPUT"Filename: "A$
 1160 IF A$="" ENDPROC
 1170 PROCass(&900)
 1180 PROCoscli("SAVE "+A$+" 900 "+STR$~
(P%+33)+" 900"):ENDPROC
 1190 :
 1200 DEFPROCerror:CLS:*FX13 4
 1210 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL:END
 1220 :
 1230 DEFPROCy_update(Y%,V%)
 1240 c(Y%,V%)=(c(Y%,V%)+1)MOD16
 1250 PRINTTAB(0,8+Y%)SPC6;Y%;
 1260 PRINTTAB(11)c$(c(Y%,0))TAB(25)c$(c
(Y%,1))
 1270 PROChighlight:ENDPROC
 1280 :
 1290 DEFPROCoscli($&700):LOCALX%,Y%
 1300 Y%=7:CALL&FFF7:ENDPROC
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0     270 = F195 4     530 = 50E2 A     790 = EE29 D    1050 = 3B90 7
  20 =    0 0     280 =  FF3 7     540 = 9719 A     800 = A66B A    1060 = 471D D
  30 =    0 0     290 = 5762 6     550 = 9234 6     810 =    0 A    1070 = 4D3D 4
  40 = 9719 9     300 = 650B D     560 = B5D3 4     820 =    0 A    1080 = BAA3 D
  50 = 9621 B     310 = 3EAC 5     570 = 8E43 4     830 =    0 A    1090 = 3106 E
  60 = 4286 B     320 = 1D7F F     580 = 2F8D C     840 = 8C61 8    1100 =  BB7 0
  70 = 1A83 7     330 = 598C B     590 = 86AF D     850 = A5E9 7    1110 = BB05 1
  80 = 13DE E     340 =  296 9     600 = 9719 E     860 = 1581 B    1120 = 9719 4
  90 =  AEE 9     350 = 5D72 8     610 = FFA1 B     870 =    0 B    1130 = 8CF9 6
 100 = 57F8 C     360 = E789 E     620 = C22E 3     880 =    0 B    1140 = 9E20 1
 110 = F229 7     370 = A8B8 4     630 =  9A0 C     890 =    0 B    1150 = 8E43 5
 120 = C3DE 2     380 = 226C 9     640 = 2F8D 0     900 = D90C A    1160 = 2F8D 8
 130 = 3C0F 1     390 = 9719 3     650 = 37E1 1     910 =    0 A    1170 = 853D 3
 140 = 5BB5 4     400 = F307 C     660 = 9719 E     920 =    0 A    1180 = 96B8 B
 150 = BFE7 9     410 = 44F4 E     670 = 59AB 7     930 =    0 A    1190 = 9719 8
 160 =  D93 0     420 = 2C8C B     680 = 9179 E     940 =  8AE 3    1200 = 35BC 1
 170 =  4A5 3     430 = B210 5     690 = C121 4     950 =    0 3    1210 = FA32 4
 180 = BE07 9     440 = 2C83 C     700 = 1B5D 0     960 =    0 3    1220 = 9719 E
 190 = 2F32 9     450 = F94F 3     710 = ED0F C     970 =    0 3    1230 = 1F2C A
 200 = 2C8C 8     460 = 765B B     720 = 9719 9     980 = 2839 1    1240 = E088 5
 210 = 2217 C     470 = BF5D 9     730 = F1B3 4     990 = DCEB 2    1250 = FCD2 4
 220 = 8EF3 6     480 = 8A13 1     740 = AAB9 B    1000 = BFBB 4    1260 = AFB9 8
 230 = 8D5D 3     490 = E531 3     750 =  61D 0    1010 =    0 4    1270 = 8724 8
 240 = 5481 F     500 = 9719 9     760 = 2E9B 5    1020 =    0 4    1280 = 9719 0
 250 = BFBA 9     510 = E7B5 6     770 = 52CC 4    1030 =    0 4    1290 = A6F3 2
 260 = 8269 A     520 = 9719 9     780 = C82B F    1040 = E188 5    1300 = 50E0 8
```

The CJE ARM 3 Upgrade + SUPER BOOSTER

The CJE ARM 3 runs at 30 MHz, but with our optional ARM 3 Super Booster it will allow you to run your CJE ARM 3 at higher speeds.
For example 34, 36, 38, 40+ Mhz may be possible.
(This upgrade is only suitable for the Archimedes 300/400 series fitted with MEMC1A)

CJE ARM 3 Upgrade	£434.78 ex VAT	£500.00 inc VAT
ARM3 SUPER BOOSTER	£30.00 ex VAT	£34.50 inc VAT

(Please state clock speed ie 34, 36, 38, 40 . . . Mhz)
FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE RING US.

NEW LOWER MEMORY PRICES

Archimedes **310** 2nd MB	£295.65 ex VAT	£340.00 inc VAT
Archimedes **310** 4MB	£452.17 ex VAT	£520.00 inc VAT

Archimedes 310 Memory expansion prices include the fitting of the upgrade, courier collection and return of your computer.

BBC A3000 2nd MB	£90.00 ex VAT	£103.85 inc VAT

NEW BBC A3000 4MB EXPANSION

The BBC A3000 can now be expanded to 4MB without running the risk of damaging your power supply. This expansion board uses 8 x 4MBit chips which draw the same power as our 2MB expansion

BBC A3000 4MB	£247.83 ex VAT	£285.00 inc VAT

CJEmicro's

C.J.E. MICROS (DEPT. MU) 78 BRIGHTON ROAD, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN.
TELEPHONE 0903 213361
(3 lines)

IMPRESSION II

Impression release 2 is the first major upgrade to the leading DTP package for the Archimedes. It makes the preparation of documents, from the simplest letters to the most complex and intricate designs, easier than it has ever been before. It is the only program designed to be used as a word processor, to handle long documents while at the same time offering the most powerful page layout facilities.

Where word processing and DTP meet

As word processors grow more powerful year by year, Desk-Top-Publishing programs are becoming more like word processors, so that both types of product are evolving in the same direction. However few computers have either the power or a flexible enough operating system to allow the successful integration of the two approaches.

Impression on the Archimedes has successfully combined the best features of word processors and desk-top-publishing programs to create the logical result of that evolution. A word processor that can handle the most complex DTP, and a DTP program that can process words like no other - we call it a document processor.

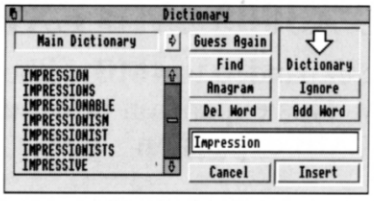
When other computers catch up with the Archimedes, all word processors will be like Impression. Why buy two programs when Impression can handle all your documentation requirements ?

Word processing

To be a successful word processor, a program has to be easy to use, include, amongst other things, real time spell checking, a powerful set of editing tools and the ability to handle documents from the simplest letter to complete books. What's more it has to be fast and responsive in use, something that lets down nearly all DTP programs.

Spelling checker

Spelling checkers have become a necessary tool in reducing errors in documents, not necessarily because they can catch spelling mistakes, but because they can also spot typing errors. The spelling checker supplied with Impression is based on the successful SpellMaster product, enhanced and fully integrated into Impression. It offers check-as-you-type, a 60,000 word main dictionary, up to 8 user extension dictionaries (which can automatically save themselves to disc) and two intelligent guess modes to help identify the correct word (one lists words that sound like the misspelt word, the other lists words based on the most common typing errors). It will even solve crossword and anagram puzzles.



The spelling checker dialogue

Long documents

Impression supports many features to aid the creation of long documents. By employing automatic disc slaving, it can handle documents of practically any size, even on 1Mbyte Archimedes. In fact, the memory available in the machine is no longer the limiting factor. Impression has already been used to produce books and manuals consisting of hundreds of pages, sometimes many megabytes long.

It also supports automatic index and contents compilation, again an enormous time saver. Impression 2 also has the ability to keep headings attached to the following paragraph, so eliminating 'widow' lines at the bottom of pages or columns. This improves the appearance of all documents, short or long.
As you might expect, automatic page and chapter numbering is supported along with the most flexible header and footer system around. These may be any number of lines at any position on the page, and even incorporate graphics. A new feature in Impression 2 allows headers and footers, or any frame, to repeat over a whole document or any specific range of pages.

Styles

Impression's unique style system can be a time saver for all types of word processing and DTP use. The appearance of headings, titles, quotes or any region of text can be made to appear in any combination of a vast range of stylistic effects. Each combination of effects can be given a name and applied to any required region of text with one key press. Styles save time because the combination of effects can be applied in one go rather than individually applying each effect, each time it is required. Styles are retro-active - any edit or alteration performed to a style will affect all occurrences of that style in the text. For example, if all quotes in a document are set to be italicised, and you want to change them to be bold, this involves just a single style edit.

The Impression style system is unique in two ways; firstly in the number of options available - text can be any size (even as large as the page), any line spacing, any font, any colour (background or foreground). Text may be set to have a strikethrough line or be single or double underlined. Tabs can be leadered (it automatically puts dots between tabs). Paragraphs can have an

automatic ruling line placed after them (of any thickness and colour) etc etc.

Secondly, Impression styles can be applied to any region of text, from a single character to an entire document. They can also overlap, so that one style can be used in a paragraph while another is used for a few words in that paragraph. The above quote example is not possible on other DTP systems since they cannot apply a style to anything less than a paragraph.

Master pages

Impression master pages are a powerful tool that provides control over the appearance of a whole document. Master pages control the size, layout and structure of all pages in a document. If you want all pages to be based on three columns on A4 paper with a graphic in the corner, then the master page can be set to create all pages in this fashion automatically. However, master pages are really powerful because, like styles, they are retro-active. Any change made to a master page will be reflected throughout a document. So, if you decide to have two columns rather than three, or perhaps arrange the page landscape rather than portrait, this can be achieved by one master page change.

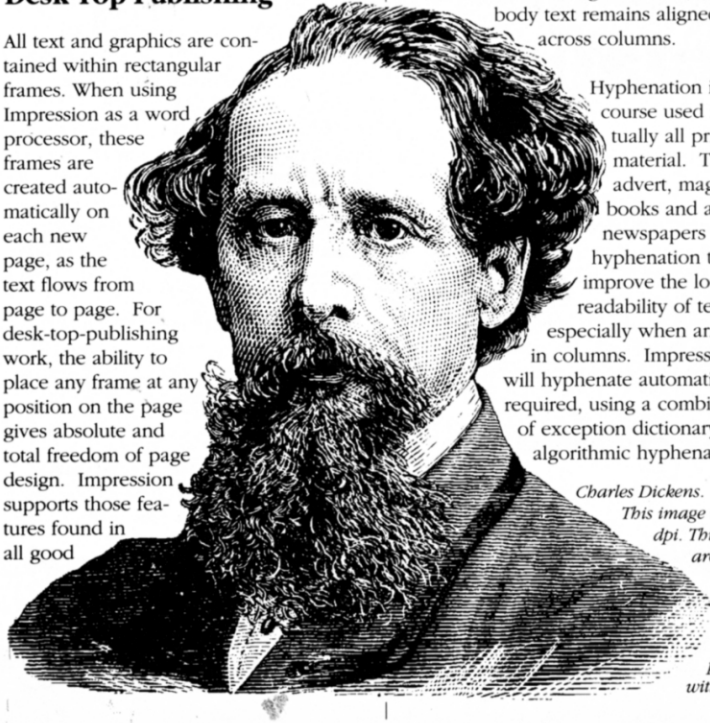
Impression supports any number of master pages (the pages can be any size) and can allow the page size to be changed *after* the document has been created.

Desk Top Publishing

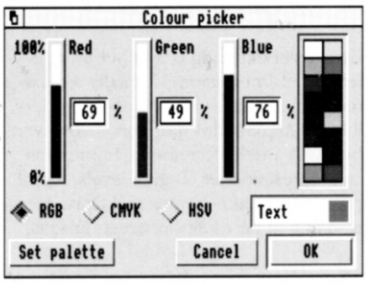
All text and graphics are contained within rectangular frames. When using Impression as a word processor, these frames are created automatically on each new page, as the text flows from page to page. For desk-top-publishing work, the ability to place any frame at any position on the page gives absolute and total freedom of page design. Impression supports those features found in all good DTP programs such as the use of any font, any size. Frames of any size may be placed at any position on the page, and may be set to be transparent or opaque (any colour). By using the Acorn anti-aliased font system, it presents the ultimate in WYSIWYG displays. And since the scale of the page can be altered from 1% to 900% of actual size, it is possible to examine the page in enormous detail so that text of 1pt can be edited, or at smaller scales, complete page spreads can be viewed. Impression even allows more than one window, at different scales, on any document.

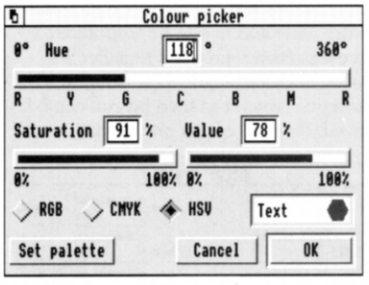
Impression also includes two essentials needed for any high quality, professional publishing, hyphenation and text gridlock. The latter ensures that lines of text align across columns. Examine most quality newspapers or magazines and you will see that, even when pictures or different size headings are used, the main body text remains aligned across columns.

Hyphenation is of course used in virtually all printed material. This advert, magazines, books and all newspapers use hyphenation to improve the look and readability of text, especially when arranged in columns. Impression will hyphenate automatically if required, using a combination of exception dictionary and algorithmic hyphenation.



Charles Dickens. This image was scanned using the Scan-Light Junior scanner at 400 dpi. This sprite was re-touched using !Paint and a mask drawn around the head. Although Impression cannot automatically flow around irregular shapes, by placing a collection of transparent, but repelling, frames around the drawing, the text can be made to repel around any desired shape. By using the group frame facility, the repelling frames can be permanently tied to the drawing, so that the whole image with its repelling frames can be moved and scaled as one.





The RGB colour selector (left) has a pre-selection of 16 colours, but allows any colour to be defined. Three alternative colour models are available, such as HSV shown on the right, which allows new colours to be selected in a more intuitive manner. These colour selectors can be used to set the colour of just about anything in Impression - text background and foreground, line and frame colours etc.

Users can add their own hyphenation points either manually in the text (using soft hyphens) or to words in the hyphenation exception dictionary.

Frames

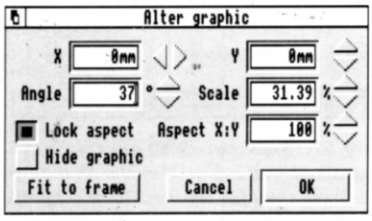
Since frames are a key part of Impression, a great deal of time has been spent ensuring that all possible frame manipulation tools are provided in a fashion that is convenient and simple to understand. Text frames can be connected to other text frames so that text will flow from frame to frame, in any desired order. (This can be displayed graphically, along with the number of words not fitting within a frame.) Any frame can be re-sized at will, and each frame can have independent repel margins. (Text can be made to repel around another frame, and the repel distance from any side of the frame can be controlled.) Text contained within a frame can also be inset from the frame edge by any amount.

Multiple frame operations

Any set of frames on a page can be temporarily selected together (multiple frame selection). In this mode the frames can be moved together as a group, and they can be copied to other pages or other documents. If one is re-sized, all others will change size by the same amount. (Imagine you want to make three columns slightly narrower - by selecting all three columns and changing the width of one, they will all change by the same amount.)

In addition frames can be permanently grouped, so captions can be permanently

attached to graphics. This also allows multi-column text frames. Since grouped frames scale and re-size in proportion, three text frames grouped together act exactly like one single, three-column, text frame which can then be cut, copied, moved, dragged etc. as one object.

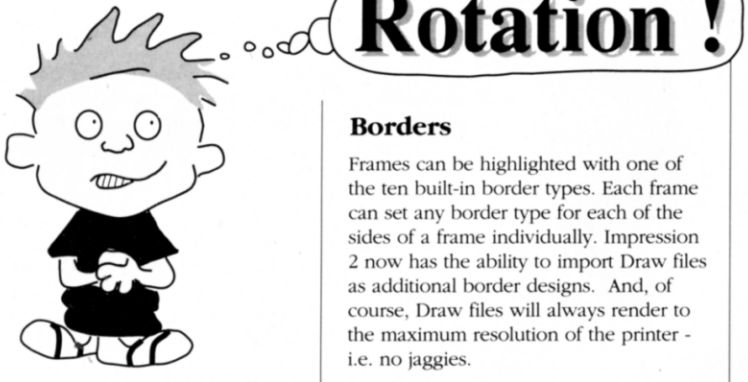


The Alter graphic dialogue allows precise numeric values to be entered.

Graphics

Either line art graphics (for example from !Draw) or bit-image graphics such as sprites, scanned or digitised images, can be placed in a frame. The graphics can be scaled, stretched, cropped as required, all instantaneously. Graphics can also be rotated by any angle, also instantaneously. And it can do all this without going near a dialogue box or menu option. Of course you can enter exact numeric scale or rotate values if required.

All graphics scale and rotate options are performed in real time - there is no delay or calculation required, and neither is the original graphic altered. So graphics can be scaled and rotated as much as you like without suffering cumulative distortion effects. Neither could it be simpler - by using the adjust mouse button, any graphic can be dragged around the



centre of the frame, interactively. Speed tests indicate that rotation of sprite graphics is over 500 times faster than !Paint.

Although Impression cannot directly rotate text, it is supplied with a utility program that will convert lines of text into an outline graphic file. This can be dropped onto a frame where it can be freely rotated; ideal for headlines or any text that needs to stand out.

Grey level dithering is another unique feature of Impression. Normally a maximum of 16 shades of grey are reproducible on Archimedes monitors. However, by using a dithering ability, Impression can represent over 60 grey levels, for all types of graphic - sprites and Draw files, resulting in far more on screen images.

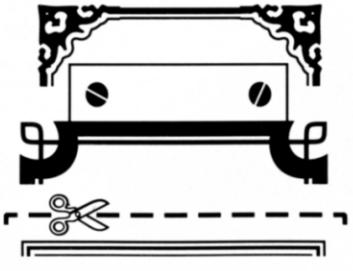
Flowing graphics in text

$$x_i = \sum_{k=1}^{n} t + m + \frac{A - Bc}{c + d} - y$$

Any document more than a few pages long, that contains graphics, usually requires the graphics to be tied to a particular part of the text. Impression can embed any graphic into the text, even as part of a line if required. For example, the above equation (from our Equasor program) embedded into the text will stay with this text wherever it is moved.

Borders

Frames can be highlighted with one of the ten built-in border types. Each frame can set any border type for each of the sides of a frame individually. Impression 2 now has the ability to import Draw files as additional border designs. And, of course, Draw files will always render to the maximum resolution of the printer - i.e. no jaggies.



Some examples of some of the frame borders possible from Impression. You can also design your own with !Draw.

Printing

Impression has always had a very wide range of printing options. Impression 2 takes this even further by supporting two completely different modes of operation - draft printing and RISC OS printing.

Word processors typically use the built in character set of the printer - this is fast and ideal for text only documents. DTP programs, on the other hand, use the RISC OS printer drivers that can deliver an exact representation of the page, including all fonts and graphics, to the maximum resolution of the printer. Unfortunately RISC OS printing can typically take 5 or more minutes per page on most dot-matrix printers. (PostScript or direct drive laser printers are the exception to this rule.)

Impression 2 supports both modes. Draft mode allows any document to be printed using the built-in character set of the printer, matching the closest fonts available in the printer to those used on screen. This can be used for obtaining a quick text draft of any document - even complex DTP layouts. If Impression is being used as a text only word processor, this mode is fast and accurate while still allowing full control over printer attributes such as bold, italic, underlining etc. This mode even allows multi-column text, multi-line headers and footers etc and so means that Impression is now a truly effective alternative to traditional character mode word processors such as First Word Plus.

RISC OS printing in Impression allows the page to be scaled by any amount or rotated by 90 degrees. Unique features are its pamphlet mode and multiple pages per sheet options. This allows any number of scaled down pages to be printed on a single sheet - useful for thumbnail printing and vital for proofing since it means that A4 documents can be printed 2 up, as A5 pages on a single sheet of paper. The pamphlet mode takes this further by printing the pages correctly rotated and arranged for folding into a pamphlet.

Impression 2 also allows any number of copies of a page to be fitted on each sheet and reflected printing (professional typeset pages can be printed emulsion side down.)

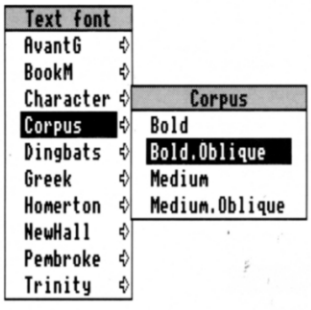
Needless to say, this document was created, arranged, edited and typeset entirely with Impression 2 on a 2Mbyte Archimedes. Line-art originated from

Word substitution

Another unique Impression feature is word substitution or abbreviation expansion - as you type. Any commonly used word or phrase can be assigned any abbreviation and added to a dictionary. When the abbreviation is subsequently entered, it is automatically changed to the fully expanded word or phrase.

Ease of use

Much of the design effort for Impression has gone into the user interface. The program has the minimum of menu options (only 6 main menu items), so new users are not overwhelmed by dozens of menus. Full use is made of dialogue boxes which can remain on screen while editing continues. For example the 'Alter graphic' dialogue, illustrated opposite, will remain on screen and dynamically indicate any alterations performed to the graphic with the mouse. The result is that, although Impression is more powerful than any alternative, it is actually simpler to learn and easier to use.



Fonts are listed by family so reducing the size of menu and making it easier to select any required weight.

RISC OS

Impression is totally RISC OS compatible and follows the Acorn RISC OS guidelines. It integrates with other programs and supports in-memory transfer with co-operating applications. For example importing a picture from !Paint, !Draw or ScanLight involves simply dropping the appropriate icon onto a blank frame in an Impression window.

Impression can access the full RISC OS character set that includes a complete set of European characters. European versions (with translated manuals, menus etc) are available.

!Draw. The scanned image was obtained using Scan-Light Junior. Proofs were produced on a LaserDirect printer (90 seconds for all 4 pages).

The IMPRESSION family

Impression 2 is part of a family of products that includes Impression Junior, a low cost, less capable, yet fully compatible version of Impression. The family therefore covers the broadest possible spread of requirements. All versions can be upgraded to more powerful versions - Junior to Impression 2 for the difference in price, Impression release 1 owners can obtain a free upgrade to release 2. All Impression owners get a regular newsletter, upgrades to future versions and the support of the largest, and oldest, software house in the Acorn market.

Unique Impression points

We could list dozens of features but the following is a list of some of the more important features that we believe set Impression apart from any other word processor or DTP program.

The Impression style system
Graphics rotate
Graphics grey-level dither
Group and multiple frame operations
The spelling checker
Built-in hyphenation
Documents larger than memory
Supremely fast and responsive
Index and contents compilation
Draft and RISC OS quality printing
18 quality outline fonts included
Retro-active master pages
Word substitution as you type
Graphics flowing within the text
The range of printing options
The ease of use
The shortest learning curve
Impression Junior
The history and experience of the Impression developers and the sheer number of man-years of effort put into this product.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel 0442 63933 Fax 0442 231632

Educational discounts

A range of educational discounts, site licences and network licences are available for both Impression release 2 and Impression Junior. Contact Computer Concepts for details.

The package

The package includes: A 300 page manual with reference, introduction, tutorial section and index; the acclaimed 'DTP at a glance' introduction to desk top publishing; five discs including Impression and installation program, a selection of extra utilities (such as the previously mentioned text to Draw converter and a utility that provides over a dozen new screen modes for both normal and multi-sync monitors), a selection of clip-art and example graphics, printer drivers (licensed from Acorn) for a wide range of dot matrix, laser and ink jet printers. 18 quality outline fonts. (12 licenced from Acorn). It also includes 8 non outline, character mode fonts.

Impression is compatible with all (the every growing number of) RISC OS outline fonts and can access all weights of all fonts. The following shows some of the (over 200) symbols from the Dingbats font included as part of the set.

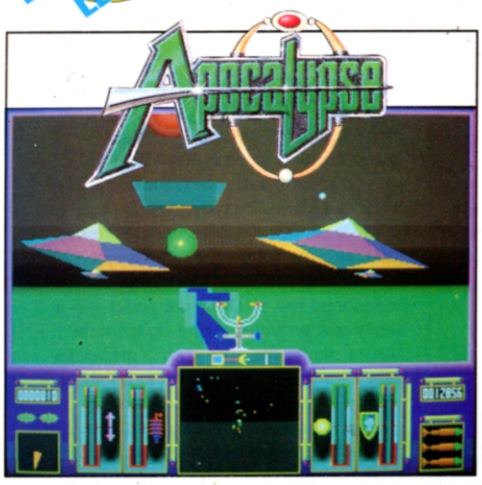
Money back guarantee

Your guarantee of satisfaction is that when purchased direct from Computer Concepts, Impression 2 is offered with a full 'no quibble' money back guarantee.

£169.00 +VAT (£194.25)

A3000 ARCHIMEDES BBC B/MASTER ELECTRON

THE 4TH



APOCALYPSE

Apocalypse is designed purely for the Archimedes. Utilising the machine's colossal processing power combined with ingenious programming techniques, the author has created a masterpiece which could not have been produced on any other home computer. The author is of course Gordon Key who already has Holed Out and E-Type under his belt. Apocalypse is by far his best work to date.

The game places you on the surfaces of varied futuristic hostile planets colonised by ruthless enemies. With your highly advanced craft you must find your way around the planets and systematically annihilate the enemy. Your ship, which can fly.or move along the ground, is extremely fast and can even fight whilst hurtling backwards.

The graphics are truly unbelievable. The solid, shaded 3 dimensional buildings and objects are animated more quickly and smoothly than ever before. If you shoot at them they explode in a way that is terrifyingly real often catching fire before bursting into a ball of flames accompanied by devastating sound effects.

Initially Apocalypse is easy enough for a beginner to enjoy but as you progress your foes will become increasingly hostile and you will discover fascinating new objects. These can have strange properties and many may need to be destroyed. It will be up to you to discover how.

The Royal Guild of Spacing will monitor your progress as you play. Your performance will be assessed at appropriate times and you will need to impress them if you are to continue your adventure. Apocalypse is an amazing game. There's only one way to describe it....

RAW EXCITEMENT.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £29.95

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

INERTIA

Inertia is a totally original game with a huge landscape just waiting to be explored. It is available for the Archimedes, BBC Micro and Acorn Electron. Scattered (or rather fiendishly placed) around the landscape are many special tiles which need to be collected. Your highly sensitive craft floats freely around the landscape and you must exert forces upon it to guide its speed and direction.

You have a 3 dimensional viewpoint displaying a tiny fraction of the total playing area. There are walls, bridges, tunnels and ramps to negotiate and a host of mystery tiles with strange properties indeed. These include ice, jump and transformation tiles. There are even certain tiles which alternate the controls so that everything works in reverse.

This massive game has been very carefully put together and solving the puzzles within it will need lateral thought and a lot of dexterity.

The Archimedes version is considerably enhanced with digitised sound and music. It even features a full colour 3 dimensional map of the game which is a joy just to wander around. You'll certainly be amazed at the size of the game and the variety within it.

Inertia is a game for the determined. Each version makes full use of the ability of the computer so make sure you've got plenty of time to spare. Once you have started you won't be able to stop.

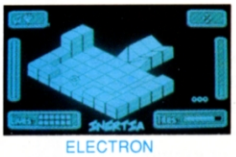
Electron User Golden Game May'90

BBC Micro and Acorn Electron versions available ***NOW.***
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

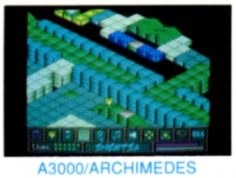
PRICE:

A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£12.95**
Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£13.95**
BBC/Electron Cassette	**£9.95**

BBC B/MASTER

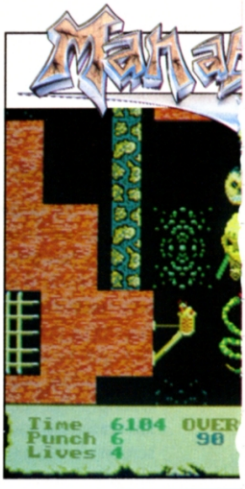


ELECTRON



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



MAN-AT

In the age when the castle was supreme it took dedicated warriors to overcome their defences, to loot and pillage, and finally to destroy.

You are armed with a mighty sword cast from the remains of a thunderbolt which fell from the sky many millennia ago. Also in your possession is a magic potion which makes you invincable to all for short periods of time. Armed with these you must penetrate the inner recesses of 4 castles and do battle with all you find in them.

As you progress you will discover many intriguing objects which can behave very strangely. Many are documented such as wooden panels, hour glasses, thorns, portculli, mirrors etc.. But most are

PRICE: A3000/Ar

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

ALSO AVAILABLE	A3000 AND ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B AND MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95	14.95	9.95	15.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	-	-	-
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-

DEALERS

Most of our games are available from most good dealers.

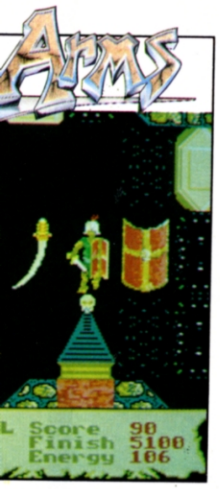
If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

The Fourth Dimension

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU. Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

DIMENSION

A3000 ARCHIMEDES BBC B/MASTER ELECTRON



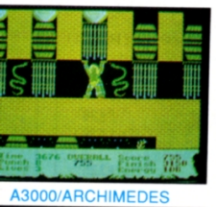
ARMS

hot. When you think your stuck, experiment and you'll discover properties you never knew existed.

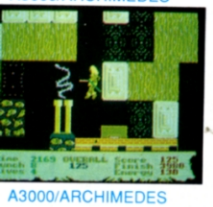
The subtle blend of arcade iming and adventurous puzzles nake Man-At-Arms fiendishly ddictive. You must plunder each f the 4 castles which become ncreasingly "puzzling" as you rogress. Your overall objective is o kill all foes with your mighty word and to plunder as much of he most valuable treasure as you an carry.

Man-At-Arms is a fascinating hallenge with superb sound effects nd music. No attention to detail as been spared and you can be ure of many late nights for weeks come.

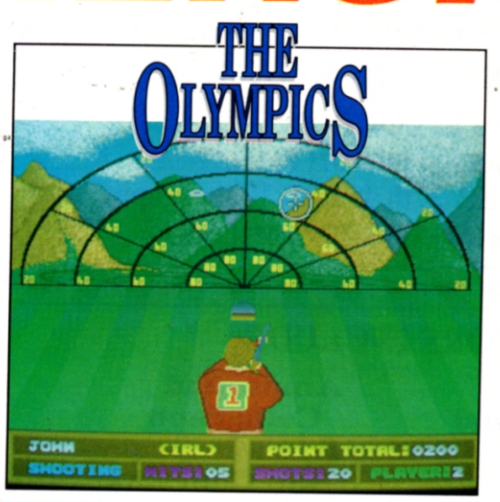
medes £19.95



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



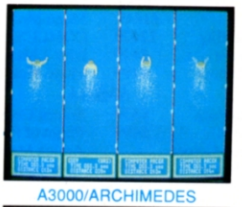
THE OLYMPICS

The Olympics is an experience which can be played by 1 to 8 players. It contains a superb piece of music, opening and closing ceremonies and 14 national anthems. When a player wins a gold medal the national anthem for his chosen country is played. Any World Records that you achieve can be saved to disc. With the click of a button all the relevant information concerning the record is automatically saved including your name, the exact time, day and date!

It is comprised of 6 main events: Diving, Shooting, Javelin, Swimming, Canoeing and Pole Vault. Some of these have several "sub-events" to choose from - there are 2 Shooting events, 12 Swimming events and 3 Canoeing events. These events have been chosen for maximum variety and enjoyment. They will "extract" all sorts of abilities: manual dexterity, timing, memory, perserverance, adaptability and above all guts!

The menu systems are controlled entirely with the mouse. As such they are extremely easy and quick to use. All events can be practiced or competed in individually, or altogether for maximum Gold, Silver and Bronze medals. You can also play all 6 events as a sort of "hex-athlon" where points are awarded for each event - the player with the greatest number of points is deemed to be the winner.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

NEVRYON

This fast arcade game is disc based only and boasts 100K of graphics and game code for the BBC and 2 discs of over 1.5 megabytes for the Archimedes. It is a fast sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics.

You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droids and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top & bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

Whilst the BBC version is superb, the Archimedes version has been considerably enhanced and is truly exceptional putting many arcade games to shame. Nevryon uses the machine's raw power to full effect and gameplay is second to none.

It comes on 2 discs and features 5 true levels of parallax scrolling, more than 50 objects on screen, over 1 megabyte of 256 colour graphics, digitised stereo sound and music etc. etc.. You control a different ship on each of the 4 scenarios and there are a seemingly infinite number of weapons to collect and use. End of level monsters are beautifully animated but are anything but friendly.

BBC Review: "Graphics are very colourful and hectic, with explosions, missiles and aliens all heading for your ship. Together with a scrolling landscape, complete with stars moving in the background, they combine to form an enjoyable and action packed game." Micronet, Feb'90.

*BBC Micro version available **NOW**.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

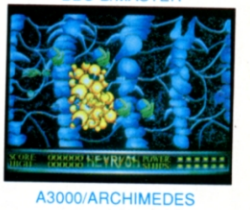
PRICE:

A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£14.95**
Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£15.95**

BBC B/MASTER

BBC B/MASTER

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

HOW TO ORDER

COUPON

Simply fill in the coupon below and send with payment. (Cheque, P.O. or credit card details).

TELEPHONE

(0742) 700661 or 769950

24 hour service

VISA

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

- All orders are dispatched by first class post the SAME day we receive your order.
- We pay the postage and packaging (UK only).
- Overseas add £2 per item

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

- I enclose a cheque/P.O. or:
- Debit my Access/Visa card account:

TOTAL COST.... £

To: The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444,
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

ARCHIMEDES AUTUMN FAIR

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LTD

AT 8 HERBRAND ST., LONDON WC1N 1HZ

TEL: 071 833 4023 FAX: 071 837 6077

SAT/SUN OCTOBER 27th & 28th 10am – 6pm

100s of ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS

5 Mins walk from Euston, Kings Cross & St Pancras. Opposite Russell Sq. Tube (Piccadilly Line)

EXHIBITORS INCLUDE:-

Dabs Press
Cambridge International
Minerva Software
Apricote Studios
Superior Software
Arxe Systems
Brainsoft
Mijas Software
Nadi Systems
Ampsound
Calligraph
RTFM
Ian Copestake Software
A & B Computing
Electronic Font Foundry
Dabhand Computing
MJD Software

£1 entry

And many, many more!!

Lots of bargains

Micro Studio

22 Churchgate Street, SOHAM,
Cambridgeshire CB7 5DS
Tel.(0353)720433

GRAPHICS LIBRARY PACKS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES AND A3000

WORLD GEOGRAPHY MAPS

150 MAPS IN DRAW FORMAT
£29.95

SPRITE FORMAT

WORLD WILDLIFE PACK	£19.95
HISTORY : COSTUME	£19.95
PREHISTORIC ANIMALS	£19.95
DECORATED ALPHABET	£19.95
TOOLS (Draw format)	£29.95

coming soon (Draw) CHILDRENS, SCHOOLS, SCIENCE, DESIGNERS, NATURE and BUSINESS PACKS.

COMLEX

75 CROSS STREET
SALE
CHESHIRE

TEL: (061)-976-3763
(0455)-612139

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

A3000	**£529**	Philips 8833 Monitor (Stereo)	**£195**
A420/1	**£1199**	COMLEX 286-16MG 20 Meg Hard	
A410/1	**£949**	Disk 1 Meg Memory 1.2 Floppy	
A440/1	**£1449**	Mono Monitor	**£649**
A540 Phone availability	**£2499**	COMLEX 386-25MG 40 Meg Hard	
A300 Learning Curve	**£629**	Disk 1 Meg Memory 1.2 Floppy	
Acorn Monitor (Mono)	**£199**	Mono Monitor	**£1249**

AMIGA

Amiga 500 Batman Pack	**£329**	Screen Gem Pack	**£329**
Amiga Class of the 90's	**£499**	Flight of Fantasy	**£329**
Amiga Medium Res. Colour Monitor Mono Sound	**£190**	Amiga Medium Stereo Monitor	**£225**

ATARI

520ST Discovery Pack	**£245**	1040STE Extra Pack	**£399**
Atari 520ST Power Pack	**£319**	Atari Medium Res. Colour Monitor	**£231**
520STE Turbo Pack	**£329**		
Atari 520STFM Explorer Pack	**£240**	Philips 14" RGB Composit Monitor	**£220**
Atari 1040ST 1Mb of Ram	**£399**		

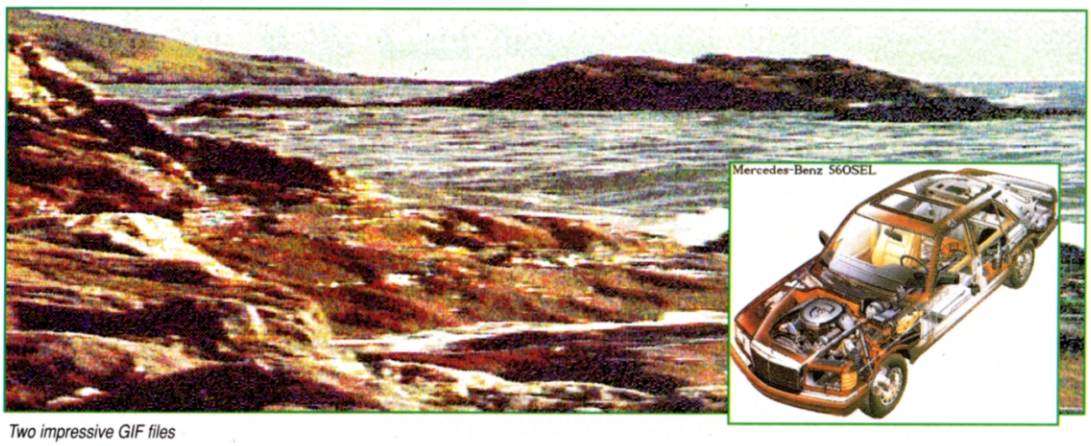
Colour Monitor with 520ST **£189** without **£229**
Mono Monitor with 1040ST **£85** without **£129**

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFERS

Citizen 120D	**£109**	Epson LQ55	**£255**	Panasonic 1180	**£169**
Citizen Swift	**£159**	HP Deskjet	**£399**	Panasonic 1124	**£229**
Citizen 120 4D	**£195**	HP Deskjet +	**£449**	Star LC10	**£139**
Epson LX80	**£189**	HP Deskjet 500	**£425**	Star LC10 Colour	**£159**
Epson LQ550	**£255**	HP Paintjet	**£749**	Star 24/10	**£229**
Epson LX400	**£125**	M'mann Tally MT81	**£109**	Seikosha 200	**£129**
Epson LX850	**£185**	Panasonic 1081	**£149**	Seikosha SL92	**£229**

For other printers not listed we have a large range of machines including:-
Tandon, Amstrad, Gold Star, Roland, Toshiba, Wyse
PHONE FOR PRICES!
ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

If there is anything you require that is not on this list then please do not hesitate to call us as we can probably supply the items you require



Two impressive GIF files

Wonderful land

Teri Paul dons her deerstalker to root out the best from the world of PD

There are a whole host of pictures, diagrams and so on available in the public domain. Some can be accessed from bulletin boards – usually in GIF format – others can be begged from friendly ST, PC or Amiga owners.

But once you have got these wonderful creations, how can you read them on your Archimedes? Easy thanks to !Translator which is available from most, if not all, public domain libraries and Diamond Public Domain has sent me the latest version. They have a large range of GIF files available too.

A couple of nice utilities alongside !Translator are !MakeGIF and !MakeTIFF. These enable you to put your drawings into a format readable by other computers, and do your bit for increasing the stock in the public domain pond.

I've included !Translator on the subscription disc (again) with two rather nice GIF files of a Mercedes Benz and a landscape. So you can see the standard of artwork available to you.

Profits from Diamond PD's disc go to the ATC centre at Ellesmere Port, catering for the mentally handicapped and people with Downs Syndrome. Whereas new PD house Arcaynia, PO Box 1927, Sutton Coldfield B74 3QZ prefer to charge only £1 a disc.

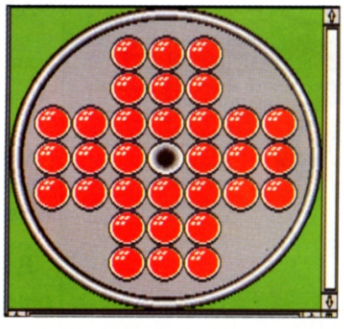
Games galore

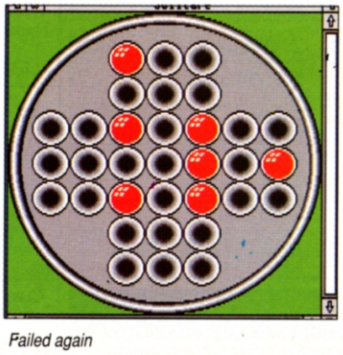
Martin Dunn from the Netherlands wrote to me with Space Game. Very simply you must manoeuvre up the screen avoiding the cones as you go. Simple, but you only get one life. Being an addict of Patience on the Applications disc, I couldn't resist playing Solitaire. In fact I think I'll just go back and do a bit more testing ...

I loaded up a disc from Paul Vigay – being the intellectual sort he reads Scientific American and was inspired by one of their articles to create Microgolf.

This is more along the lines of Crazy Golf and is really rather good. The idea is to putt your ball into the hole in as few shots as possible. You can make life more difficult by adding rough, bunkers, changing the position of the tee or shape of the course.

If you are especially masochistic you can also add other options: A twilight zone which causes your ball to appear at random on the green, a black hole – when entered the ball reappears from a white hole or a rogue ball which moves happily in a circle deflecting your ball away. The game and instructions are very professionally put together and a pleasure to use.



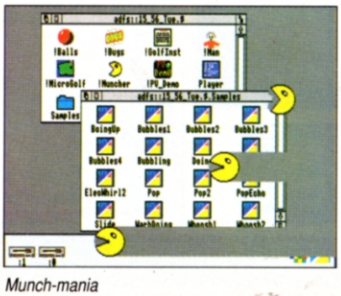


Pailed again

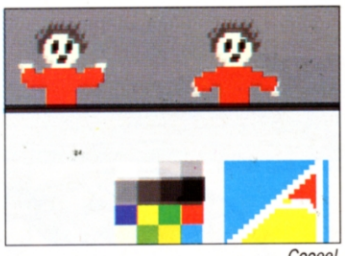
Comic stuff

This month's crop also contains a couple of gimmicks which could have a severe effect ➤

An easy !Microgolf course



Munch-mania

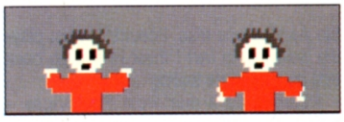


Cooee!

on your heart rate:

!Muncher is a Pacman clone – bright yellow with a very large mouth. Click him and nothing appears to happen. However, some time later he will appear and start to consume your DeskTop. Don't worry though, he's quite a benign creature at heart and pressing f12 then Return will restore your screen.

Do you get lonely in those wee small hours? If you long for a friendly greeting then !Man is for you. Activate him in the usual manner, and just when you think everyone has abandoned you he will pop up from behind the icon bar shouting Cooee!



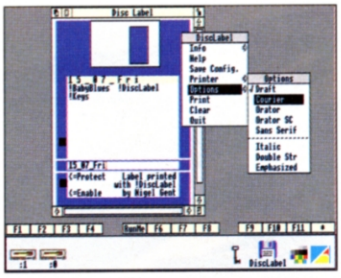
Useful Stuff

A scientific calculator popped up on my DeskTop this month as did a utility called Keys.

Keys puts a function key handler above the icon bar. This allows you to define and activate them from within Risc OS. Simple to use and run, it could be a boon for programs such as Impression.

An amazingly simple but incredibly useful utility appeared at the same time – DiscLabeller. Sitting on the icon bar you drop files from a filer window into the DiscLabeller icon, or window if you prefer. Your filenames will then appear on the label on screen.

You can edit the names, rearrange the layout and, of course, print. A very neat little program.



Disc labeller and !Keys

The monthly disc

You can acquire the Archimedes programs mentioned this month on the November subscription disc.

To get as much as possible on the disc we have archived the programs, cramming 1.6Mb into 800k. Double clicking on one of the archive files and then dragging the relevant files from the archive window must be done before you try to run them. Also !Sparkplug needs to have access to your !System directory so make sure that the Filer has seen that first.

BBC PD

Alan Blundell from 18 Carlton Close, Blackrod, Bolton BL6 5DL, has opened a BBC PD library. He already has on offer a Small C Compiler, a programmers help rom, a spelling checker for View and he plans a section for the Master 512 Dos coprocessor soon too.

Other BBC PD programs are starting to trickle in too, so hopefully I'll being you a review of the best next month.

JOIN EUROPES BIGGEST ADVENTURE CLUB

OFFICIAL SECRETS

FOR ADVENTURES AND ROLE PLAYING AND MORE

Special Archimedes membership offer

Including The Pawn, Guild of Thieves, Corruption or Fish! *by Magnetic Scrolls*

£29.99

Annual Membership includes:

• *Confidential (6 issues).* Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPG's, FRP's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira..... and more.

• *The Pawn, The Guild of Thieves, Corruption, Fish! (rrp 29.99 each)* Choose any one of these brilliant Magnetic Scrolls games. Guild of Thieves - voted Game of the Year at the 1987 BMCA.

• *Help-Line.* We can help you solve most adventures and RPG's.

• *Special Reserve* membership (normally £5.00). Our other club gives you a bi-monthly NRG Colour Futuristic Cyberzine and big discounts on software and peripherals.

Micro User said of *The Pawn + The Guild of Thieves* "I have been longing to see these two award winning adventures in Archimedes format.... The illustrations exploit the graphic cabalities of the Archimedes as no other software house has yet done"

Presentation ...10
Atmosphere 10
Graphics 10
Value for money 10
Overall 10

SALES LINES
0279 600204

Also: BEST GAMES, BEST PRICES, BEST SERVICE. THAT'S WHY OVER 20,000 PEOPLE HAVE ALREADY JOINED OUR CLUBS.

MEMBERSHIP AND ORDER FORM

(PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

Name & Address _____

Post Code _____ Tel. _____

Computer _____ *5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to:

Official Secrets
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Official Secrets £29.99 UK, £34 EEC, £38 World

Tick the game of your choice: The Pawn ☐ Corruption ☐ Guild of Thieves ☐ Fish! ☐ ARCHIE 2

PLEASE ENTER MEMBERSHIP FEE £ _____

Item _____ £ _____

Item _____ £ _____

Software is available at reduced prices, please send SAE for details. For blank disks and Solution books please add 10% EEC or 25% World. Overseas orders must be paid by credit card. £ _____

Credit card expiry date _____

*CHEQUE/*POSTAL ORDER/*ACCESS/*VISA

The Guild of Thieves

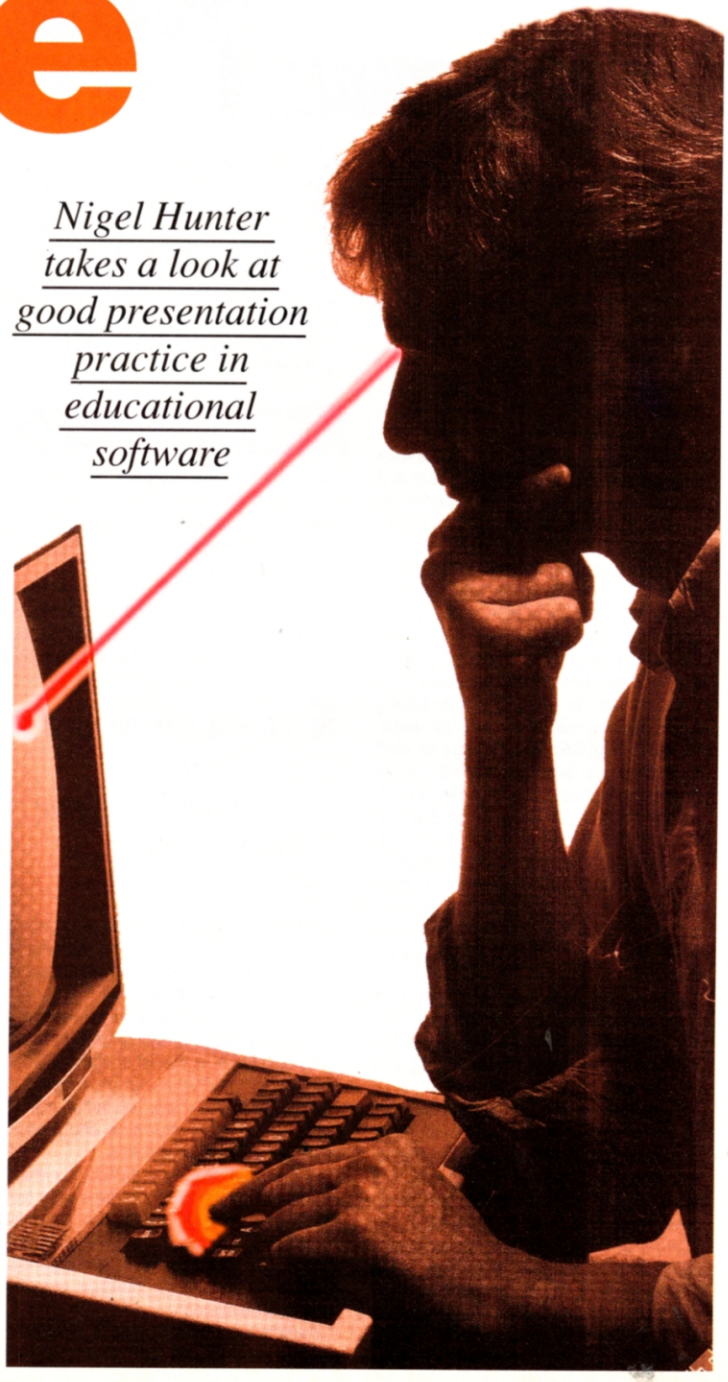
ARCHIMEDES 3.5" Disk Software

ADVENTURE COMPILATION	17.49	HOVERBOD	11.99
ANCESTRY (GENEALOGY PACKAGE)	49.99	IBIX THE VIKING	14.99
APOCALYPSE	20.99	JET FIGHTER (MINERVA)	11.99
ARCADE SOCCER	14.99	MAN AT ARMS	14.99
ATELLER (ART PACKAGE)	61.49	MANCHESTER UNITED	16.49
AVON (TEXT)	13.99	MINOTAUR	11.99
BATTLE TANK	11.99	MISSILE CONTROL	11.99
CASINO	14.99	NEVRYON	14.99
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	ORION	11.99
E-TYPE (3D CAR RACING)	14.99	PAWN (M/SCROLLS)	17.99
E-TYPE DESIGNER	12.49	PIPEMANIA	16.49
EASI-WORK (WP)	27.49	REPTON 3	14.49
FISH! (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	ROTOR	16.49
FREDDY'S FOLLY	11.99	SPORTING TRIANGLES	16.49
FREEDOM FIGHTER	17.99	TALISMAN	14.99
GUILD OF THIEVES (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	THE OLYMPICS	14.99
HOLED OUT (3D GOLF)	14.99	THUNDERMONK	11.99
HOLED OUT DESIGNER	14.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	20.49
HOME ACCOUNTS	33.49	U.I.M (3D ACTION ADVENTURE)	20.99
		WHITE MAGIC 2 (ARCADE ADVENTURE)	14.99
		WORLD CLASS LEADERBOARD	21.49

WE SELL TO MEMBERS ONLY. RECEIPTS ARE SENT FOR ALL ORDERS RECEIVED.
Special Reserve & Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. Registered in England No. 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Easy to use

Nigel Hunter takes a look at good presentation practice in educational software



AFTER nearly a decade of use, the BBC Micro range still remains the backbone of British educational computing, presenting a large software marketplace, as the recent success of packages such as Fun School 2 proves – more than 150,000 units in all formats sold.

It is important to remember that good quality software is essential if teachers and pupils are to get the most from their hardware investments. When an educational program is being produced, sound educational ideas must be combined with a good user interface.

Although some good teachers are good programmers, most software is produced by good teacher/good programmer teams. By knowing the capabilities of the equipment and having an insight into good presentation principles, the programmer can support the teacher in ways beyond the pure programming role.

The choice of screen mode is a good example of the necessary teamwork. So let's look at some of the basic principles involved – some people will say that they are obvious, but you don't have to look far to see programs that ignore most or all of these issues.

Presentation

Screens should be designed to be stimulating and functional without being complicated. If the user is confused the program cannot be expected to be fully effective: Don't fill the screen with irrelevant text and graphics, but *do* consider the need for useful and instructional messages. Clarity is all-important, and a number of things can be done to get the best from the hardware.

The choice of screen mode is an important initial step when designing virtually any program. The programmer must consider ram usage, number of colours available and resolution of text and graphics.

If your program does not need high resolution graphics, why not use memory-effi- ➤

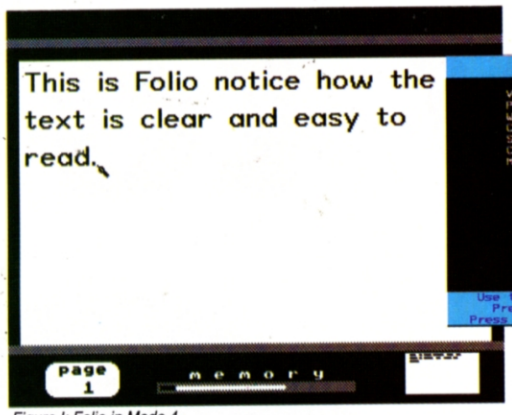


Figure I: Folio in Mode 4

Figure II: Contact Compiler in Mode 7

cient Mode 7? You will then have access to what must surely be some of the clearest text around.

If high resolution graphics are required though you may still be able to use Mode 7 for intermediate menus. Modes 5 and 2 provide chunky text that is difficult to read but if lots of pure colours are essential, Mode 2 is the only real option.

Obviously, these 20 column modes also limit the numbers of words per line, which may be a problem. If you do need to work in Mode 2 you can redefine the character set to consist of slightly smaller letters and numbers, then write a simple procedure to print the characters closer together across the screen.

While not actually improving the readability of individual characters, this technique does help to overcome the words per line constraint. Extra text styles can be made available in all graphics modes by using vector graphics to draw the characters.

This method can also incorporate scaling factors to allow text of almost any height and width. The Folio (ESM) range of word processors use large custom lettering to provide excellent results – see Figure I.

If the software is likely to be used by more than one pupil at a time – and the screen display is simple – think about using large characters. Mode 7 provides an easy way of printing double-height text, but you could also consider double-width, quad-height and so on, if you are using a graphics mode.

When colour computers were first used in the classroom it was tempting to use every available colour. In some cases the resultant programs were confusing and overpowering.

Since the release of machines such as the Archimedes restraint has been even more important. However, forgetting sprite-type screen components – which may well benefit from all the available colours being used – there are only a few basic rules.

Avoid using low-contrast foreground/background colour combinations: White and cyan just do not mix. Additionally, if you have similar categories of on-screen text, try to use the same colour for each item. If you were displaying database fieldnames, you could use one colour for these alone.

All error messages and warnings could be displayed in red on black. All instructions in white on blue, and so on. With Modes 7 and 2 in mind, remember that too many colours can spoil the broth. Bear in mind that learning to use the program must be painless and quick. By employing consistent display presentation you will be aiming in the right direction.

Responses

Assuming that the program can make a good job of getting information on to the screen for the students, let's consider the means of passing information in the opposite direction.

Two ways are often used to provide menu options, and we will look at these first. It does not matter which technique you choose, but do ensure that you use the same one throughout. After all, why should the user have to spend ages learning to use the software when it is only a means of learning about something else?

> *'... tricks can be used to make an educational program more effective'*

Take a look at Figure II. You make a selection by using the arrow keys to move a highlight bar over the list of options. Once entirely happy, Return can be pressed to confirm the choice. Also, notice the instructions, which leave you in no doubt as to which keys should be pressed.

The screen display is particularly effective thanks to the clear double-height text presented in contrasting colours. A similar technique is used by both The Music System (System Applied Technology) and the new common user interface applications from Resource.

Another popular technique is to place a number next to each option and expect users to press the appropriate numeric key – but don't be tempted to leave it at that. When a selection has been made, change its colour or make it flash to show which one was chosen. Expect Return to be pressed for confirmation.

This technique is suitable for menus with less than 10 options, unless you display the selection number as it is entered.

Some entries cannot be made through menus – take entering a name for example. You will need to trap a number of potential problems and the INPUT command does not allow such real-time checking to take place. A good universal input function should be written using GET or similar.

This will allow the software to limit the length of the input string and filter out illegal characters – numbers and control codes in this case. The function would use a number of flags and other parameters to control the input function.

One flag could be used to indicate that, as they are entered, all letters should be turned into, say, lower case. Another flag could indicate whether a Return press would be valid without anything having been entered.

A similar numeric input routine could be used to accept only numbers and ensure that numeric ranges were not broken. Also a flag could specify the number of decimal points – none or one – allowed. In any input routine, allow Delete to operate as normal. Other specific input routines could be used for the entry of dates, times, coordinates and so on.

General

Lots of other tricks can be used to make an educational program more effective. Figure II shows how loading files can be made easier. By looking at the disc and displaying only the valid options – everything in the J directory – the software prevents users from selecting a non-existent file.

Notice the extra information displayed about each file – obtained by opening each one and reading a number from it. When using this file selection technique, it may be required that you allow for a disc swap by providing a *Change Disc* option on the menu.

Always use ON ERROR to trap and handle errors – it is always possible that a disc error or similar could occur and your program shouldn't simply crash if it happens. Expect the unexpected.

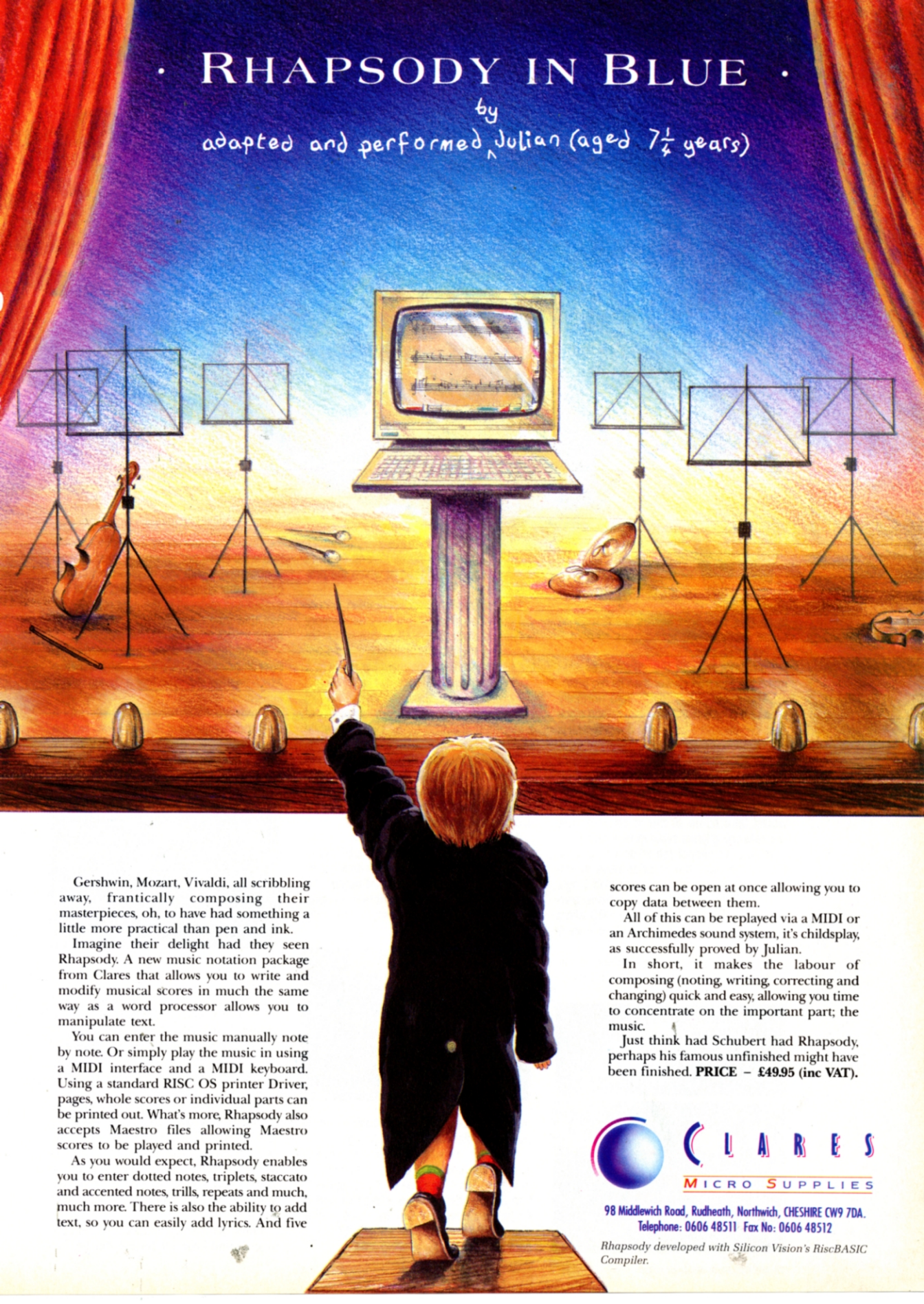
If your software is to send data to a printer, use one of the *Is a printer connected?* functions to prevent the computer from locking up if there isn't. Trap Escape at all moments – perhaps turning it off at crucial times – and try to cope with the Break key, even if you just use *FX200 to completely wipe the memory.

This advice is far from exhaustive – entire books could be written on the subject. However consideration of these issues will help you to write software which is good to use with a minimum of fuss.

· RHAPSODY IN BLUE ·

by

adapted and performed Julian (aged 7¼ years)



Gershwin, Mozart, Vivaldi, all scribbling away, frantically composing their masterpieces, oh, to have had something a little more practical than pen and ink.

Imagine their delight had they seen Rhapsody. A new music notation package from Clares that allows you to write and modify musical scores in much the same way as a word processor allows you to manipulate text.

You can enter the music manually note by note. Or simply play the music in using a MIDI interface and a MIDI keyboard. Using a standard RISC OS printer Driver, pages, whole scores or individual parts can be printed out. What's more, Rhapsody also accepts Maestro files allowing Maestro scores to be played and printed.

As you would expect, Rhapsody enables you to enter dotted notes, triplets, staccato and accented notes, trills, repeats and much, much more. There is also the ability to add text, so you can easily add lyrics. And five scores can be open at once allowing you to copy data between them.

All of this can be replayed via a MIDI or an Archimedes sound system, it's childsplay, as successfully proved by Julian.

In short, it makes the labour of composing (noting, writing, correcting and changing) quick and easy, allowing you time to concentrate on the important part; the music.

Just think had Schubert had Rhapsody, perhaps his famous unfinished might have been finished. **PRICE – £49.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES

MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Rhapsody developed with Silicon Vision's RiscBASIC Compiler.

Tony Oakden reveals some very clever tricks for making the Electron work faster

Electron overdrive

WHILE the Electron is the slowest member of the Acorn range of machines it is still possible to write good arcade games on it. In this two part series we'll look at some really clever techniques to give it go-faster stripes.

First let's look at the differences that make the Electron slower than its big brother: The heart of the BBC Micro normally runs at a speed of 2MHz – two million clock ticks per second – but slows down to 1MHz when accessing peripherals.

The Electron, however, starts out running at 1MHz and is slowed down even further because it uses cheap (slower) ram and has fewer dedicated processors which would take some of the more mundane housekeeping tasks away from the 6502.

A very significant reduction in speed is caused because the Electron uses a custom chip called an Uncommitted Logic Array (ULA) to carry out functions performed by the 6845 chip in the BBC Micro which forms the heart of the video display circuitry.

On the BBC Micro it runs independently of the 6502 and accesses the display memory on alternate clock cycles from the 6502, and so does not affect the speed at which the processor runs.

On the Electron the ULA is used to control the video display – in fact, all memory access is through the ULA. But when it's accessing the display memory it locks out the 6502 and slows the machine down to a third of its speed in Modes 0, 1 and 2.

However, there are some novel ways of increasing the effective operating speed of a standard Electron by 50 per cent while working in the slow screen modes.

The same techniques also make it possible to recover variable amounts of memory from the screen display without it becoming visible as the coloured band that spoils the appearance of many Electron games.

The 6845 contains registers which can be reprogrammed to enable the BBC Micro to generate a video display with dimensions different to that of the standard modes. So the parts of display that contain the program are not displayed. Unfortunately the ULA in the Electron is only capable of generating the standard displays modes.

But there *is* a way of preventing the hash of program data from being displayed: By redefining the colour palette it is possible to turn all the colours black while this part of the screen being sent to the video output. The palette can then be switched back to normal to display the playing area.

This switching must be done every time the display is built up by the video circuits, that is 50 times per second. It must also be synchronised with the display so that the colours are always black at the top of the screen and restored in the right place. We'll call this method a Colour Chop, and to make it work we need an interrupt.

An interrupt is a signal to the central processor generated by external hardware which informs the 6502 that a device needs immediate attention.

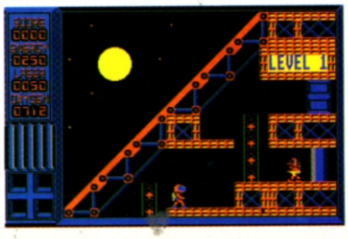
When the 6502 receives an interrupt it suspends whatever it is doing – called the foreground task – and executes an interrupt service routine. Upon completion of the service routine the 6502 returns to the foreground task.

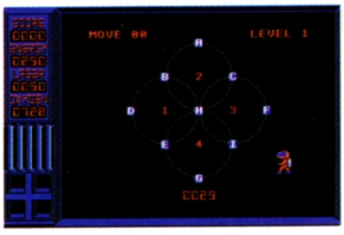
The simplest way to illustrate this is to imagine a woman reading a book (foreground task) when the phone rings (an interruption). She stops reading and answers the phone. When finished, she puts down the phone and starts reading again.

Two types of interrupt are available: Maskable interrupts (IRQs) and Non-maskable (NMIs). The NMI is used extensively by high priority devices like the disc drive, while the IRQ is used to control functions like the keyboard scan and the sound system. It is the IRQ interrupts that we're interested in.

When an interrupt is detected the 6502 jumps to an interrupt service routine. The

The techniques described in these articles have been used by Tony Oakden in his new game Star-Port soon to be released by Superior Software





address of this routine is contained at address &204,&205 – this is called a vector.

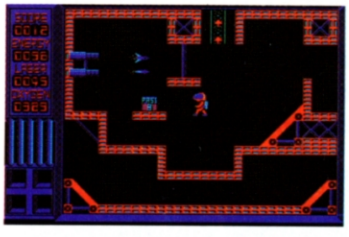
Normally this vector is initialised at startup to point at the standard operating system routine for handling interrupts. By pointing the vector at our own routine we can modify the way in which the operating system behaves.

All interrupts in the unexpanded Electron are handled by the ULA, and two of them are of particular interest to us – the Display End Interrupt (Vsync) and Real Time Clock Interrupt (RTC).

Vsync is generated 50 times each second to coincide with the screen beam flyback. It is most often used to synchronise sprites and colour changes, and is available in a similar form on both machines.

The RTC is peculiar to the Electron, and is generated by the ULA. It is also generated 50 times a second, but occurs .01 seconds after Vsync.

These two can be used together to control a Colour Chop routine. The technique works well, but can only be used to cut approximately 13 lines off the top, so games which use it tend to have long, thin



displays.

Listing I contains a routine to set up a Colour Chop for the Electron using the Vsync and RTC interrupts. It also contains a brief Basic listing which will be used in Listings II and III to demonstrate how the Electron's speed may be increased. The panel on the right describes the operation of the heart of the routine.

It is possible to redefine the colours using the machine code equivalent of FX115. However, even this takes time instead you can program the ULA colours to black using direct memory access – easily done, as the registers start at address &FE08.

The number of registers that need changing depends on the screen mode – two colours use &FE08 and &FE09, four colours use &FE08 to &FE0B and the 16 colour mode (Mode 2) uses all the registers from &FE00 to &FE0F. To blank the colours simply store &FF in the appropriate register. On the BBC Micro the registers are also in a ULA, but the way they are handled is different.

After the program has been run the Colour Chop will continue to function until Break is pressed. You'll notice that the line where the colour change takes place is rather unsteady. This is because the RTC can be delayed by other interrupts – most notably the keyboard scan using negative INKEYs also causes the Colour Chop to move. What happens is that the operating system sets the interrupt flag while it is scanning the keyboard – which prevents any other interrupt from occurring.

The best way round this is to disable all interrupts except the RTC and Vsync and scan the keyboard directly and operate the sound system by poking the register at &FE06.

Alternatively, a band of approximately one character can be left blank between the program overspill and the display.

● *Next month we'll look at how to check for key presses directly from programs and also a radical method of speeding up the processing speed of your Electron.*

How Listing I works the Colour Chop

Lines 300 to 370 contain the routine which redirects the vectors at &204,&205 to point at our routine. After this routine has been called any interrupt generated will be channelled through our routine.

Line 410 saves the values of the registers on the stack so that they can be restored when the interrupt has been serviced.

Line 415 checks bit two of the interrupt register at &FE00 to see if the interrupt was generated by the Vsync. If it is not set the program branches and checks to see if the interrupt was generated by the RTC.

Line 420 blanks the palette by setting all the colours – just two using Mode 1 – to black. This temporarily blanks the palette while in Modes 0, 1 and 2.

Lines 440 and 450 restore the registers and exit by jumping to the old interrupt handling routine.

Line 470 checks bit 3 of the interrupt register to find out if the RTC was responsible for the interrupt. If it is not set the program branches to the exit routine.

Line 480 and 490 restore the palette by resetting the colour registers.

```
   1 REM Electron Speed-up 1
   2 REM by Tony Oakden
   3 REM (c) The Micro User
  10 PROCassemble
  50 A%=163:X%=128:Y%=1:CALL&FFF4
  70 CALLsetint
  80 MODE1
  90 TIME=0
 110 PROCtriangle
 150 PRINTTAB(4,20);"NORMAL MODE ";TIME
/100;" SECS"
 160 STOP
 170 *
 180 DEF PROCtriangle
 181 GCOL 3,1
 182 FOR A=0 TO 1023 STEP 32
 183 MOVE 640-A,0
 184 MOVE 640+A,0
 185 PLOT 85,640,A
 186 NEXT
 220 ENDPROC
 230 *
 240 DEF PROCassemble
 250 FOR A=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 255 REM ASSEMBLE CODE INTO STORAGE ARE
A FOR ENVELOPES 5 TO 16
 260 P%=&900
 270 [
 280 OPT A
 285 \REDIRECT INTERRUPT VECTORS TO OUR
ROUTINE
 290 .setint
 300 SEI
 310 LDA&204:STAoldvector
 320 LDA&205:STAoldvector+1
 330 LDA#interrupt MOD 256:STA&204
 350 LDA#interrupt DIV 256:STA&205
 370 CLI
 380 RTS
 390 :
 400 .interrupt
 405 \SAVE REGISTER VALUES
 410 LDA&FC:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
 414 \CHECK TO SEE IF INTERUPT IS Vsync
 415 LDA&FE00:AND#4:BEQrtc
 416 \BLANK PALLET
 420 LDA#&FF:STA&FE08:STA&FE09
 430 .exit
 435 \RESTORE REGISTER VALUES
 440 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:STA&FC
 450 JMP(oldvector)
 455 :
 460 .rtc
 465 \CHECK TO SEE IF INTERUPT WAS RTC
 470 LDA&FE00:AND#8:BEQexit
 475 \RESET PALLET
 480 LDA#&34:STA&FE08
 490 LDA#&35:STA&FE09
 500 JMPexit
 510 .oldvector:EQUW0
 520 ]
 530 NEXT
 540 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
  1 =    0 0    183 =  509 6    310 = AD8B E    435 =    0 3
  2 =    0 0    184 = 2290 C    320 = 1F8B F    440 = F4CE 7
  3 =    0 0    185 = 2336 D    330 = 6AB3 B    450 = 3D0D F
 10 = 126A A    186 = 2C83 2    350 = F054 1    455 = 9719 F
 50 = A7A7 F    220 = ED0F F    370 = D5B1 6    460 = BB24 5
 70 = CAF4 1    230 = 8528 9    380 = 9843 A    465 =    0 5
 80 = EA3A 4    240 = 98A5 5    390 = 9719 6    470 = 46C6 6
 90 = 173E 1    250 = FCB5 0    400 = 83BD 3    475 =    0 6
110 = BAAD B    255 =    0 0    405 =    0 3    480 = 2897 B
150 = 9D9D 0    260 = C92F 7    410 = D8B9 0    490 = 57F3 6
160 = 4E55 3    270 = EB9E 1    414 =    0 0    500 =  45C C
170 = 8528 8    280 = DDA7 9    415 = 4145 D    510 = B40E 7
180 = 3062 2    285 =    0 9    416 =    0 D    520 = 8B58 E
181 = 38CB 4    290 = 76C1 8    420 = 93A9 7    530 = 2C83 D
182 = D8ED 4    300 = 2C4A 7    430 = DC83 3    540 = ED0F F
```

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 2Mb Ram £599
A 3000 LC 2Mb Ram * £699
A 410/1 ..... £1099
A 420/1 LC ** £1299
A 440/1 ..... £1699
A 540 ..... £2995

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University, teachers schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis. ** + Acorn DTP.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£100

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
A 540 4Mb Ram Upgrade	£449
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£449
ARM 3 Upgrade (20 MHZ)	£349
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Atomwide 8 Mb Memory Upgrade	£850
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Dongle Dangle (Impression/Oak)	£6
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£249
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Rom Expansion Card (CC)	£45
Scanlight Junior Scanner A6 (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above A4 (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 400 Series Expansion Options

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and Oak's "Zero Defect" 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb £1099
Colour System £1289
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1542

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using Oak's 47 Mb Rodime 24ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification £1349
Colour System £1538
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1792

Oak 410/1 ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms £169
40 Mb 28ms £285
47 Mb 24ms £345

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram £50
2 Mb Ram £95
3 Mb Ram £140

A410/1 Series Ram and Oak Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £215
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £330
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £390
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £305
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £420
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £480

Dabhand Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 Art/CDT Pack £1219
Colour System £1408
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1662

Dabhand DTP Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pro Artisan
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack £1439
Colour System £1628
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1882

Dabhand Business Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pipedream
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack £1469
Colour System £1658
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1928

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram £95
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc £116
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc £176
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £236
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £296

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour £199
Philips CM8833 ..... £219
Philips Mono (Green) £75
Philips Mono (Amber) £79

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Dabhand A3000 Series Expansion Options

A3000 Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A3000/2 Art/CDT Pack £999

A3000 DTP Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
Impression & Scanlight Junior
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable, Font FX and mouse mat

A3000/2 DTP Pack £1299

Oak A3000 Expansion System

Monitor Stand	£21
System Housing	£35
18 Watt PSU (Floppy Disc Drives)	£30
55 Watt PSU (Hard Disc Drive)	£79
90 Watt PSU (Hard Disc & Tape)	£89
Fan Kit	£15
3.5" Floppy Kit	£94
5.25" Floppy Kit	£84
20 Mb SCSI + Controller	£385
45 Mb SCSI + Controller	£505
80 Mb SCSI + Controller	£753
100 Mb SCSI + Controller	£944
200 Mb SCSI + Controller	£1260

A3000 SCSI Devices

Please refer to Oak External SCSI prices on opposite page as prices for A3000 external units are the same.

A3000 Upgrades

5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
Mouse Extender (No more fiddling)	£8
Serial Upgrade	£19
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
User & Midi Podule	£46
VIDC Enhancer	£29

A3000 Ram Upgrade

1 Mb Ram Upgrade £79

Master Series

Master 128 ..... £369

Master Colour Monitor	£189
Eprom Cartridge	£10
Master Dust Covers	£6

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan £449
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan ^ £675
Taxan 770+ LR Multivision . £425
Taxan 795 Multivision ^ **.... £495
Taxan Viking II Mode 23 ..... £799

^ comes with free VIDC enhancer.

** monitor has 0.26 dot pitch and Sony Trinitron tube.

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£195
Star LC10	£139
NEW - STAR LC200 COLOUR (9 pin)	£199
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130E	£499
Citizen Swift 24	£259
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
NEW - STAR LC24 - 200	£249
NEW - STAR LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£289
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (Qume)	£899
LASER DIRECT (LPB4 Hi Res.)	£1249
LASER DIRECT (LPB8 Hi Res.)	£1299

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"	
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.95
NEW Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.)	£14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)	
First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

Software

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£109.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£24.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler)	£199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
Clip Art for Draw/Impress. (Midnight Graphics)	£29.95
Colour Sprite Dumps - Star LC10, XB24, LC200 9/24, HP, Int. 132, Swift 9/24 (Midnight Graph.)	£26.04
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre Hard Disc Utility)	£39.95
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package)	£99.00
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£19.95
FONT FX (Font Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£69.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out Extra Courses, Designer each	£12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£149.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£95.00
INERTIA (4th Dimension)	£14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£27.95
Investigator 2 (The Best Disc Copier)	£24.95
Mini Hyperpacks (3 games per pack) No's 1 to 6	£19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTY (Platform game)	£22.95
Magnetic Scrolls (Adventures)	£22.95
MANCHESTER UNITED	£22.95
MICROSTUDIO (Emr - Learn Music)	£79.00
MULTIFS (Arxe Systems - Atari, PC, DFS)	£27.95
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£14.95
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief)	£17.35
POSTER (Superb effects)	£79.00
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade)	£14.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package)	£34.95
Rotor (Arcade Strategy Game)	£19.95
SCHEMA (Multitasking Spread Sheet)	£99.00
Superior Golf	£14.95
STUDIO 24 PLUS (EMR New Risc Os Version)	£149.00
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Talisman (Minerva Graphical Adv.)	£12.95
TEMPEST (Clares DTP)	£99.00
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
TRACKER (Make Great Music)	£39.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle) FREE Headphones	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95

How to find us

Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Educational Specialists

TEL: 061 766 8423

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product"–Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis'reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

Tamsin
Ben Bold
Book Light
EvenWriter Bold
Liz black Ruth OldEnglish
Μαπγρεεκ ⊃ MathGreek
Ładna będzie ~ EFF_Times2
EFF_PL Bold Italic
Europe Light Narrow **Soho**
Swiss Black
Clauch

These are just a few typefaces selected from almost 200 fully hinted outline fonts available now. They can be used with any Archimedes DTP program and may be mixed freely with other fonts.

Most of our fonts are now 100% PostScript™ compatible. Of course, EFF originals do not have PostScript equivalents.

We also sell Canon BJ-130e Ink Jet printer with a resolution of 360 dots per inch. This printer can use A2 paper and is ideal for professional work. *Price, including the Printer Driver, is £795.00, but we give up to 30% discount.*

Other DTP software & hardware available.

This advertisement was made using only ACORN DTP, FontFX, our fonts & Canon BJ-130

Prices are exclusive of VAT and delivery

Please write for a free 24 page Font Catalogue & Price List to:

The Electronic Font Foundry ▪ 18 Brockenhurst Road ▪ ASCOT SL5 9DL
or ☎ 0344-872 923 (24 hours)

We accept Visa, MasterCard, EUROCARD & Access

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS FROM APRICOTE STUDIOS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK V3 Comprehensive small business accounts to trial balance. VAT approved. Absolutely the EASIEST program to use, with neat final books AND full reports and audit trails. Unlimited entries. Automatic date order. Complete editing of all entries AT ANY TIME. Includes new VAT Return form (Jan. 1990). *"The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance"*– Comparison of different accounts programs in Micro User, July '89. *"A true user-friendly program. It succeeds admirably"* – Beebug, October '88. *"An easy to use system"* – A&B Computing, August '89. *"I am very impressed with these programs. These are programs for any small business."* – Beebug, December '89. **£27.95 inc.**

THE INVOICE PROGRAM V2 Includes 700 customer database which keeps track of up to 2,500 unpaid invoices. VAT rates can be mixed (the VAT section can be turned off if you are not VAT registered) and there are almost no description length limits. Calculates quantities including fractions. 100 stock presets for regular items. Links directly to The Account Book's sales ledger or can be used independently. Automatically produced invoices and statements ready to be popped into window envelopes. Also prints labels for mail shots or even direct envelope addressing. Prints debtor lists including telephone numbers and instant database access to individual customers credit details. *"If you buy these programs you will not be disappointed"* Beebug, December '89. Judging by the letters of thanks we have received, our customers agree. **£27.95 inc.**

Special offer: The Account Book + Invoice Program **£49.95 inc.** Requires dot-matrix printer. State 40 or 80 tracks if using a BBC B or Master.

JUST RELEASED: PERSONAL ACCOUNTS A brand new program to keep track of all your personal income and expenditure. 48 user-defined income and payment headings with instant access to all the heading totals. 20 standing orders or direct debits. 10 bank/building society/credit card accounts with not only the opening balances but also the current balances and balance total. The easiest to use accounting system of all with the ultimate on screen editing facilities (even the previous cursor positions are remembered when you re-load a file). Bank reconciliation with look-a-like account statements to spot errors made by your bank etc. Full report printing and searching facilities including not only your entries but income/payment headings, bank accounts, standing orders and all their totals. Load, save and create new files from existing ones including the carrying forward of balances. Absolutely everything you need if you want to keep track of your finances. Runs on all disc drive and printer configurations. As above "You will not be disappointed", return within 10 days for a full refund if you don't agree. Just **£14.95 inc. Archimedes Special Edition £24.95. See CIS advert in this issue**

All the above programs are available now by return of post for the BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, A3000 and Archimedes (inc. Risc OS). Please state computer/disc size when ordering. Thank you.

Access VISA

APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND
Tel: 035 478 432 for information, help or to order

FREE

with every computer we sell...

...our expertise!

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991. Fax: 081-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500 Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

A500 BATMAN PACK

The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: **'Batman The Movie'** - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000

For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 +VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:

The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:

Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:

Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethe' combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:

The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-309 1111**	
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	**Tel: 071-580 4000**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-302 8811**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017
BUSINESS/EDUCATION:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-308 0888**	
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm	Closed on Saturdays	Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-11.90-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: ..... Tel: .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... A2000 ☐

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

CRAZY after all these years

Hac Man studies the old and the not so new

Ravenskull Helpline

Regular readers may remember the January and February 1989 issues in which I featured a full solution to level 1 of Superior's ever-popular **Ravenskull**, and also June 1990's call for help with level 2.

To my rescue have come Alan Busvine of Brislington, near Bristol, and Bill Hensman of Keighley, Yorks, with full solutions, an amalgamation of which, starts forthwith:

From the start go north and immediately west at the crossroads into the room that you can see to your west when in your start position. Collect the two treasure pieces from this room, avoiding the lethal spikes.

Leave the room via the other exit and follow the narrow passage north and then west. As you make your way along this corridor you will trigger a gate blocking your exit, but worry not, because you don't need to retrace your steps. Turn south then east.

A piece of treasure and a key will be visible, but ignore them for the moment. Almost at the eastern end of this passage is a treasure piece. Take it – but do not go down the passage that it obstructed.

Instead continue east a couple of steps, and then go south between a pair of spikes to a boulder. Go west and take the second exit north. The first is the passage that was previously obstructed by the treasure piece mentioned above.

Don't enter it from this end either. Likewise, don't be tempted by the piece below the boulder just yet: It too is protected by a slamming door.

Go west again at the first opportunity, just below the spike. Go as far as you can along this passage, ignoring the gap above the treasure piece – if you enter it you will trigger a spiked star immediately above you so that you cannot escape from this room.

Collect both scrolls from this room, making sure that you pick up the left-hand one first. Leave by the route you came in, and retrace your steps going east and then south.

Approach the treasure piece below the boulder until the door has slammed shut behind you, then use and discard the first scroll. It increases your strength, so that you can push the boulder out of the way.

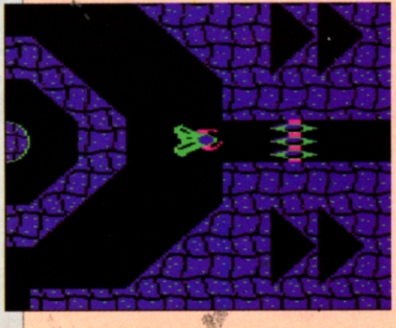
Move the boulder, go west – following the route you took earlier – and then north to pick up the key and the treasure piece.

Use your remaining scroll to transport you to the south-east corner of this level. Discard the scroll and proceed west, following the passageways.

Now it is largely a matter of careful exploration. The only trap is the gate that closes behind you when you take the westerly exit north of the room full of man-eating plants.

Make sure that you have picked up the scythe before leaving this area. Go west and you'll find yourself back at the crossroads to the north of your starting point.

Part two of the solution to level two of Castle Ravenskull will follow in next month's issue. See you then.



Ultimate lupine

I recently received a letter from Londoners Simon Karger and Jeremy Flax, who point out a feature – or bug – that they have found in Ultimate's **Sabre Wulf**. They say that if you find your route blocked by an indestructible guard you should go back to the screen from which you came, wait for 10 seconds then return to this screen: The guard will have disappeared.

This character is the native that guards the small house two map squares above your start position. It only appears if you have not collected all four parts of the Sabre Wulf amulet.

I played the game deliberately avoiding all the clearings that I knew might contain fragments of the amulet, and sure enough arrived at the finishing location with just one part. I then followed Simon and Jeremy's instructions to the letter, but could not make the guard disappear.

Perhaps Messrs Karger and Flax, or any other readers, could provide me with further instructions?

Incidentally, I have discovered that, in common with a number of other games, Sabre Wulf clashes with Computer Concepts' Spellmaster. Fortunately, the solution is not complicated – simply type:

```
!&210=!(!&FFB7+&10)
```

to disable the offending rom, and then start the game as usual.

WELCOME to another collection of goodies for all things arcadey. This month we are looking back a bit at a couple of classic BBC Micro games, plus a look at an Impact offering that I missed the first time around

James Harland and Simon Khoury have written to me from West Germany – or plain Germany as it will be by the time you read this – to ask for help with **Orbital**, Impact Software's Marble Madness lookalike.

When they wrote I had never seen Orbital, but Steve and Mark Botterill of Impact came to my rescue, and thanks to them I am now able to present the passwords and also a cheat routine for this game.

Before we get underway, however, I must point out the aspect of the game that first grabbed my attention. Regular readers may remember that in the October 1987 issue I featured a routine to allow Micro Power's **Imogen** to run on a BBC Micro fitted with an Opus Challenger disc system.

In the same issue was an Imogen cheat routine which let you to reset the number of metamorphoses in a saved Imogen data file to the starting value, effectively giving you an infinite number.

Also, in the January 1988 issue I featured a mini-upgrade for Icon's **Contraption**. All of these routines were written by one Jonathan Temple of Nottingham, the very same chap who subsequently wrote Orbital.

Anyway, enough of the introductions and on with the game: The documentation states that Orbital consists of 12 levels grouped into three sets of four. Once you have completed one set you are given a password to enable you to jump straight to the next set in future games.

After you have completed all 12 levels you restart level 1, except that this time the structure of each level is invisible. The full set of passwords is as follows:

Level	State	Password
1-4	(visible)	ORBITAL
5-8	(visible)	MIDGAME
9-12	(visible)	ENDZONE
1-12	(invisible)	WIPEOUT

If this is not enough to help you conquer the worlds of Orbital, try the following routine too. It provides a level jump facility, infinite or extra lives, and infinite time as well, making you invulnerable to the Octopodes.

It also includes a personalised high score table, a feature that has become very popular since I first re-introduced it with the Monsters upgrade in the March 1990 issue.

The listing works with all combinations of options on both the cassette and disc versions of the game. However, I noted to my considerable amazement that the cassette version of Orbital is not compatible with the Master series.

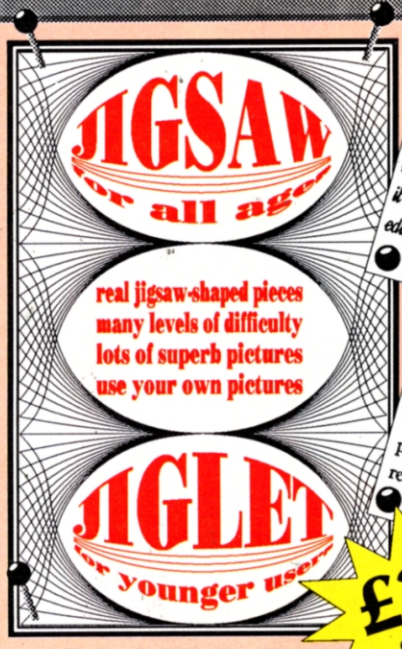
I compared the code of the two programs, and the disc version contains code that effectively says *If this machine is a Master do everything legally, otherwise don't*. Amazingly, the cassette version doesn't.

When you consider that Orbital was released only last year and that the Master had already been around for some years, I find it quite incredible that anyone should still be deliberately writing "illegal" code.

Although the Orbital disc is labelled BBC B/Master, while the cassette is labelled just BBC Micro and Electron, that's neither here nor there – there must be some Master owners without disc drives.

I have not included a Master conversion in this listing, but if any reader wants one I would be happy to feature one in a future column. Anyway, back to the game and watch out, Octopodes!

```
10 REM Orbital infinite/extra lives
20 REM infinite time, semi-invulnerabil
ity
30 REM and personalised hi-score table
40 REM for tape and disc versions
50 REM by Hac-Man 1990
60 REM (C) The Micro User
70 REM
80 S%=1:REM start level (1-12)
90 L%=3:REM total number of lives (1-25
5)
100 osargs=&FFDA:oswrch=&FFEE:osbyte=&F
FF4:oscli=&FFF7
110 A%=0:X%=&70:Y%=0:F%=USR(osargs) AND
 &FF
120 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP2:P%=&120:[OPT I%
130.lives STA &21:LDA# L%:STA &B8:RTS
140.start LDX# 0:.loop LDA &4E00,X:STA
&E00,X
150 INX:CPX# &D0:BNE loop
160 LDA# &A9:STA &123B:LDA# S%-1:STA &1
23C \ start level
170 LDA# &A9:STA &1290 \ infinite lives
180 LDA# &20:STA &15E5:LDA# &EA:STA &15
E8
190 LDA# lives MOD 256:STA &15E6:LDA# l
ives DIV 256:STA &15E7
200 LDA# 0:LDX# F%:CPX# 4:BEQ disc
210 STA &1B57 :\ invulnerable to Octopo
)l = des on tape
220 JMP time
230 .disc
240 STA &1B18 :\ invulnerable to Octopo
des on disc
250 .time LDA# &AD:STA &1267 :\ infinit
e time
260 LDA# &B4:LDX# &4D:LDY# 0:JSR osbyte
270 LDA# &8A:LDX# 0:LDY# &89:JSR osbyte
280 LDA# &BB:LDX# 0:LDY# &FF:JSR osbyte
290 LDA# &8E:JMP osbyte
300 :NEXT
310 DIM N$(8),S(8)
311 a$="  NOT HAC-MAN...  "
312 b$=" JONATHAN TEMPLE. "
313 c$=" IMPACT SOFTWARE. "
320 S(1)=&5000:N$(1)=a$
330 S(2)=&4000:N$(2)=b$
340 S(3)=&3000:N$(3)=c$
350 S(4)=&2000:N$(4)=b$
360 S(5)=&1500:N$(5)=c$
370 S(6)=&1000:N$(6)=b$
380 S(7)=&0500:N$(7)=c$
390 S(8)=&0250:N$(8)=b$
400 PROCtable:*FX 15
410 MODE 7:PRINT "Please insert Orbital
 tape or disc and press any key...";
420 G%=GET:PRINT
430 IF F%=4 THEN PROCdisc ELSE PROCtape
440 !&4D00=&524DFF0D:CALL &4D10
450 END
460 :
470 DEFPROCtable
480 FOR X=1 TO 8
490 N=(X-1)*24+&4E00:$N=LEFT$(N$(X),20)
500 S1=S(X) DIV &100 MOD &100:S2=S(X) M
OD &100
510 H=(X-1)+&4EC0:?H=S1:?(H+8)=S2
520 NEXT
530 ENDPROC
540
550 DEFPROCdisc
650 !&4D10=&0E8D60A9:!&4D14=&0A00200A
660 !&4D18=&8B8DA9A9:!&4D1C=&8D4CA90A
670 !&4D20=&2EA90AA9:!&4D24=&A90AAA8D
680 !&4D28=&0A1020C8:!&4D2C=&0E8D60A9
690 !&4D30=&550D2055:!&4D34=&0E8D20A9
700 !&4D38=&8D60A955:!&4D3C=&0E20558B
710 !&4D40=&A050A255:!&4D44=&FFF7204D
720 !&4D48=&8B8DA9A9:!&4D4C=&01274C55
730 !&4D50=&3959454B:!&4D54=&4C414320
740 !&4D58=&3526204C:!&4D5C=&7C423835
750 !&4D60=&524D0D4D:*LOAD ORBITAL
760 ENDPROC
770
780 DEFPROCtape
970 !&4D10=&208D84A9:!&4D14=&8D4DA902
980 !&4D18=&0EA90221:!&4D1C=&F42004A2
990 !&4D20=&A07BA2FF:!&4D24=&FFF7204D
1000 !&4D28=&0C8D49A9:!&4D2C=&8DA9A90A
1010 !&4D30=&EAA90A0D:!&4D34=&A90A0E8D
1020 !&4D38=&0A148D60:!&4D3C=&288D29A9
1030 !&4D40=&0A0020DA:!&4D44=&5F8D7FA9
1040 !&4D48=&8D4CA90A:!&4D4C=&2EA90A7F
1050 !&4D50=&A90A8D8D:!&4D54=&0A1620C8
1060 !&4D58=&04A20DA9:!&4D5C=&A9FFF420
1070 !&4D60=&03CA8D81:!&4D64=&988D60A9
1080 !&4D68=&550D2055:!&4D6C=&4DA099A2
1090 !&4D70=&A9FFF720:!&4D74=&55988DA9
1100 !&4D78=&4C01274C:!&4D7C=&42524F2E
1110 !&4D80=&0D315449:!&4D84=&488A4808
1120 !&4D88=&CAAD4898:!&4D8C=&8DFE2903
1130 !&4D90=&A8680 3CA:!&4D94=&2868AA68
1140 !&4D98=&59454B60:!&4D9C=&41432039
1150 !&4DA0=&26204C4C:!&4DA4=&38393535
1160 !&4DA8=&210D4D7C:PRINT
1170 ENDPROC
```



£29 each

BBC Acorn User May 1990

4Mation has always been an innovative software house. This is the first of a whole series of programs for the Archimedes and it bodes well for the machine's future as an educational tool.

Dave Futcher

Junior Education May 1990

Now that 4Mation is concentrating on 'pure Archimedes software' we shall, no doubt, see many more good educational programs for this powerful computer at realistic prices.

Graeme Bassett

Micro User May 1990

Full marks all round to 4Mation for maintaining its high standards. Teachers can buy these programs with the confidence that they are thoroughly worthwhile. I look forward to seeing future Archimedes programs from the 4Mation team.

Rog Frost

CraftShop 1 and CraftShop 2

art and design tools allowing anyone to be creative

£29 each

A&B Computing May 1990

...whichever you choose, you won't be disappointed — they continue to set the standard for educational software both in value and quality.

Des Thomas

freeze screens while a program/application is running
save or print a complete screen or just part
convert a screen or sprite from one Mode to another
convert old BBC screens into Archimedes' sprites
display your screens and sprites in a carousel
compress screens and sprites to take up less disc space
capture sprites for use in art and DTP packages
and 4Mation packages: Jigsaw, Jiglet and Poster
create montages by combining scaled-down sprites
add borders to sprites / add captions to sprites
edit individual pixels / move copy and rotate pieces
change colours within sprites / create special effects

Snippet

£29

for more information about
Jigsaw, Jiglet,
CraftShop 1 & 2,
Snippet and Poster

4MATION Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ
Tel: 0271 45566 TTNS 01:YNK045

prices { exclude VAT
include P&P

this advertisement was created with

£89 Poster

need we say more?

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL.
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interface and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£10.00	£11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£14.00	£16.10c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c

HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper, and iron on to T-Shirt

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata, Citizen 120D, Panasonic 1080	£10.00	£11.50c
Star LC10 four colour	£15.00	£17.25
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£15.00	£17.25

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port £30.00 £34.50d

Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Spell Book 4 to 9 **£21.00** **£24.95d**
Designed for early primary children. Spell Book allows a child to practice spelling in an entirely distraction free surrounding and very importantly in the early years in a lower case environment. Completely mouse controlled with a very colourful set of pictures this program comes with six alphabets to start your child on the road to correct spelling.

Things To Do With Words **£21.00** **£24.95d**
Three programs on one disc (Anagrams – Word Hunt – Jumbled Sentences). Designed for 5 and upwards this suite of programs contains tasks to develop word recognition and consolidate sentence structure in an entertaining manner. Word Hunt is quite entertaining for adults.

Things To Do With Numbers **£21.00** **£24.95d**
Three programs on one disc (Telling The Time, Grid Search – Train Fill). Designed for 5 and upwards this suite of programs encourages number evaluation, addition, subtraction and a lateral approach to division and multiplication.

WORDALL

Wordplay software package, ideal for crosswords, English students, education. Wordall includes: Crossword Compiler, Anagram Generator/Solver, Sentence Anagrams, Spelling Checker, Wordsquare Generator/Solver, Word in Word, Word Search with wild card facilities. Add to or build your own Dictionaries, Print out Crosswords, wordsquares, etc. Two dictionaries supplied, one a massive 110,000 words. The other has 50,000 and is aimed at crosswords. Please note Wordall requires a min. of 1Meg Ram £26.00 £29.90c

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.
Labelmaster BBC B £15.00 £17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering £17.35 £19.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off	£25.00	£28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.00	£11.50c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone
Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

WeServe of Hampshire

Educational Specialist

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

Star LC200 Colour
£209.00 (£181.74 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

STAR LC 2410
with cable & paper
£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)

STAR XB 2410
with cable & paper
£455.00 (£395.65+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D+
with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

A410/1 4M RAM
40Mb Hard Disc
£1495.00 (£1300.00+VAT)

EPSON+ LQ400
(24 pin with cable & paper)
£227.00 (£197.39+VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.00	4.60
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A410/1 40Mb Hard Disk	246.00	282.90
A410/1 30Mb Hard Disk	190.00	218.50
A410/1 1M RAM upgrade	56.52	65.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 1M RAM upgrade	95.00	109.25
Acorn Trackerball	39.00	44.85
A3 Concept Keyboard	124.00	142.60
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	71.30	82.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	69.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00
NEC Multisync 3D	456.00	524.40

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

Philips CM8833
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	5.60	6.44
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	26.03	30.25
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	52.00	59.80
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

Taxan KP815
with cable & paper
£169.00 (£146.96 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1081
with cable & paper
£142.00 (£123.48+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£245.00 (£213.04+VAT)

HP DESKJET+
with BBC cable & paper
£529.00 (£460.00+VAT)

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Panasonic KXP1180	132.17	152.00
NEC P6+	346.96	399.00
Panasonic KXP4420 Laser	899.00	1033.85
Citizen Swift 24	247.83	285.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	299.00	343.87
Amstrad LQ3500di	190.43	219.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	64.35	74.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A410/1+2m RAM + 30m hard disc
£1260.40 (£1096.00+VAT)

A3000 + 2m
£685.40 (£596.00+VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m
£799.25 (£695.00+VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

5¼ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

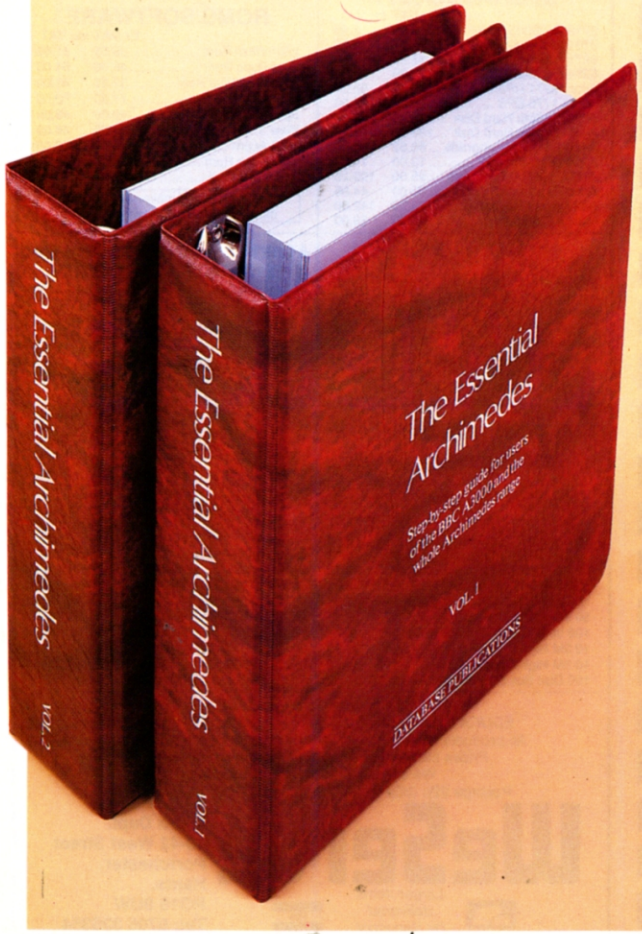
Phone for our 36 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept.
40-42 West Street
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

The ESSENTIAL companion for every BBC A3000 owner!

EVERYTHING you need to know about your BBC A3000 – and the whole of the Archimedes range – can be found in The Essential Archimedes. Mailed to you in complete sections each month, it builds up over the coming year into TWO packed volumes – the most comprehensive tutorial guide for your micro ever published. Sample programs and demonstration files are supplied on disc and there are lots of easy-to-follow hands-on examples each month.



Two volumes that reveal ALL about the Archimedes

Here's a selection of some of the topics covered each month:

- ***Word Processing:*** Produce really impressive, professional-looking documents – from simple letters and CVs to large mail-shots. You'll discover a variety of different techniques you can use and the methods to implement them.
- ***Spreadsheets:*** Design and manipulate spreadsheets of all kinds – from home accounts and small business finance to statistics and engineering – and exploit the number-crunching power of your computer to the full.
- ***Databases:*** Choose the type of database that will help make your life easier – whether just storing a telephone number list or computerising all your company records.
- ***DTP:*** Find how easy it is to be your own publisher. Learn all the techniques you need to present any document – from a newsletter to a book – in a really professional manner.
- ***Art:*** Replace paint and brush with your micro. Use the full potential of !Paint and !Draw, and learn about even more sophisticated packages that introduce you to the exciting world of micro art.
- ***Design:*** Discover the limitless magic of CAD – from drawing the plans for a home extension to creating impressive animated displays to amuse your family.
- ***Music:*** Compose and play tunes on your computer, getting great sounds from the software that comes with your micro. Also learn how more powerful packages and add-ons can take you even further into a new world of melody.
- ***Hardware:*** Read about the ways you can expand and enhance your system – printers, modems, memory expansions, disc drives, digitisers and monitors.
- ***Education:*** Learn how your computer can lend a helping hand right through the curriculum – and for all ages: Maths, English, Art, IT, Languages, Business studies, Social education, History, Geography and Music.
- ***Programing:*** Get to grips with Basic, from first steps to mastering the built-in window environment. Even raw beginners will soon find themselves writing their own programs.

And there's much, much more!

By the end of the course you'll have picked up a tremendous amount of useful knowledge that our experts have learnt over many years' experience. They'll reveal quick ways of doing things, explain terms and show how most problems can be easily overcome.

I wish to subscribe to **The Essential Archimedes** at the special Micro User price of £56. I understand that if I elect to pay by credit card you will debit my account in four equal instalments of £14.

I wish to pay by:

4001 Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

4002 Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date / /

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by fax: **051-357 2813**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

Orchestrate your beep

Ian Waugh makes marvellous music with Hybrid's Universal Synthesiser

THE R&D department of Hybrid Technology, that bastion of BBC Micro musicware, has been brainstorming again. You can imagine the conversation:

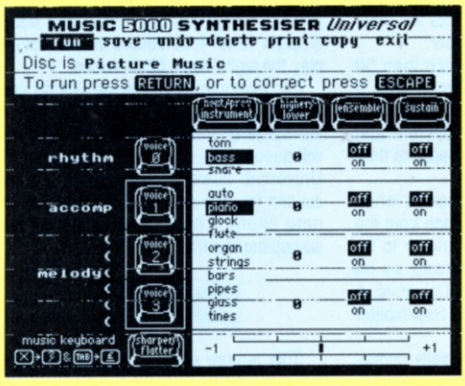
"What's wrong with BBC Micro music software today?"

"Apart from the beeps which come out the BBC's speaker, not a lot?"

"Right! Let's improve it!"

And that's exactly what they've done. The Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal – to give the device its full title – replaces the Beeb's beep with the sounds of the Music 5000.

The complete package consists of a Music 5000 Synthesiser, the Ample Nucleus Rom and some clever software which loads into sideways ram. It is fully compatible with the Music 5000 supplied with the Hybrid Music System except for a small enhancement which we'll go into in a moment.



Music 5000 Universal Synthesizer control screen

The system has been designed for use with a Master and won't run on a Model B. A Key Card is supplied which fits over the Master's numeric key pad. The software comes on an Issue disc which generates a Start-up disc in now-traditional Hybrid fashion. The process is relatively idiot- (and reviewer) -proof and even determines if you are using 40 or 80 track, single or dual drives.

When booted, the Start-up disc reveals a highly graphic control screen from which initial settings are made. You can play the sounds from the qwerty keyboard and alter them using the numeric key pad. The Key Card shows you which keys to press. There are 16 sounds available including four drums and each of the four voices can be assigned any instrument.

Other controls include Ensemble, Sustain and Higher and Lower keys. Ensemble adds a second voice to the original one to enrich the sound. Sustain adds a reverberant quality and has a similar effect to pressing the sustain pedal on a piano. The Higher and Lower keys raise and lower the pitch in octave increments.

Each setting is individually adjustable for each voice. Changes are made by holding down the voice number key on the key pad and tapping the Sustain or Ensemble key or a key to change instrument. You hear the changes as you tap the keys.

After booting the Start-up disc you are asked to insert the disc containing the music program you want to run. The system scans the disc for a fingerprint and then presents you with a list of around 50 music program names – it even included my book: Making Music on the BBC Micro.

Select the name and the Universal will load a set of default settings which suit the program. You can alter the settings and save them, using a new name if you wish. When you next run the Universal and insert that particular program, the system will recognise the disc and offer the same settings.

Some programs only use one or two voices. Universal will automatically link unused voices to play alongside, giving a fuller sound.

Predefined instruments – envelopes – can be selected in some programsto vary the sound. If you set a voice's instrument to Auto, Universal automatically substitutes each of the 16 envelopes for one of the Universal's instruments.

Product: Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal
Price: Complete package £113.85 Software only £33.35
Supplier: Hybrid Technology, 273 The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE.
Tel: 0223 420360

Running a music program is amazing. Those you think sound good become brilliant and it even transforms the ordinary, the mundane and even the downright bad into something more appealing.

But there's more. Not only can you set up the instrument sounds for each music program but you can change those sounds from within the program even while it's running. You use the same keys on the numeric keypad and the aural clues enable you to hear your way around.

The BBC Micro's sound chip is decidedly out of tune, something you'll have noticed if you've tried to play along with it. The Universal has a pitch control which means you can tune the system to musical instruments. This is useful for aural teaching programs, too.

Another useful feature is the ability to ➤

print out the sound settings. This will work with any Epson-compatible printer.

The Universal supports more than 50 programs. The two most common ones it doesn't support – possibly the only two – are the Island Logic Music System and Peter Beater's Music Games, because they poke the sound chip directly.

The only problem I came across when using the system was interference from the Spellmaster rom, but this is known to be incompatible with other programs so no blame can be attached to the Universal. A software Unplug command on Spellmaster solves the problem.

Although the system is specially configured for use with existing music programs – they'll love this in education – you can, of course, use it with music programs of your own.

Using the Auto instrument setting means you can select any Universal instrument simply by changing envelope number. The potential for creating impressive music from Basic is enormous.

On closer inspection of the system you realise how sophisticated it is. For example, the software picks up on the envelopes' amplitude values and transfers them to the sound to create dynamics.

Also, the Music 5000 can play eight voices at once although, of course, the BBC Micro only supports four. Sustain, however, alternates between two voices and adding Sustain to all four voices would actually play the eight Music 5000 voices.

For example, if you issue Sound commands in Basic to play a two-note chord on the same channel, the BBC's sound chip will queue them or only play one note. The Universal, however, with Sustain on will sustain the first note thus producing a two-note chord. The instructions may look something like this:

```
SOUND 1,-15,52,0
SOUND 1,-15,68,60
```

This feature enables you to play eight-note chords. None of the existing programs can do this as it doesn't make sense using the BBC Micro's sound chip like this but it would be reasonably easy to write new programs which could.

In keeping with Hybrid's philosophy of only using legitimate programming techniques in order to ensure all-round compatibility, it's interesting to note that the Universal software is in no way a kludged system. It uses hooks which were built into the BBC Micro's operating system when it was designed.

Another little-known feature of the the machine is an external sound input on the 1 MHz bus which is documented in the Advanced User Guide. The Music 5000 connects to the BBC Micro via this bus and the enhancement to the Universal's Music 5000 allows the sound to be redirected to the BBC Micro's internal speaker. To do this you simply insert a special plug into the Music 5000's audio output.

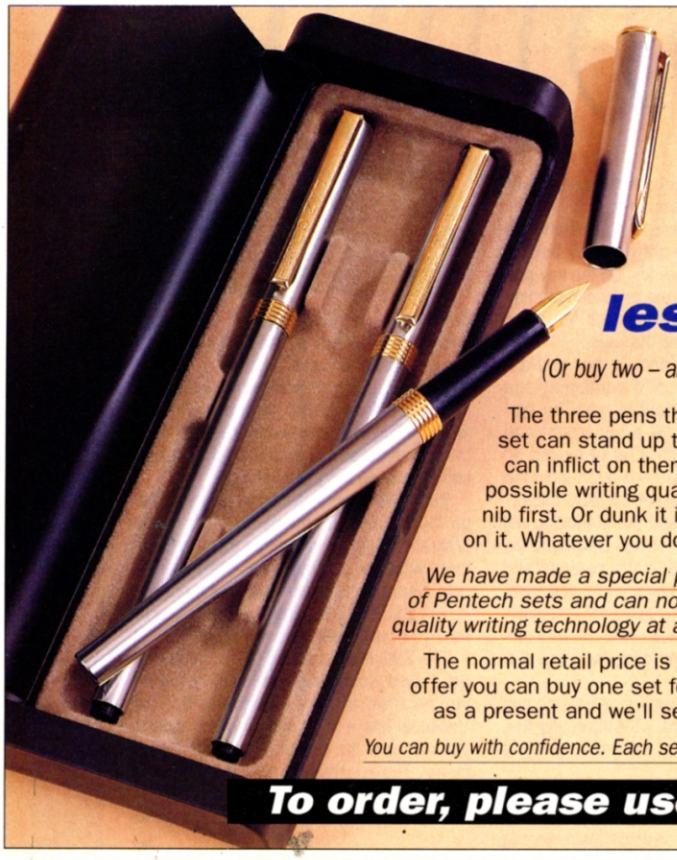
This makes the Universal a complete stand-alone system. Many schools use a music centre with the Hybrid Music System but it often has to be shared among other studies. Now they will be able to do class work on the Universal and plug it into the music centre for recording or performance work. Very cost effective.

As the Universal includes the Music 5000 hardware, you can upgrade to the full Hybrid System at any time.

Schools will love the Universal. It even had me going through my music program collection. The difference it makes is amazing. Sound on the BBC will never be the same again.

Summing up

A clever and ingenious product which adds a new dimension to virtually all BBC music software. An absolute boon for education.



Now you can own the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you the best possible writing quality. Drop one off your desk – nib first. Or dunk it in a pint of beer. Or just tread on it. Whatever you do, it will still come up smiling!

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible.

The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of

One cartridge pen

One ballpoint pen

One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

To order, please use the form on page 127

THE 1990 ATARI ST PRODUCT GUIDE

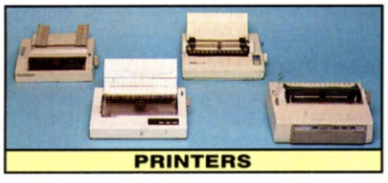
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

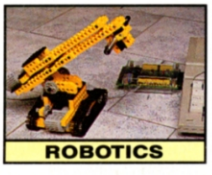
MONITORS

JOYSTICKS

SCANNERS


PRINTERS

DISK BOXES


ROBOTICS

PLUS MUCH MORE!
SEND FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

THE UK's No 1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST AND ITS FREE!

If you are interested in buying an Atari ST (or if you already own one), then you will not want to miss the FREE Atari ST Product Guide from Silica Shop. This 48 page, full colour guide is packed with details of peripherals, accessories, books and software for the Atari ST range of computers. In fact, the 1990 Atari ST Product Guide is the most comprehensive product handbook available for the Atari ST. Not only does the Product Guide provide an invaluable source of information on the UK's largest range of ST products, it is available absolutely FREE OF CHARGE! Just complete and return the coupon below for your FREE COPY! In addition to ALL Atari hardware, the range of products featured in the catalogue includes:

PERIPHERALS:

Robotics	Clocks	Floppy Disk Drives
Hard Disk Drives	Emulators	Graphic Tablets
MIDI/Music	Modems	Modulators
Monitors	Mouse controllers	Plotters
Printers	Scanners	Scientific Equip
Sound Digitisers	Sound Samplers	Video Enhancers

ACCESSORIES:

Cables	Cleaning Kits	Disks
Disk Boxes	Dust Covers	Joysticks
Monitor Access	Mouse Access	Power Supplies
Printer Labels	Printer Paper	Printer Ribbons
Stands	Upgrades	

BOOKS:

ST Dedicated	68000 Processor	General Computing

SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Games	Compilations	Advanced Sims
Sport Sims	Adventures	Board & Strategy

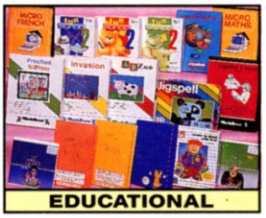
SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

Art & Graphics	Accounts	CAD
Communications	Databases	Desktop Publishing
Education/Childs	Music	Programming
Spreadsheets	Utilities	Word Processors

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

ARCADE GAMES

ART & GRAPHICS


EDUCATIONAL

MUSIC

BOOKS

& STILL MORE!
RETURN THE COUPON NOW!

COMPLETE & RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY ▶

OF THE 1990 ATARI ST 48 PAGE PRODUCT GUIDE

FROM SILICA SHOP - THE ATARI SPECIALISTS

Silica are the UK's No 1 Atari Specialists. We have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £10 million. With our experience and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-309 1111**	
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	**Tel: 071-580 4000**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	**Tel: 071-629 1234** x3914	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-495 8321
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-302 8811**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-11.90-37, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ST PRODUCT GUIDE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: ..... Tel: .....

Which computer(s), do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

No Carriage Charges
(in mainland UK)

Opening Hours
Mon-Sat 9am - 5.30pm
Lunch 12pm - 1pm

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Authorised Dealer

Ribbons (Compatible)

(Ribbons supplied are compatible unless stated)

Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£2.55
Amstrad PCW8256 Fabric	£3.45
Amstrad PCW8256 Multistrike	£3.45
Amstrad DMP4000	£3.95
Amstrad LQ3500	£3.20
Amstrad LQ5000	£5.50
Brother M1009,M1109	£2.95
Brother M1509	£5.95
Brother M1724	£5.95
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Fabric	£3.25
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Multistrike	£4.65
Cannon PW1080A	£3.85
Citizen 120D	£3.05
Epson LX80,86	£2.25
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800,LX850	£2.95
Epson LQ500,LQ800,LQ850	£3.00
Epson MX100	£3.00
Epson LQ1000,LQ1050,FX1000	£3.50
Epson LQ2500,LQ2550	£3.55
Epson EX800	£4.45
Panasonic KXP1081,1090,1080	£3.65
Panasonic KXP1124	£3.55
Seikosha GP100	£3.20
Star LC10	£2.55
Star LC24/10	£3.95

Ribbons (Branded)

Amstrad PCW8256/8512/LQ3500	£5.50
Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£5.50
Amstrad DMP4000	£6.50
Cannon BJ130 Bubblejet	£10.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25
Citizen Prodot 9 Black Fabric	£4.75
Citizen Prodot 9 Colour	£16.00
Citizen Prodot 9x Black	£6.50
Citizen Prodot 9x Colour	£18.50
Citizen HQP45 Black	£9.25
Citizen Swift 24 Black	£3.95
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	£13.75
Epson LX80/86	£3.75
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800	£4.50
Epson LQ400,550 Fabric	£5.25
Epson MX100,FX1000,FX1050	£5.75
Epson EX800/1000 Black	£7.25
Panasonic KXP145	£7.50
Panasonic KXP140	£9.35
Panasonic KXP115	£7.50
Colourjet 132/Cannon PJ1080 Black	£8.60
Colourjet 132/Cannon PJ1080 Colour	£14.60
Star LC10	£3.80
Star LC10 4 Colour	£5.75
Star LC24/10	£4.75
Star LC15 - 5 mil chars	£6.00

Software

DTP

Impression II (CC)	£135.00
Impression Junior (CC)	£74.00
Tempest D.T.P. (Clares)	£99.00
Ovation D.T.P. (Beebug)	£99.00

Spreadsheets

Sigmasheet (Minerva)	£39.95
Schema (Clares)	£99.00

WordProcessors

1st Word Plus Rel 2 (Acorn)	£69.95
Eas!Word (Minerva)	£31.95
Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	£119.00

Integrated Packages

Pipedream 3 (Colton)	£119.00
Desk Top Office (Minerva)	£104.00

Databases

Datavision (Silicon Vision)	£74.95
System Delta + (Minerva)	£54.95
Flexifile (Minerva)	£119.00
Multistore (Minerva)	£199.00
Genesis (S. Solutions)	£84.95
Knowledge Organiser (Clares)	£42.00

Accounting Software

Financial Accountant (S. Vision)	£134.95
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£39.45
Office Tools (S. Vision)	£229.95
Shareholder (S. Vision)	£79.95
MicroTrader Accounts	£199.00
MicroTrader Stock Control	£79.00

Languages

ANSI C Release 3 (Acorn)	£125.00
ABC Basic Compiler (Dabs Press)	£79.95
Risc Basic Compiler (S. Vision)	£79.95
RiscForth (S. Vision)	£79.95

Music

Rhapsody (Clares)	£39.95
Armadeus (Clares)	£61.00

Education

Fun School 2 Under 6 (Database)	£15.75
Fun School 2 6-8 (Database)	£15.75
Fun School Over 8 (Database)	£15.75
Maths Pack (HS Software)	£15.75
Reading Pack (HS Software)	£15.75
Bumper Pack II (HS Software)	£11.95

Graphics Manipulation

Poster + Fonts (4Mation)	£79.00
Render Bender (Clares)	£58.00
Solids Render (S. Vision)	£62.45

CAD

ARC-PCB (S. Vision)	£149.95
PCB Professional (S. Vision)	£289.95
SolidCAD (S. Vision)	£79.95

Games

Apocalypse (4th Dim)	£21.95
Arcade Soccer (4th Dim)	£14.75
Battle Tank (Minerva)	£11.45
Break 147 (4th Dim)	£18.45
Caverns (Minerva)	£13.45
C.I.S. Hyperpack	£74.95
C.I.S. Mini Packs (1 - 4)	£19.95
C.I.S. Minipack 5	£23.95
Chocks Away (4th Dim)	£18.45
Drop Ship (4th Dim)	£14.75
E - Type (4th Dim)	£14.75
E - Type 100 Miles (4th Dim)	£13.00
E - Type Designer (4th Dim)	£13.00
Fireball II (CIS)	£15.75
Guild of Thieves	£19.95
Holed Out (4th Dim)	£14.75
Holed Out Desinger (4th Dim)	£14.75
Holed Out Vol. 1 (4th Dim)	£13.00
Holed Out Vol. 2 (4th Dim)	£13.00
Hostages (Superior)	£14.75
Inertia (4th Dim)	£14.75
Interdictor 2 (Clares)	£26.00
Mad Professor Mariarti (Krisalis)	£14.75
Man at Arms (4th Dim)	£14.75
Manchester Utd (Krisalis)	£19.95
Microdrive 3D (CIS)	£15.75
Nevryon (4th Dim)	£14.75
Pipemania (Empire)	£16.45
PON (RTFM)	£14.75
Pysanki (4th Dim)	£14.75
The Real McCoy (4th Dim)	£21.95
Redshift (Minerva)	£13.95
Superior Golf (Superior)	£14.75
The Olympics (4th Dim)	£14.75
White Magic (4th Dim)	£14.75
White Magic II (4th Dim)	£14.75

Utilities

Arc DFS (Dabs Press)	£22.95
LC 10 Colour Printer Driver (Ace)	£13.00
HP Paintjet Printer Driver (Ace)	£13.00
CIS Utils Disk	£8.95

Graphics - Art

Artisan II (Clares)	£49.95
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£79.00
Atelier (Minerva)	£79.00

Graphics - Presentation

Gammaplot (Minerva)	£39.95
Presenter II (Lingenuity)	£46.95
Graphbox (Minerva)	£62.45

Misc

Learning Curve Pack (Limited Stock)	£149.00
PC-Emulator	£94.00

Instant Finance available up to £1000

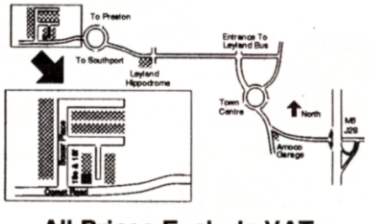
Puchases can be made at our premises and instant credit is available with Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (Subject to Status). Finance is over 36 months on any purchase over £100 (APR 36.8%*).

10% Deposit is required.
Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Bank card or Credit Cards.

Written details are available upon request.

* Subject to change without notice

Where to find us!



All Prices Exclude VAT.
Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

Dept. MU11, Units 18e &18f Boxer Place,
Moss Side Employment Centre, Leyland,
Preston, PR5 3QL.

Callers Welcome

We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28.
All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome.
Next Day Delivery in UK - £5.50
Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

Minimum Order Value £10.00

All goods despatched within 24 hours, subject to stock levels.

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED

Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

Access VISA

Acorn Computers

New Launch
Archimedes 540

Features
13.5 MIPS
100Mb SCSI Drive as standard
4Mb of RAM (upto 16Mb)

Launch Price £2699

BBC Master 128K	£359.00
A3000 (1Mb)	£544.00
A3000 with 2Mb	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve	£639.00
A3000 Learning Curve with 2Mb	£699.00
A410/1 (1Mb Ram)	£999.00
A410/1 with 4Mb	£1099.00
A420/1 Learning Curve	£1199.00

A420/1 Learning Curve Pack Includes
Acorn DTP
1st Word Plus + Introductory
Genesis Video
PC Emulator + DR Dos

A440/1 (47 Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£1579.00
A540 (100Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£2699.00

We will match or beat any price advertised in this magazine, please phone for best prices.

We operate the Acorn Education and New Teachers purchase schemes.

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor (AKF12)	£200.00
(If bought with Acorn Computer)	£191.00
Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor	£199.00
Philips Highscreen	£179.00

Philips Highscreen
Compatible with A3000, Archimedes & Master
Stereo Sound
0.42 dot pitch (Same as CM8833)
Only £179.00

Microvitec CUB 3000	£199.00
Taxan MultiVison 775 (0.28 d.p.)	£425.00
Taxan Viking II (19" Mono, MS)	£749.00
EIZO 9060SZ Multisync	£465.00
EIZO 9070SZ Multisync	£649.00
Oak 20" Col. Multi-Sync (0.31d.p.)	£1299.00
12" Hi-Res. Green Screen	£85.00

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can also be used on A300

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£50.00
2Mb Ram Upgrade	£95.00
3Mb Ram Upgrade	£140.00
4Mb Upgrade (AKA80)	£479.00
Upgrades 440/1 to 8Mb	
Ethernet Card	£239.00
Acorn SCSI Card	£239.00
Floating Point Rom (AKA20)	£469.00
Arm 3 Upgrade (30 MHz)	£439.00

Aleph One - Arm 3 Upgrade

30 Mhz Clock Speed
Speed increase of 4-5 times
Smooth window movement even in Mode 21
Only £439.00

Oak SCSI 20Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£345.00*
Oak SCSI 45Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£449.00*
Oak SCSI 80Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£684.00*
Oak SCSI 100Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£975.00*
All Oak SCSI drives include Interface	
Oak ST506 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£179.00
Oak ST506 40Mb Drive (28ms)	£285.00
Oak ST506 47Mb Drive (24ms)	£345.00
Com. Con. Rom/Ram Board	£49.00
as above + Battery	£59.00
Com. Con. Scan-Light Mk II A4	£399.00*
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for above	£100.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light Junior	£185.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion card	£65.00*
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00*
Midi Upgrade for above	£27.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion Card	£65.00*
VIDC Enhancer	£27.00

Books (No Vat)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£18.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
A540 Technical Guide	£28.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

Extra Manuals

Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00
Logistix Part 1	£10.00
Logistix Part 2	£10.00
ISO Pascal	£8.00

A3000 Accessories

1 Mb Ram Upgrade	£85.00
(Expandable to 4Mb using only 8 chips)	
Acorn Monitor Stand	£27.00
Serial Upgrade	£18.00
User Port/Midi Upgrade	£46.00
Beebug Disc Buffer	£38.00
Beebug Disc Buffer + SCSI	£135.00
Beebug Disc Buffer SCSI Upgrade	£99.00
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£69.50
PRES 3½" Drive	£75.00
PRES 5¼" Drive	£99.95
Morley Analogue/User Port	£68.00
Lingenuity SCSI Card	£149.00
HCCS Disc Drive Adapter	£14.95
Next Technology CD-Drive Pack	£899.00
Oak SCSI 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£479.00
Oak SCSI 45Mb Drive (28ms)	£565.00
Oak SCSI 80Mb Drive (18ms)	£809.00
Oak SCSI 100Mb Drive (18ms)	£1059.00
Oak SCSI 200Mb Drive (18ms)	£1399.00
Oak drives include SCSI Interface	
RTFM Joystick	£34.95
Voltmace Joystick	£26.00

Printers

C.C. Laser Direct Qume	£889.00
C.C. 600 DPI Laser Direct	£1299.00
Star LC10	£134.00
Star LC10 Colour	£172.00
Star LC 200 Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-10	£199.00
Star LC24-200	£219.00
Star LC24-15	£339.00
Star FR10	£299.00
Star FR15	£399.00
Colour option for above two	£36.00
Star XB24-10	£395.00
Star XB24-15	£519.00
Colour option for above two	£36.00
Cannon Bubblejet BJ130e	£449.00
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00
Citizen 120D+ (Serial)	£126.00
Citizen 124D	£199.00
Citizen Swift 9	£189.00
Citizen Swift 24	£249.00
Colour Kit for above	£35.00
Auto Sheet Feeder for Swift 24	£85.00
Citizen Prodot 9	£299.00
Citizen Prodot 24	£399.00
Colour Kit	£44.00
Panasonic KX-P1124	£229.00
Panasonic KX-P1540	£419.00
Epson GQ5000 Laser (6ppm)	£899.00
512k Memory Module for GQ	£89.00

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

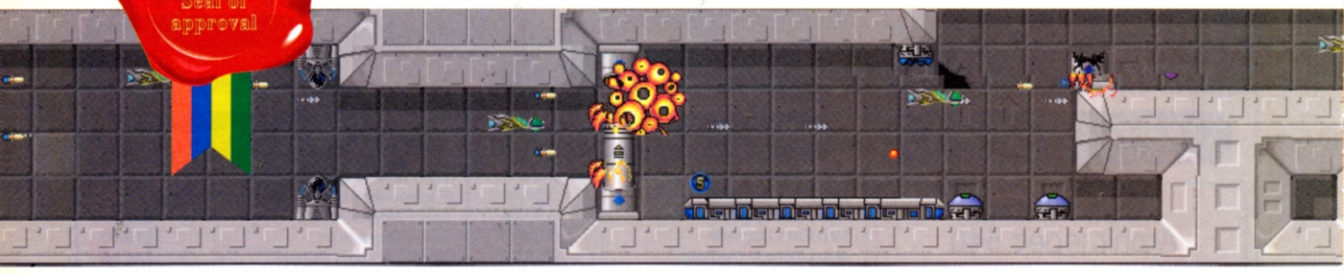
		Quantity					
		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£13.00	£25.00	£58.75	£112.50	£210.00
3½	MF/2DD 1Meg	£9.75	£19.50	£39.00	£87.50	£160.00	£310.00
	Sony Bulk	£15.00	£30.00	£55.00	£125.00	£230.00	£440.00

Discounts available for trade orders - Phone for prices

Cables

Arc to Monitor + Audio 2m	£8.65
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 1.8m	£5.25
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 3m	£10.40
Arc to BBC Serial Cable 2m	£6.95
Arc Keyboard Extension 2m	£7.75
Arc Mouse Extension 2m	£7.75
BBC B Printer Cable 1m	£6.25
BBC B Printer Cable 2m	£8.55
BBC Compact Printer Cable 1.8m	£13.95
BBC to Skart Monitor Cable 2m	£6.95

Micro User Seal of approval



NEVRYON

Price: £19.95
Supplier: The 4th Dimension, Dept. 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes series.

The lethal discs

... mega blast mania

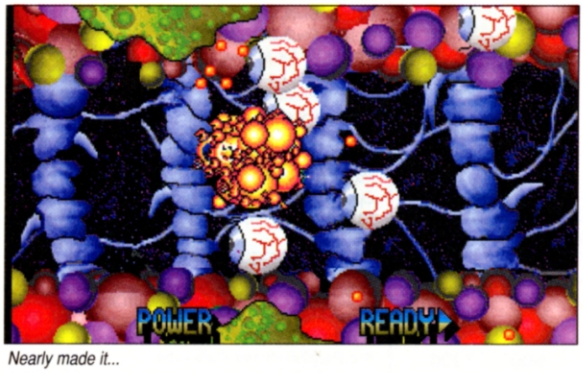
IF you still think that games for the Archimedes are a bit second rate, you're out of date because now there's Nevryon. In essence, the game is very simple. You control a spacecraft with the intention of rescuing the planet Nevryon from alien hordes.

In this horizontally scrolling shoot–'em–up you, the pilot, can fly your ship to all parts of the screen – although you can't bring it to a standstill.

As you fly on your first mission, above and within the surface of the planet, it seems as if the whole armoury of the universe has been flung at you. Snakes, bullets, fizzers and flames are all bent on the destruction of your V5 fighter.Pitted against that little lot you do your level best with a basic cannon.

However, as you might expect, as you struggle on you can collect tokens which give you an opportunity to beef up your armoury. There are additional primary weapons which fire very frequently and covera much wider area.

Getting to the mega blasting bit, you can acquire secondary weapons. These include smart bombs, mines, force fields and flamers and are operated by a separate range of keys. Only one type can be used at a time.



Nearly made it...

Hovering defence pods come in handy, too. These are indestructable and make your task a great deal easier since most of the alien attacks will now cause you no damage.

Inevitably, damage there will be, eventually resulting in the loss of one of your craft – you have only four to complete all the missions.

Having forced your way through the opposition you come face to face with a kind of guardian at the end of a tunnel. This beast is fantastically well defended and great skill is required to get your V5, which can now hover, close enough to beat this fearsome adversary.

This brings you on to mission two, in which you are still flying through tunnels and destroying the defences. The graphics are quite different here and add more atmosphere to the game. Level two ends with another strongly defended tunnel and end guardian. Beating this one will give you a password to start on mission three.

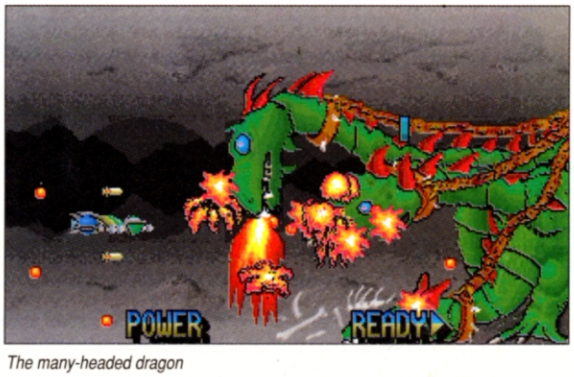
The third task is quite different, involving a meteor storm. Not all the meteors are mere rocks though. You will soon be surrounded by baleful bats and a real fight for survival begins. Oh, for another half dozen smart bombs.

Level three was as far as I got to date, but there are five more tasks to look forward to, including fights within a huge battle cruiser and with a giant alien monster.

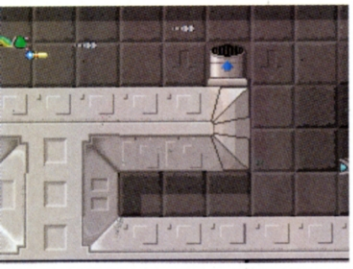
The game offers a vast array of options. Firstly, there are three skill levels: **Timid** gives you craft loads of power but you score points rather slowly, while **Ace** allows you to accumulate a good score rapidly – you need to, since your craft quickly disintegrates.

The game keys are completely user definable, or you can use a mouse or two types of joystick if you wish.

At the end of a game you can opt to start again from the beginning or keep the secondary weapons you have collected. This is certainly a help when you're aim-



The many-headed dragon



ing to top the high score table – which can be saved on disc or kept for just one session.

Nevryon features the best graphics and sound I have ever come across. All of the superb sprites are packed with amazing detail and the animation and scrolling are completely flicker–free.

Six different full stereo pieces of music add greatly to the atmosphere, and you can set their level to suit you. The sound effects, too, are of the highest quality.

In style, this game is rather like some BBC Micro Golden Oldies such as Rocket Raid, but the graphics and sound transport it into an entirely different dimension.

It is very hard to stop playing Nevryon and that's normally the

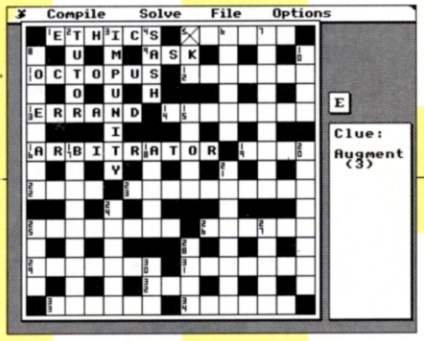
hallmark of a classic. If you are into somewhat thoughtful shoot–'em–ups dash out and buy it. You won't be disappointed.

Rog Frost

Graphics	10
Sound	10
Playability	10
Value for money	10
Overall	10

XWORD

... never a cross word



Price: £14.95 disc only
Supplier: Panda Discs, Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, Brewood, Stafford ST19 9DE.

WHEN your blaster has overheated from too much zapping and you've nuked your last ninja, why not hang up your joystick and flex some mental muscle instead?

XWord is a new program from Panda Discs that offers many of the things that previous crossword programs have provided, but does so bigger, better and with style. The latter is immediately evident as you boot up and find yourself looking at your lowly BBC Micro doing a more than fair impersonation of an Apple Mac!

The black, white and grey desktop is used to good effect throughout with all the program's options tucked away behind pull-down menus.

Crossword compilation is a multi-stage process that can be automated by various degrees, if it all begins to prove too taxing for you.

Step one is the creation of the grid. Having specified the appropriate dimensions, you can either blank out specific squares yourself or press a couple of function keys and watch the program do it for you. Once complete, the grid is numbered and saved to disc.

Step two is the mentally taxing and tiring part of the whole program – the assembly of the words to intertwine within the confines of your new grid.

Impressively, XWord will take any word that you suggest and attempt to fit it into the puzzle, it will even search its own disc-based dictionary and offer a list of possible choices. You can append words to the crossword dictionary at any time.

With a gridful of words, all that remains is to add the appropriate clues. For ease, the grid is dispensed with and a word list displayed down the left of the screen, the right side being reserved for your clues. This is one of the few functions that you must perform without any assistance.

Previously created puzzles may be solved onscreen or dumped to paper for solving in the more conventional way. This hardcopy option is most useful in the educational environment, where multiple copies of a puzzle can be produced, giving the whole class access to the puzzles.

The program can also be used to create specialised crosswords to supplement classwork in specific subjects.

Onscreen puzzle solving is performed by moving a cursor around the grid and inserting the correct letters in the right positions. As is the norm for this type of program, a veritable battery of cheat routines are available to assist the hard of thinking.

Panda are offering puzzle discs at a later date, but I would like to take a look at some of these before passing judgement on XWord's long term appeal. However, at first glance it appears to be a polished package that should sell well.

Jon Revis

Graphics	N/A
Sound	8
Playability	7
Value for money	7
Overall	7

DOUBLESTAR

Last Days of Doom and Hezarin

Price: £19.95 (80 track disc)
Supplier: Topologika, PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RL.
Tel: 0733 244682
Requirements: Available on all Acorn formats

TOPOLOGIKA have had this two-game production in preparation for some time. Cause of the delay was the time needed to put the finishing touches to **Hezarin** – the free bonus game – of which more anon.

Most seasoned adventurers will know that Topologika have taken over the combined mantles of Acornsoft and Level 9 as far as text adventures are concerned, and the quality of this product shows why.

Well packaged and presented, with on-line clues – and even solutions for the desperate – Brian Kerslake's company have once again come up with a top quality offering.

Last Days of Doom completes Peter Killworth's entertaining trilogy of adventures centred on that pestiferous planet Doomawangara with its vile volcanoes and grotty gravitation.

Something is causing Doom to teeter towards total destruction and so you, your trusty – and irritating – robot dog, plus three companions, make a somewhat haphazard landing on the planet to see what can be done.

The tension mounts rapidly because Peter Killworth has a move-counter in operation for the initial stages. Once the ship has landed it slowly slithers to destruction and it's a question of moving fast to save what you can.

One or two old friends from the first two episodes appear – with differences – so that once again there is the black rod topped by the rusty star to be found. It's not altogether an earth-shaking discovery, but is well worth a wave. Done in the right place, it can even retrieve your retriever.

In the same way, blobs turn up. Once again they are associated with time travel, though on this occasion rather than entertainment, it produces a disturbing effect. Well, who likes to watch oneself die? Mind you, the dog can be of help here and VAT can be construed as Vitality Added in Time.

I heard the other day of a young girl who preferred radio to TV because, she said, *the pictures were better.* That's not as daft as it sounds, and – to my mind – good text plus a good imagination still equals, or betters, illustrated adventures. Let me give you a flavour, with a typical location description.

You are standing inside the city, in the middle of a street which leads north and south. To the west once stood an entrance, but rubble and the occasional hint of lava are all the remaining signs of it.

You can see the cracks in the street surface, obviously of recent origin. The rumbles of Doom's interior are having an effect here too!

Around you are high, featureless walls of some stone-like material, many with cracks extending to the rooftops. Dead leaves blow through the area, giving it a mournful deserted feeling.

Now how's that for a description brimful of atmosphere? **Last Days of Doom** is a complex adventure ideally suited to moderate-to-experienced players, though the readily available help means that beginners don't have to feel excluded from this quality offering.

Here are a few cryptic clues: Breaking a globule in the right place may cause a cold – but it's worth it. You may feel sick but heaving away can help with a current problem.

There's one phase of the game where you'll literally have to blast your way through the local environment – and you can finish up all fingers and thumbs if a bit of reservoir battering is not undertaken.

Now on to **Hezarin**. I saw an early version some time ago and expressed surprise when Jon Thackray told me that it was to be included as a freebie. Frankly, I felt it was quite capable of standing alone.

It says something for Topologika that they have kept the two games together – and that fact is reflected in the value-for-money rating below.

Hezarin is loosely based on the Epic of Gilgamesh, though you don't have to be a theologian or a student of ancient near-eastern civilisations to enjoy this very satisfying and complex adventure.

You start off above ground and there's plenty to explore there, as well as vital things to locate.

As with Doom, the location descriptions are full and highly literate, as this example indicates.

You are in an immense hemispherical chamber with exits in most directions. Dominating the cave is a massive stone fountain from which columns of water jet up almost to the ceiling before spraying back into the ornamental pool beneath.

Light filters in from a hole in the roof, and refracts in strange fashions inside the water columns, sending dazzling blobs of colour scampering across the cavern walls. The floor is covered in a springy moss-like substance which hampers walking, especially as watching the psychedelic kaleidoscope is making you dizzy and nauseous.

Read that, shut your eyes, and you could be listening to the water and in awe at the colours. In fact, the fountain has visible properties as the description indicates, and is an ideal haven for small amphibians.

Again, I offer a few cryptic clues. You'll encounter a Poohsticks bridge – and don't be afraid to have a go at that classic game. If at first you don't succeed, try, try again.

You'll have trouble with Orcs. Make good use of your sense of hearing ,and if you hear an explosion try retracing your steps. Last, but by no means least, don't be afraid to WAIT – even if you feel under pressure.

Both games have a parser which allows multiple input of a quite complex nature, and Hezarin has an Oops facility allowing you come back to life if you do something fatal. A new instruction permitted is Back, which allows you to retrace your steps.

What Topologika has presented us with here is an absolutely first-class double package, the like of which I've not come across before. It is an absolute must for any serious adventurer: Pass this one by and you must be mad as a...

Mad Hatter

Graphics	10
Sound	10
Playability	10
Value for money	11
Overall	10

THE OLYMPICS

... sporting Arc

SPLIT over two discs, the 4th Dimension present sporting action on the Arc. A heavily rhythmic version of Chariots of Fire fades to reveal a well-designed main menu from which all game options are controlled.

Up to eight players can take part in one stadium session, and you can choose to compete in all the events or in a personal favourite. You cannot select a specific order of events.

Fortunately, the practice option compensates. Removing the conventional Gold, Silver, Bronze medal-winning paraphernalia, this allows an armchair athlete to concentrate on familiarisation with his chosen sport.

Plunging for the *compete in all events* option, takes you to the pool and the Diving event. The miserably enforced regime of Z, X key abuse is re-lived here, as each player takes a go at the four dive types.

After each attempt a set of scores flash up to reflect the international judges' impressions which are controlled by your skill in executing the forward, backward, reverse or inwards plummet and the difficulty you choose. Despite the smooth scrolling, I wasn't at all excited.

Welcoming the mouse back, you go Shooting – the clay pigeon variety. Having established your preferred sight speed, you choose to take 30 targets randomly or in a predetermined order. The latter enables you to memorise directions.

Enjoyable as splitting flying white blobs is, the gun holder flickers and it's even possible to achieve the ultimate goal of killing two birds with one shot, as on-screen collision detection is pretty generous.

The Javelin event is my favourite – the athlete sprinting motion is good and the game demands good judgement rather than key-punching. By carefully releasing and angling the javelin with the mouse, you can reach quite respectable distances.

Should you manage a throw nearing the world record length, authenticated "crowd-reaction" screams out of the Arc's speakers, which lends a nice touch of atmosphere.

Back to the pool starting blocks and more key abuse where you have to tap out the beat for the swimmer to stroke to. Keep him breathing by regular stabs at the Return key. However, to plough speedily through the water means developing a regular rhythm, as prompted by a flashing panel.

The instructions warn that a lot of practice may be required to maintain a good speed. This is an understatement.

Staying in the water you are now trasported to a foaming river, complete with canoe. Course types are: Short, featuring 5 gates, Intermediate with 10, and Professional at 15. Underwater current behaviour can be shifted between none and random.

Desperately trying to remember the gate types – colour coded according to how they should be negotiated – progress is slow. The coaxing of the canoe is with repeated use of the ' and / keys, but beyond the irritating "blips" used to signal collisions, stimulation is thin on the ground.

Finally, Pole Vaulting runs along similar lines to the Javelin event. After you have chosen the bar height, the brave sprite jogs up to the daunting gantry. On command of the mouse, it lowers the pole and rises skyward.

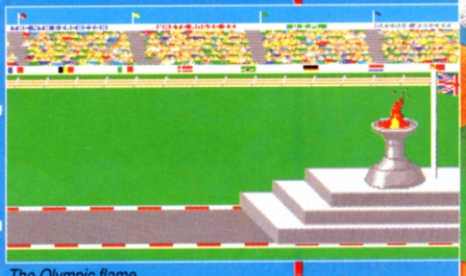
All of the player's involvement takes place in these few split seconds, and it becomes an increasing challenge to gently flop over the ever-rising height.

On the occasions that sound is employed, it is used well. A good example is the convincing glug echoed upon failure to breath in the swimming event. The game's backgrounds often have a fuzzy appearance. However, they suffice, and animation is usually smooth and well articulated.

Overall though, attempts to spice this software's appeal with player nationality quirks and a ceremony sequence are overshadowed by a meekly-coded Archimedes game design.

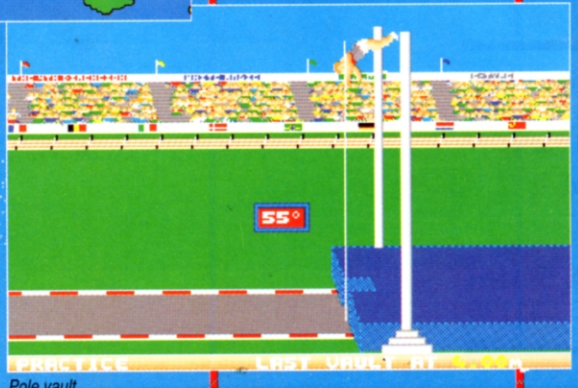
Matthew Ridd

Test your Canoeing skill



The Olympic flame

Clay pigeon shooting



Pole vault

Price: £19.95
Supplier: The 4th Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

Graphics	6
Sound	6
Playability	5
Value for money	5
Overall	5

TRACKER

£49.95

Tracker is the long awaited music sequencer from The Serial Port. **Tracker** runs from the desktop and can sequence upto 8 channels at once.

Tracker can import various music formats including the many SoundTracker™ modules already available on the Archimedes. Advanced features include the following:

- ▲ Reads various sample formats
- ▲ Pitch bend, arpeggio and panning
- ▲ Note entry by MIDI keyboard

Also included is a module that allows you to play Tracker files in your own programs from RISC-OS.

A number of discs of samples and complete songs are supplied together with a comprehensive manual explaining all the facilities in detail.

INVESTIGATOR 2

£27.95

Investigator 2 is an improved version of the powerful disc utility program from The Serial Port which is compatible with the Archimedes series of computers.

Investigator 2 has all the features of the original plus many enhancements including the following:

- ▲ Runs from the desktop
- ▲ Installs on HardDisc drive
- ▲ Improved disc editing facilities
- ▲ More powerful backup features with greater compression
- ▲ Detailed manual

Also included are a number of new utilities including import and export of data and the ability to create new disc formats; and dumps of disc formats can be made to either screen, file or printer

To purchase a Serial Port production either order direct from us at the address below (you can pay using Access, Visa, American Express or cheque), or contact your local dealer.

(All prices include VAT and postage and packing)

THE SERIAL PORT
Burcott Manor, Wells, Somerset BA 5 1NH
Phone 0243 531194 Fax 0243 531196

A word in your ear...

Ian Waugh tells of a new way of adding speech to programs

COMPUTER and robotic speech is the stuff of science fiction. The spectacle of seeing – and hearing – a machine converse, apparently intelligently, with a human holds a fascination for most people, especially micro users.

Human speech is a conglomeration of a myriad of pitches, tones and inflexions and any attempt to duplicate the dulcet tones of HAL in 2001, for example, is not a task to be tackled lightly. However, given suitable hardware and software, a convincing attempt at computerised speech is quite possible.

Enter Speakeasy II. This is a hardware unit based around an electronic model of the human vocal tract. Readers with long memories may recall Speakeasy I which was launched in 1980 and based on the SC01 synthesiser chip. Speakeasy II uses the newly-designed SSI263 (SC02) controlled by a HM64180 microprocessor which gives more intelligible and clearer speech.

It's as well to point out now that the unit is primarily designed for systems applications such as industrial alarms and machine feedback. It has its own on-board, battery-backed CMOS ram which can store and speak up to 64 messages.

These can be activated by logic input lines so the unit can easily be triggered by mechanical operations as opposed to software instructions.

> *'There are codes for selecting the pitch so you can make the machine sing'*

The full unit contains its own speaker plus a mini-jack socket for connecting to an external speaker. Software communication with the BBC Micro is via the RS232.

The manual and software supplied reflect the systems applications it was designed for. In truth, they could be a little more helpful. The programming software is based around a version of Forth, although an emulator program allows words and phrases to be constructed fairly easily.

Speech is created phonetically using phonemes, and the unit is programmed using a phonetic spelling system closely related to the Arpabet phonetic alphabet which the manual calls Starpabet. For example, *HELLO* is represented by *HHEHLOW*. Even following the phoneme list, it can take a while to create satisfactory pronunciations.

There are instructions to raise and lower the pitch and produce a gradual pitch alteration. The manual devotes a couple of pages to phonetic programming – learn all about allophones, dipthongs, fricatives, affricates and liquids – but lacking are actual examples of words, which would have been helpful, even though the manual contains a supplementary guide on phonetic programming of the SSI263.

You can program the synthesiser chip directly using phoneme codes. "Hello" then becomes a 47-character instruction. This may seem to be one for the dedicated or the optimistic, but more realistic speech is possible using this method and for a system which only requires a small number of messages, the extra work required for the added realism may be worthwhile.

The software includes codes for directly selecting the pitch so you can make the machine sing. Here's "Daisy, Daisy" from the song of that name:

```
19DEHEYEY 16IZIYIYIY 12DEHEYEY 6IZIYIYIY
```

When you're happy with a phrase you can save it into one of the unit's 29 internal buffers which are supported by the internal battery. These are of limited length – 256 bytes – but enough for several words.

You should be able to recall the contents of these buffers even after the unit has been switched off. The review unit retained the buffers after switching off for a short period but lost the contents after being switched off overnight. It had seen heavy review duty, so perhaps a fault had developed.

The software includes a Receive command to load a file into memory, allowing you to create words outside the emulator program. This, however, is not for the faint-hearted, as you have no aural feedback on the words you are creating *and* the data is expected in hex code.

The software lacks a save command – it should be Transmit – which means you can't save the words you create to an external medium such as a disc, although, as mentioned, they can be stored in the unit's buffers.

No demo files are supplied, which is a great shame, but an even greater miss is an English-to-phoneme conversion program which would let you enter words in English, convert them and speak them.

The speech quality is clear – as long as you've programmed it well – if a little grainy, although the internal speaker produced a considerable hum.

Product: Speakeasy II complete
Price: £402.50
Product: Speakeasy II circuit board only
Price: £310.50
Supplier: Sands Technology, Orwell House, Cowley Road, Cambridge CB4 4WY.
Tel: 0223 420288

The unit is made in small quantities and the price reflects the low production rate. I'm sure many home users would like to hook this up to their micro, although I still can't get it to talk like Glynis Johns. Imagine linking it to a pop-up desk diary, notepad or clock. You could even wire it to your front door to welcome you home: "Gooood evening, Sebastian..."

The price, however, plus the rather unfriendly programming method, is likely to deter most home users although, again, I must point out that this is not its main market. But as an aural feedback unit for industry, Speakeasy II has many practical, novel and safety applications. Anyone with enough knowledge to fit the unit into a system could also probably cope with the programming.

Summing up

A remarkable unit with great potential, capable of a wide range of vocal inflexions and intonations. It could provide genuinely useful spoken feedback for a number of industrial applications, although the programming software could be improved.

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn — **The choice of Experience**

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1488
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1488	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2048
540/1	£1299	£1359	£1478	–

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

- A3000 Microcomputer **£599**
- A3000 + Learning Curve pack **£699**

- 3.5" External Drive **£99**
- Monitor Stand **£22**
- External Podule Case **£13**
- Serial Upgrade **£17**
- A3000 Technical Manual **£29**
- Dust Cover Micro only **£5**
- Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor **£9**
- User port/MIDI upgrade **£45**

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440) + MK II Learning Curve pack (incl. Acorn DTP)
A440/1	High Res Multiscan Monitors
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB RAM on board

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

ACCESSORIES

- NEW Multitasking RISC OS **£29**
- ROM Podule (Computer Concepts) **£45**
- 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310) **£118**
- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive **£85**
- I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus) **£78**
- MIDI add-on to I/O Podule **£29**
- MIDI Expansion Card **£65**
- Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo) **£129**
- Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo) **£166**
- Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo) **£186**
- Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision) **£275**
- Econet Network Board **£46**
- Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor **£269**
- Dual RS232 Podule **£195**
- 16 bit parallel I/O Card **£195**
- NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse **£39**
- PC Emulator NEW Faster Version **£62**
- Software Developers Toolbox **£149**
- Floating Point Unit **£455**
- SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card **£169**
- Keyboard Extension Lead **£6**
- 2 Podule Backplane **£25**
- 4 Podule Backplane **£38**
- Fan for above backplanes **£8**
- Archi Real-time digitiser **£199**
- RB2 – Archi Marconi Trackerball **£46**
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc **£5**
- Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover **£8**
- Ethernet Card **£220**

NEW 8Meg RAM Upgrade for Archimedes A400 Micros

- **R810** – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB **£910**
- **R820** – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB **£859**
- **R840** – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB **£749**
- **R814** – R140 upgraded to 8MB **£749**

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

- **ARM-3** 20MHz Upgrade Board **£349**
- **ARM-3** 30MHz Upgrade Board **£399**
- **MEMC** 1A Upgrade **£49**

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

- **UP10** – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£229**
- **UP15** – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£334**
- **UP20** – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£335**
- **UP30** – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£445**
- **UP40** – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc **£515**

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£70**
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£179**
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade **£99**
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£245**
- **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£435**
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£65**
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£120**
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£173**

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are self parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

- **3HDP** – Hard Disc Podule only **£135**
- **3HD20** – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£299**
- **3HD40** – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£399**
- **3HD50** – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£474**
- **4HD20** – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£169**
- **4HD40** – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£269**
- **4HD50** – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£399**
- A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£359**
- A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£489**

Silicon Vision Corner

Gerber Plot	£93	Super Dump	£20
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Solids Render	£54
Super Plot	£20	Solid Tools	£199
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£110

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression DTP Package	£135
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£165
Impression Junior	£79
Tempest DTP Package	£99

ARCHI WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise + Disc	£24	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Viewindex	£12
1st Word Plus – 3	£69	Graphic Writer	£23
Archie Spell Master	£39	EASIWORD	£30

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

- Logistix **£85**
- Pipedream 3 **£120**
- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Communications **£105**

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

GRAPHICS

Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£54
Pro Artisan	£72
Autosketch II	£68
Graph Box	£64
Kermit	£46
Render Bender 2	£58
Euclid 2	£52
Mogul	£19

GAMES

Alerion	£11
Arcade 3	£11
Apocalypse	£23
Arcade Soccer	£15
Bug Hunter	£14
Battle -Tank	£14
Clares 3 Pack	£12
Class Mate	£35
Conqueror	£19
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£15
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£18
Freddy's Folly	£10
Freedom Fighter	£21
Holed Out Designer	£15
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£17
Hyperpack (12)	£79
Hoverbod	£11
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inertia	£17
Inter Dictor 2	£27
Jet Fighter	£10
Knowledge Organiser	£49
Man at Arms	£15
Minotaur	£11
Missile Control	£11
Mogul	£14
Nevryon	£17
Olympics	£15
Orion	£12
Pacmania	£14
Quazar	£10
Real McCoy	£25
Redshift	£15
Repton 3	£17
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£17
Talisman	£14
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
White Magic	£15
Xtra 100	£15
Zarch	£13

Miscellaneous

Armadeus Sound	£69
Arccomm Pack	£24
BBC DFS Reader	£15
Genesis	£65
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Laser Direct	£875
Rhapsody in Blue	£42
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot*	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

- Accepts Standard Archimedes Podules – does not need special mini podules!
- Provides up to 4 Podule Expansion (including Hard Drive Podule)
- Internally mounted Podules (Neat & secured)
- Extremely simple to install – Just Plug in connections and go
- Built in mains Power Supply
- IEC mains o/p socket for monitor
- Internal Hard Disc Drive option
- Sturdy Steel construction in matching Acorn beige
- Full access to internal floppy drive & reset switch
- Convenient and attractive monitor stand

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros.
(Please telephone for price & availability)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399** *(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER

A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

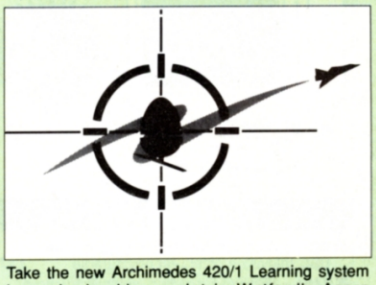
FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during October

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I		(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II		(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual		(No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Take the Acorn Archimedes Test Flight and win yourself a Supersonic Concorder Flight



Take the new Archimedes 420/1 Learning system home by booking a slot in Watford's Acorn approved Test Schedule. Call in at our showroom and check it out for yourself – Leave a deposit and you may borrow one of our specially chosen Learning Curve System for up to 14 days. Be satisfied before you buy. Return the system in good order for a complete refund. At the same time you may enter our FREE aviator competition. You could win stunning prizes; Fly in First Class Luxury in Concorder; Learn to fly a helicopter' Take a weekend of flying lessons; and many more prizes. So why not take a test fly at Watford.

For Archimedes Mk II Hand Scanner, Real Time Digitiser, Graphics Tablet, Software & Books, see pages 5, 8, 10 & 12 of our advert.

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

● 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack			£18.00
● 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack			£45
● 512K RAM Pack			£175
● Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit			£35
● Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream			£51
● Z88 Carrying Case			£9
● Z88 Computing Book			£9.95
● AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery			£1.50
● Battery Charger Compact & Fast			£6
● Z88 Serial Printer Cable			£9
● Z88 Parallel Printer Cable			£25
● Z88 to Archi Link			£15
● Z88 to BBC Link	£20	● Z BASE	£56
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30	● Z TAPE	£42
● Z88 to Macintosh	£52	● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	● Z88 Modem	£149

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Monitors

12 months FREE maintenance on site

Microvitec 14"

- **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme **£175**
- **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 **£219**
- Cub3000 Medium Res for A3000 **£195**
- **1455** – MS Medium resolution, ideal for Archimedes **£220**
- **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro **£359**
- **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO **£255**
- **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res **£675**
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs **£5.50**
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** **£239**

14" Multiscan Colour

- **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen scanning Ultra High Res **£429**
- **TAXAN** 770LR Low Radiation Multiscan **£425**
- **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base **Launch price £349**
- **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch **£409**
- **EIZO** 9070S 16" Low Radiation .28 Dot pitch. As used on Archi 540/1 **£625**

Philips

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor **£70**
- **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor **£215**

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor . A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors **£6**
(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

Swivel Bases

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	**£3**
Skart Monitor Lead	**£5**
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	**£3**
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	**£7.50**

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors; all Panasonic, Hewlett Packard, Roland Plotters and Laser Printers; and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours. (Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert).

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	**£143**
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	**£117**
Archi A3 Keyboard	**£144**
Archi A4 Keyboard	**£118**

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

- **DPX 2500** **£2435**
- **DXY 1100** **£545**
- **DXY 1200** **£715**
- **DXY 1300** **£925**

Panasonic Printers

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

- **KX-P1081** 9pin 80col. 144/28 cps **£124**
- **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 192/38 cps **£134**

FREE with every KX-P1081 & KX-P1180:
A printer lead (please specify type required) and a Dump Out 3 ROM for the BBC Micro or 1,000 sheets of fanfold paper for other micros, please specify)

Various Panasonic Printers

- **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS **£185**
- **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS **£390**
- **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS **£275**
- **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS **£345**
- **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS **£318**
- **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS **£320**
- **KX-P1123** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS **£199**

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	**£175**	KX-P1540 (P35)	**£175**
KX-P1124 (P36)	**£85**	KX-P1180 (P37)	**£79**

Buffers

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	**£55**
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	**£16**
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	**£16**

Serial Interfaces

P17	P1081/1592	**£32**	**P19** P1124/1180	**£55**

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	**£8**
P115	for KX-P1180	**£8**
P145	for KX-P1124	**£8**
P140	for KX-P1540	**£10**

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

Integrex Colour Jet

- Colour Jet 132 Printer **£515**
- Paper Roll **£6.50**
- Screen Dump Software **£10**
- Colour Cartridge **£19.50**
- Colour Textile Cartridge **£29**
- Black Cartridge **£11.25**
- Black Textile Cartridge **£17**
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies **£55**
- 8K Serial Interface Optional **£123**

Canon Printer

Canon Bubble jet BJ 130E **£435**

Citizen Printer

120D Plus	**£105**	Swift 9	**£198**
Prodot 9	**£275**	Prodot 24	**£275**
Swift 24	**£238**		
Swift 24 Colour Option			**£34**
Swift 24 Colour Ribbons			**£13**

Hewlett-Packard Printers

- HP Desk Jet + **£339**
- HP Paint Jet Col. **£676**
- HP Thinkjet **£250**
- HP Quiet Jet Plus **£415**
- HP Scan Jet + **£1199**
- HP Desk Jet Cart. **£15**
- HP Desk Writer **£620**
- Desk Jet 500 **£379**

Star Printers

- **LC10** 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS **£119**
- **LC10** Colour 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS **£158**
- **LC10-II** 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS **£145**
- **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS **£250**
- **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS **£185**
- **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS **£315**
- **XB24-10** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS **£379**
- **XB24-15** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS **£489**
- **XB-24** Colour Kit **£35**
- **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS **£185**
- **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS **£229**
- **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS **£265**

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/LC24-10	**£65**	LC15/LC24-15	**£125**
XB24-10	**£80**	XB24-15	**£139**
LC24-200	**£63**		

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200	**£49**
8K Ser	LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	**£64**

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour **£29**

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC24-10; 15 & 200	**£55**
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15	**£55**

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4**
LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5**
LC-200	Colour **£11**
LC24-200	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

Canon LBP-4	4ppm	**£825**
Canon LBP-8 III	8ppm	**£1299**
Epson GQ500	6ppm	**£835**
HP Laserjet IIP**	4ppm	**£725**
HP Laserjet IID	8ppm	**£1820**
HP Laserjet III	8ppm	**£1199**
HP Laserjet IIID		**£1875**
Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	**£785**
Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	**£1185**
Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm	**£1799**
Qume Crystal Print WP+		**£749**
Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		**£1065**
Qume Crystal Print Publisher 2		**£1899**
Star LP-8 II		**£1099**
Star LP-8 Star(post)script		**£1575**

** Lower Paper Cassette Tray & Premier Collection Software, FREE with every HP Laserjet IIP printer purchased from us. Offer subject to availability.

Laser Toners

Canon 2	**£59**	Laserjet II	**£65**
Canon 4	**£60**	Laserjet IIP	**£60**
Epson GQ	**£18**	Panasonic	**£25**
Star	**£59**	Qume Crystal	**£63**

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laserjet II RAM		GQ5000 512k	**£99**
Jetware II 1MB	**£175**	KX-P4420	1M **£249**
Jetware II 2MB	**£330**	KX-P4450i	1M **£299**
Jetware IIP 1MB	**£199**	KX-P4450i	2M **£575**
Jetware IIP 2MB	**£319**		

Epson Printers

EX800	£410	LQ1050	£540
EX1000	£540	LQ1060	£649
FX850	£299	LQ2550+	£760
FX1050	£370	LX400	£120
FX1060	£679	LX850	£179
LQ400	£182	SQ850	£515
LQ550	£269	SQ2550	£789
LQ850	£439	TLQ4800	£1449
LQ860 Colour	£535		

Cut Sheet Feeders for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	£175
LQ2550	£390
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

- EX800/1000 Colour Option **£45**
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon **£14**
- LQ2500 Colour Option **£65**
- Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050 **£95**

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	£13
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Important Notice to All our Customers

Watford Electronics only supplies products fitted with British Specification 240V AC Mains 3 core cable with connections for Live, Neutral and Earth. We do not sell, nor intend to supply grey imports from Europe with incorrect 220V European mains connections (2 core cable!) which could be dangerous to the end user.

Megabuffer 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

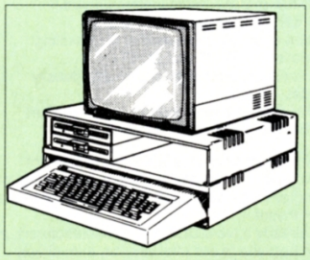
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£16	£17	£3
3 to 1	£22	£24	£3
5 to 1	£–	£32	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

Plinths for BBC Micro, Master & Printer



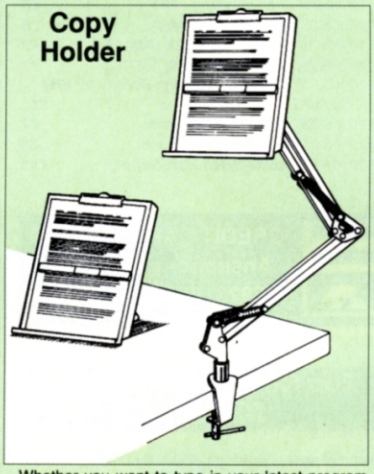
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)

Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£7**
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£11**
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold **£21**
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£9**
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£11**
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£21**
- Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper) **£4**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

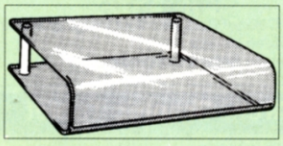
Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

Perspex Printer Stand

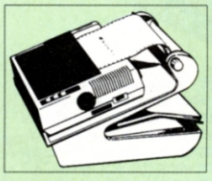


Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version **£16** (carr £3)

136 Column version **£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergon-omic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)

132 Column version £28 (carr. £4)

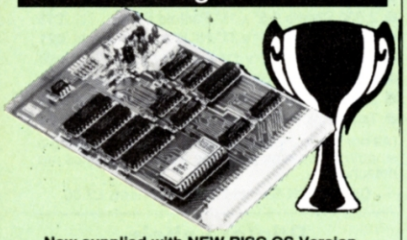
Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.50	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£3.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-1124	£7.50	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£2.75	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



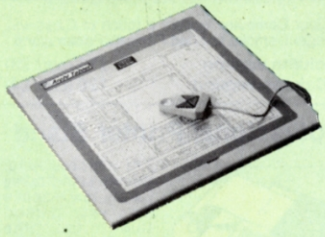
Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade **£39**

Archi Graphic Tablet



The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).
(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)
(Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).
(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford sophisticated DFS ROM **£16.00**
- Watford DFS Kit complete **£69.00**
- We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only **£12.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£49.00**

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!
If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

- SPECIAL PRICE **£44.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT* **£11**
- *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density* **£15**

VISA Access

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£14**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£11**
- ***M2** 3" Double Sided* **£2.50** *each*

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

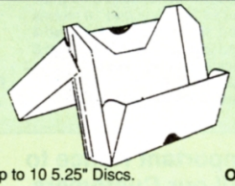
Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

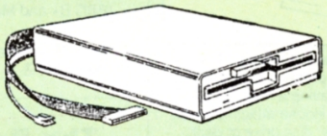
BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
Without Sleeves 5.25"	£30	£35	£40
With Sleeves 5.25"	£33	£38	£43
3.5" D/S D/D	£22 for 50		£40 for 100

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.
The tinting of the boxes indicates 40/80 track switchable disc drives. For ease of use, the switches are mounted on the front panel.
All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.***
When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £74		CS 400S £83	
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £149		CD 800S £162

● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**
Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7

Prefix ***C*** *= Cased Drive*
L *= Less PSU*
S *= Single*
D *= Double*

Suffix ***S*** *= 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Refurbished Disc Drives now available
CLS400 £50; CLD800 £98; CS400 £59; CD800 £115

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

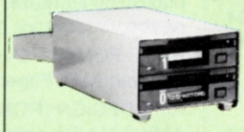
● The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.

● Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.

● A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER



These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

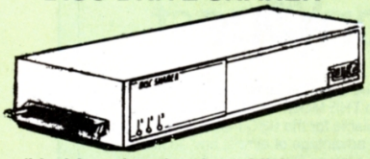
● **CLS35 400K Unit £65** ● **CLD35 Twin 800K £119**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

● **CS35 Single 400K £85** ● **CD35 Twin 800K £129**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

DISC DRIVE SHARER

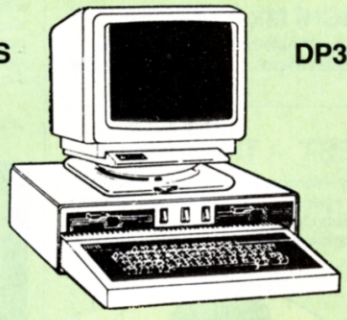


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Offer Price : **£55** Price includes 3 Cables

CDPM 800S **DP35-800S**



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £175

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint **£58**
- Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont **£89**
- Quest Mouse II only **£29**
- Quest Paint Software only **£34**
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) **£15**
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) **£3**
- Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only **£22**
  (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

---

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

ConQuest ROM Package **£30**
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro **£39**

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.

QT-10 BBC/Master Version **£32**
QT-20 Archimedes Version **£35**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

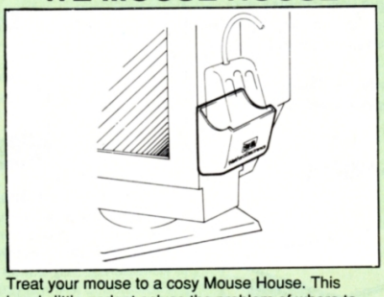
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

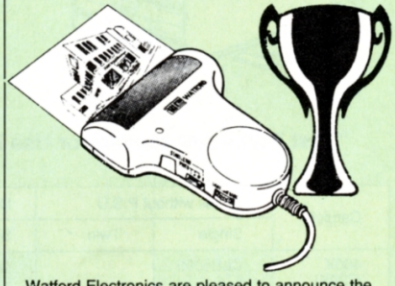
Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.
This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.
Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware **£135**

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack £69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

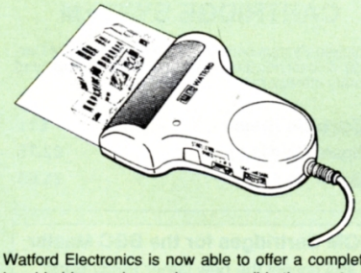
£12

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts.
On 80 track disc only

£13

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this system. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy. It is capable of scanning upto an amazing 400 DPI. The scanning area is 4" wide and the height is only limited by the maximu amount of memory available.

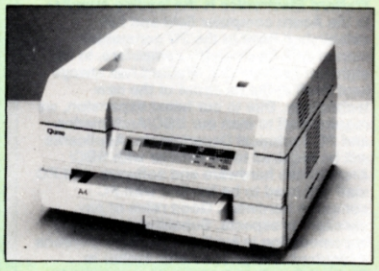
On board ROM software supplied, is the most sophisticated Archimedes scanner software yet written.

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £149
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £175

VISA Access

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Laser Direct



By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/ envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Launch Offer: £849

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

ArcLaser

ArcLaser uses the considerable power of the Archimedes to control the Laser printer directly via a very high speed interface software. This gives speed and economy. The Scaleable fonts facility enables every font to be scaled to any size at 400 dpi, and in portrait or landscape mode. Full Page Graphics produced in 20 to 60 seconds at 300 dpi typically.

Introductory Offer:£799

NEW

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS isia collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

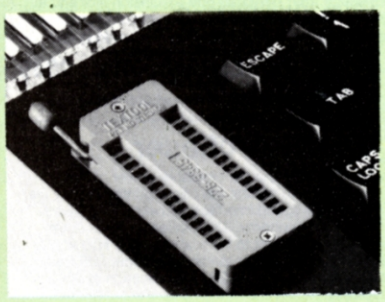
(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/ Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Richard Overfield for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

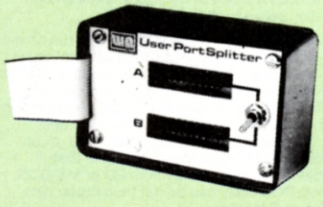
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

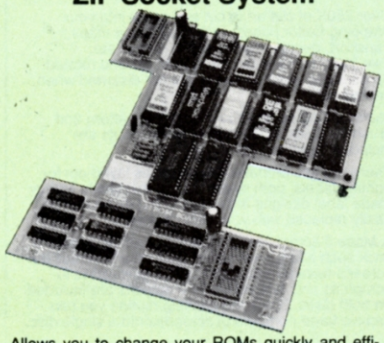
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	**£11**
● Spare Cartridges	**£2.75**
● Spare Rack	**£1.65**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger PIggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9;** Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted **£3**

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

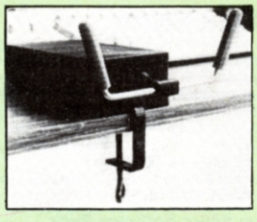
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

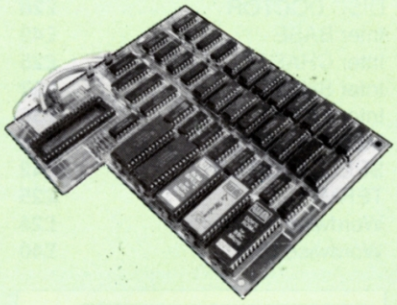
Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£24**

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

NTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM **£48**
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM **£65**
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM **£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

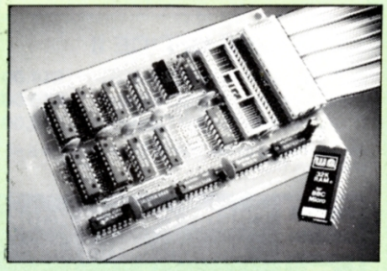
- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit **£9**
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade **£13**
- Battery backup **£3**
- Read and Write protect switches ..... **£2 each**

Complete ROM-RAM board
All options installed **£115**

P.S.
IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K Shadow RAM/ Printer Buffer Card

Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs **£11.25**
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs. **£11.25**
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs. **£17.00**
- BONDING: Science O-Level Chemistry **£20.00**
- ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program. **£20.00**
- ELECTRONICS IN ACTION O-Level **£19.95**
- NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE O-Level program. **£20.00**
- ECOLOGY O-Level program. **£20.00**
- POLYMERS O-Level program. **£20.00**
- Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule. **£20.00**
- FOOD & POPULATION O-Level **£20.00**
- MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level **£11.25**
- DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette) **£19.95**
- Modem Master (Disc) **£11.25**
- ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM **£8.65**

Cont.

- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE **£20.00**
- Astronomy – Primary (Disc) **£12.00**
- Computers at Work – Primary **£17.35**
- Introducing Geography 11-17 years **£17.50**
- Electric Fields 6-14 years **£11.25**
- Black Queen Contract Bridge **£13.00**
- Espana Viva – 3 Discs **£19.95**
- WHITE KNIGHT Chess game **£16.00**
- Inside Science **£22.00**
- A Vous La France **£29.00**

More Educational Software

- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:** Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. **£12.00**
- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:** 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump **£12.25**
- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:** Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£12.50**
- Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+ **£26**
- More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+ **£26**
- Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+ **£26**
- Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners **£26**
- Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+ **£26**
- French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16 **£22**
- Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+ **£22**
- More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+ **£22**
- The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages **£26**
- An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years **£26**
- Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years **£26**
- The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years **£22**
- PUNCMAN Learning punctuation
  Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years **£15**
  Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years **£15**
  Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years **£15**
- Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+ **£18**
- Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years **£15**
- Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years) **£15**
- Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults) **£15**
- Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years) **£15**
- Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years) **£18**

Archimedes Software

- BUMPER DISC **£14**
- Bumper Disc 2 **£14**
- Bookbinder **£43**
- Craftshop 2 **£29**
- DigiSim **£35**
- Jigsaw **£28**
- Craftshop 1 **£28**
- Desktop Stories **£27**
- Droom **£17**
- Numerator **£60**
- Gate Array Teaching System **£68**
- Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years) **£14**
- Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years) **£14**
- Fun School 2A Blue **£14**

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£45**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£50**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£25**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£65**
HI-VIEW	**£38**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	**£8**
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	**£8**

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

Coming soon . . .

Archimedes Hand held Colour Scanner & A4 Page Scanner

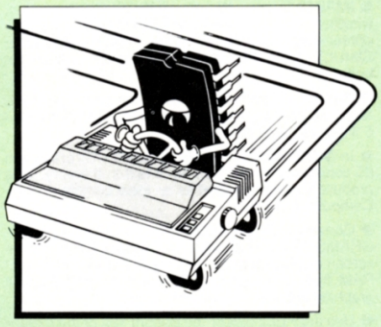
MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

COMMUNICATOR	**£49**
DISC DOCTOR	**£28**
Inter BASE	**£49**
Inter CHART	**£25**
Inter SHEET	**£37**
Inter WORD	**£36**
MEGA-3 ROM	**£76**
SPELL MASTER	**£42**
TERMI	**£25**
Wordwise	**£24**
Wordwise Plus	**£40**

Wordwise plus **£40**

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

BOOK

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£11.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBASE III Plus – Mastering	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Generic CAD – Using	£22.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Management	£18.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£20.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide – including Ver. 4	£6.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Norton Utilities – Mastering the	£21.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£14.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 4 – Using	£24.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Timeworks Publisher Companion	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
WORD for Windows – Using	£20.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion 5	£22.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£22.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£20.45
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".

If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

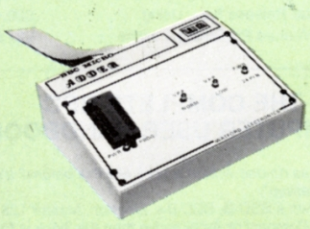
Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled. The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

BBC Refurbished Keyboard	£46	Speaker	£3
		Keyswitch	£1.50
Master Keyboard	£62	16MHz Crystal	£2
UHF Modulator	£4	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC Power Supply	£59	Master PSU	£59
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£25	Master Casing	£49

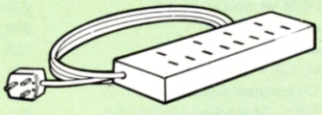
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50

Watch this space for our forthcoming new products for the Archimedes Micro

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS
BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

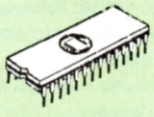
£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£7.00
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£7.75
256Kx4 100nS	£7.75
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£7.50
4464-15	£7.00
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£3.50
41256-12	£4.00
6264LP-8K	£4.00
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

ARIES PC 386-SX

The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- For OS/2 and XENIX
- On-Board EMS

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- FREE £300 worth of Software/Hardware

New Low prices:

- System 1 – Specification as above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen mono monitor **£1098**
- System 2 – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen EGA Monitor and Card **£1268**
- System 3 – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen VGA Monitor and Card **£1399**
- System 4 – As system 3 (VGA) with 80MB 24mS fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1544**
- System 5 – As system 3 (VGA) with 155MB 16mS super fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1899**

PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	**£85**
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	**£95**
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	**£86**
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	**£99**

ARIES P20-HD PC Portable

Full Desktop PC Power For People On The Move

Imagine an IBM PC compatible laptop that can fit inside your briefcase (with room left over), so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go, and a choice between AC and rechargeable battery power, so you could use it any-where. The Aries portable has made your dream a reality with the world's most powerful compact Laptop. Also it is the FIRST COMPACT PC PORTABLE, incorporating a HARD DISK at under a £1,000.

The Aries portable has an energy-efficient 80C88 micro-processor that runs at 10MHz, a built-in high-capacity high speed, 20MB Hard disk drive, 1MB RAM, an advance LCD display, and a standard full-size keyboard with comfortable tactile feedback. The Aries Portable also has a full complement of six built-in ports (two RS232, one printer, one external FDD, one RGB monitor, one mouse), so you can add on extras wherever you settle down. All of this in a case so compact that it can easily fit inside your briefcase.

In his independent review (Computer Shopper, May 1990), the reviewer writes, – "Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC, with a hard disc selling for below £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms or just like the concept of a truly portable computer then this is your man".

Just read the specification . . .

- **Processor:** 80C86 running at 10MHz Real time clock/calendar
- **Memory:** 1MB RAM (640K,384KbLIM/EMS)
- **Drive:** Built-in 2.5" 20MB Hard Disk Access Speed 28ms (optional external 3.5" 1.44MB)
- **Display:** EL backlit transflective supertwist LCD display, 80 characters x 25 lines, 640 x 200 bit-mapped graphics IBM CGA compatible
- **Stnd Interface** Parallel Printer Port. Two RS232C Serial Ports External disk drive port. CGA Colour monitor port External keyboard port or PS/2 mouse port
- **Stnd.Accessories:** AC mains adaptor/batt. charger. External FDD Convertor Battery pack
- **Dimensions:** 12"W x 2.4"H x 8.7"D
- **Weight:** Just over 7lb (incl. H'Disk/Batt.)
- **Power:** Internal removable Ni-cad batt. AC adaptor, 12V DC. Low battery indicator. Battery charge indicator
- **Bundled Software:** MS-DOS 3.3/GW-Basic Watford Drive package (allows data to be transferred with other PC Compatibles via parallel port. PC Organiser Diary, Calendar, WP

Introductory Offer

- 20 Hard Disc Version **£899**
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Version **£649**
- External 3.5" Disc Drive 720K1M44 **£89**
- External 5.25" Disc Drive 1M2 **£95**

Panafax UF121

Panasonic's Panafax UF121 puts the power and convenience of fax within the reach of everyone who needs to send correspondence quickly and reliably.

Features:

- Automatic Document Feeder accepts up to 5 pages
- CCITT G3/G2 Compatible
- Photocopier facility
- Built-in slimline telephone
- Automatic reception
- Auto/Manual redial
- Individual Transmission Journal
- Header Print
- Multi-purpose LCD Display
- Polling (reception only)
- Voice control function
- Lightweight (approx. 5Kgs)
- Baudrate 9600
- Superfine mode & Halftone
- 10 Station Auto dial & redial

Offer Price: £436

(Price includes 12 months on-site maintenance)
Spare Fax Paper Roll **£4**

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.

Fax-Line Splitter

The Watford Fax-Line fax Splitter doubles the utility of any phone line by automatically detecting and routing incoming fax to the fax machine, otherwise it routes the call to the telephone after a very brief message. Calls can even be directed to an answering machine. Standard BT connections provide simple plug-in-and-go operation. Fax-Line saves you hundreds of pounds in BT rental. **BABT approved.**

Launch Price: **Only £75**

(For a live 24 hour demo of Watford Fax-Line, please phone 0923 22 22 21)

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

SOFTWARE Bargains AND **Mercury Games**

Archimedes

Software Checklist

Archimedes

TITLE	SRP	SALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	79.95
8bit Sound Smp. + Midi	224.25	169.95
8bit Sound Smp Mono	155.25	124.95
Acheton	19.95	15.95
Alerion	14.95	11.95
Alien Invasion	14.95	11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	11.95
Alpha-Base	49.95	39.95
ALPS System	32.00	26.95
Ancestry	79.95	69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	144.95
Apocalypse	29.95	29.95
ARC-COMM	33.35	29.95
ARC-PCB	195.00	175.95
ARC-PCB Professional	375.00	319.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	14.95	11.95
Arcade Soccer	14.95	14.95
ArcDFS	29.95	26.95
Arcendium	14.95	11.95
Arch Operating System	21.95	-
Arch Assembly Lang	21.95	18.95
Arch Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Arch. First Steps	9.95	7.95
Archfight	50.00	39.95
Arctrivia	24.95	16.95
Armadeus	79.95	69.95
Armadeus Sound-Samp. Board	149.95	139.95
Artisan 2	59.95	49.95
Artisan 2 H.P. Driver	14.95	11.95
Artisan 2 Star LC10 Driv.	14.95	11.95
Assembler	228.85	199.95
Atelier	99.95	89.95
Autosketch V2	90.85	79.95
Avon	19.95	17.95
Battletanks	14.95	11.95
Break 147	24.95	24.95
Brixx	17.95	14.95
Bug Hunter	17.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	69.95
Casino	24.95	19.95
Caverns	19.95	15.95
Chocks Away	24.95	24.95
Conqueror	24.95	19.95
Control Panel	17.20	11.95
TITLE	**SRP**	**SALE**
COPS	19.95	15.95
Corruption	29.95	19.95
DataVision	149.95	129.95
Deltal Cat (Joystick)	29.95	26.95
Deltabase	29.95	24.95
Desktop Office	129.95	109.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	139.95
Disc Tree V.2	49.95	41.95
Drop Ship	19.95	19.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	9.95
Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	3.95
E-Type	19.95	19.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	15.95
Film Maker	99.95	84.95
Financial Accountant	275.00	234.95
Fireball 2	24.95	19.95
Fish	29.95	19.95
Font Starter Pack	51.75	46.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	94.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	11.95
Freddy Teddy	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (0-6yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 3 (0-5yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (5-7yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (7+ yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 due December 1990 – advanced priority order now being taken		
Gamma Plot	69.95	59.95
Genesis	99.99	84.95
Gerber Plot	125.00	104.95
Giant Killer	17.50	14.95
Graph Box V2	79.95	69.95
Graphic Writer	29.95	24.95
Guild of Thieves	29.95	19.95
Hearsay	69.00	59.95
Hearwith The Clues	24.95	19.95
Holed Out	19.95	19.95
Hold Out Designer	19.95	19.95
Home Accounts	49.95	39.95
Hostages	19.95	15.95
Hotlink Presenter	57.49	49.95
Hoverbod	14.95	11.95
Ibix The Viking	19.95	15.95
Impression 2	194.35	164.95
TITLE	**SRP**	**SALE**
Impression Junior	103.44	89.95
Inertia	19.95	15.95
Instigator	49.95	41.95
Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	18.95
Inter-sheet II (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Interdictor 2	34.95	29.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	11.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	49.95
Last Days of Doom/Hezarin		15.95
Logistix.. (Inc manuals)	113.85	99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	8.95
Mad Professor Mariarti	19.95	15.95
Maddingly Hall	14.95	11.95
Man of Arms	19.95	19.95
Manchester Utd	24.99	19.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	11.95	9.95
Missile Control	14.95	11.95
Mogul	20.00	16.95
Multistore	299.00	249.95
Nevryon	19.95	19.95
Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	46.95
Orion	14.95	11.95
Ovation	113.85	99.95
Overload	14.95	11.95
PC Access	39.95	33.95
PC Emulator	113.85	113.85
Pipedream 3	169.05	144.95
Pipemania	24.99	19.95
PON	17.95	15.50
Presentation System	79.95	69.95
Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	39.95
Pro Artisan	99.95	84.95
Prolog	228.85	194.95
Rhapsody in Blue	49.95	39.95
Realtime Solids Modler	195.00	164.95
Redshift	17.95	14.95
Render Bender	79.95	69.95
' ' Animated Discs	14.95	11.95
Repton 3	19.95	15.95
Risc Basic Compiler	149.95	129.95
Risc Forth	149.95	129.95
RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	
(Customer responsible for installation)		
TITLE	**SRP**	**SALE**
RoboLOGO	99.95	84.95
Rotor	24.99	19.95
Scan-Light Jnr A3000	228.85	199.95
Scan-Light Senior	458.85	434.95
Schema	129.95	109.95
School Adminstrator	79.95	69.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	59.95
Slappit	19.99	15.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	194.95
Solid CAD	149.95	129.95
SolidsRENDER	149.95	129.95
SolidTOOLS	375.00	319.95
Sound Synth	49.95	41.95
Spellbook (4-9yrs)	24.95	19.95
Spellmaster (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Splice	30.00	24.95
Sporting Triangles	24.99	19.95
Star Trader	17.95	14.95
Super – Dump	24.95	19.95
Symbol Font Pack	51.75	46.50
System Delta Plus	79.95	69.95
Superior Golf	19.95	15.95
Talisman	14.95	11.95
Tempest	129.95	109.95
The Art Machine	29.95	24.95
The Olympics	19.95	19.95
The Pawn	29.95	19.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	29.95
Things...with Numbers	24.95	19.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	11.95
Timewatch	29.95	24.95
Tiny Logo/Tiny Draw	29.95	24.95
Trivial Pursuit	29.99	24.95
Tween	30.00	24.95
Twin	33.35	29.95
U.I.M.	29.95	29.95
U-Connect	59.95	49.95
View 3.0	59.80	49.95
Word Up Word Down	17.95	14.95
Wordwise A-Plus	33.35	29.95
Zarch	19.95	15.95

Send SAE for our full Archimedes software catalogue

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASS RSP £9.95 **Offer Price £7.95**
BBC 5.25" DISC RSP £12.95 **Offer Price £9.95**
(All prices are per age-range)

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:-
- SHAPE SNAP:- Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE:- Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT:- Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER:- Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN:- Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER:- Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD:- Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC:- Move around a maze

6-8 YEARS Includes:-
- NUMBER TRAIN:- Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING:- Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE:- Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT:- Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE:- Get to grips with angles
- PACKING:- Discover tesselating shapes
- CATERPILLAR:- word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP:- Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:-
- BUILD A BRIDGE:- Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS:- Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN:- First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS:- Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS:- An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES:- Discovers binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE:- Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE:- A final check on progress

fun school 3

3 Age Ranges BBC ELECTRON - Due November 1990
BBC/ELE CASSETTE RSP 12.99 ***Offer Price £9.95***
BBC 5.25" DISC RSP £16.99 ***Offer Price £13.95***
(Prices per age-range - 0-5 yrs, 5-7 yrs or 7+ years)

RECENT RELEASES

TITLE	BBC or Electron Cass	BBC disc	CPCT disc
A Question of Sport	8.95	10.50	14.95
Arcade Soccer	9.95	12.95	–
E-Type	9.95	14.95	–
Elite	9.95	11.95	15.95
Exile	9.95	11.95	15.95
Hostages	7.95	9.95	11.95
Holed Out	12.95	14.95	–
Klax (BBC only)	7.95	11.95	–
Last Ninja 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
Perplexity	7.95	9.95	11.95
Pipemania	7.95	11.95	11.95
Predator	6.95	8.95	10.50
Repton Infinity	8.95	10.50	15.95
Superior Soccer	7.95	9.95	11.95
Sporting Triangles	7.95	9.95	–
Tank Attack	8.95	11.95	–
Ricochet	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 1 to 10 (each):	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 11 to 13 (each):	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1(BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 2(BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 3(Ele only)	6.95	–	–

Send SAE for full BBC, Electron or Compact catalogue

JOYSTICKS

For the BBC, B+, Master 128 & Electron Plus 1

Competition Pro
£19.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 directional control, 2 fire buttons on base.

Superpro Auto
£13.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 directional control, triple action auto-fire and suction pads.

Delta 3B Twins
£19.95
2 analogue, light spring action,wired to one plug

Delta 3B Single
£13.95
Analogue, light spring action joystick. Can be used as either left or right-handed.

Harrier
£4.95
Fire button on control handle, push bar fire and suction pads.

PRINTERS

(Prices include VAT, printer cable & courier despatch - Please state for which computer you require the printer)

KX-P1081	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£159.95**	**SP-200**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£179.95**
KX-P1180	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£169.95**	**SL-92**	Seikosha 24 pin dot matrix	**£269.95**
KX-P1124	Panasonic 24 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£259.95**	**SL-1350**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£314.95**

Full specifications are available on request

- Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- All prices include VAT
- Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
- Out of hours answerphone . . 0532 436300
- Educational discount of 30% off RSP available on Archimedes software, Official Order No. required – minimum order value £30.00

SOFTWARE Bargains

VISA

Dept. MUB0, C/o Northwood House,
North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**

Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS

ROUTINE MATTERS

Another selection of your handy routines brought together by Stephen Wade

This month featuring routines to...

- Add background music to your micro.
- Word wrap for your text output
- Screen fade for the border too
- Create attractive text displays
- Calculate compound interest

Music while you work

Author : Darren Smith Language :6502 code Filename : TPlayer

Many commercial games feature background tunes that continue playing regardless of what else your micro is doing. With this relatively short piece of 6502 code, you can now incorporate this feature into all your own programs.

Enter the program, SAVE it and RUN it, and after a few seconds a rendition of *The Black and White Rag* will begin to play.

The code works by taking each note in turn from where it is stored in page 9 of memory (&900-&9FF), determining whether it is short or long by testing bit zero, and then playing it according to the pitch stored in bits 1 to 7.

To ensure that the sound queue is updated at a sensible rate – and that the operating system is not left hanging around too long – the routine uses the *buffer becoming empty* event to refill it.

This is done by re-directing the event vector – *evntv* – which stores its pointer at memory locations &220 and &221, and using *FX14,0 to enable it.

No check is made to see whether the routine is already loaded, so don't run it twice unless you've pressed Break inbetween times. Also the Escape key can effect the way in which the routine works, so it is wise to use a *FX200,1 to disable its effects beforehand.

As it stands, the routine can play tunes of up to 256 notes – which should be plenty for most situations – but should you require a longer piece, the code could be modified easily.

```
 10 REM Background tune player
 20 REM by Darren Smith
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM November 1990
 50 MODE 7:FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 60 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&A00
 70 P%=&A00:[OPT pass:.init LDA #0
 80 STA &9F:LDA #14:LDX #0:JSR &FFF4
 90 SEI:LDA &220:STA oldvector
100 LDA &221:STA oldvector+1
110 LDA #event MOD 256:STA &220
120 LDA #event DIV 256:STA &221
130 CLI:LDA #0:LDX #5:JMP event
140 .event PHA:CMP #0:BNE notevent
150 TXA:PHA:CMP #5:BNE notbuffer
160 TYA:PHA:.checknote LDX &9F
170 LDA &900,X:CMP #&FF:BNE findlength
180 LDX #0:STX &9F:.findlength
190 LDA &900,X:LSR A:BCC short
200 .long LDA speed:ASL A:STA sound+6
210 JMP mask pitch:.short LDA speed
220 STA sound+6:.mask pitch
230 LDA &900,X:AND #&FE:STA sound+4
240 .playnote:LDA #7:LDX #sound MOD256
250 LDY #sound DIV256:JSR &FFF1
260 .nextnote INC &9F:.endcode
270 PLA:TAY:.notbuffer PLA:TAX
280 .notevent PLA:JMP (oldvector)
290 .oldvector OPT FNw(0):.speed
300 OPT FNb(3):.sound OPT FNw(1)
310 OPT FNw(-8):OPT FNw(0):OPT FNw(4)
320 ]:NEXT:loop=0:REPEAT:READ data:IF
data=1000 THEN 330 ELSE ?(&900+loop)=dat
a:loop=loop+1:UNTIL 0
330 CALL init:END
340 DEFFNb(Z%):?P%=Z%:P%=P%+1:=pass
350 DEFFNw(Z%):!P%=Z%:P%=P%+2:=pass
360 REM *** Tune data ***
370 DATA 133,116,121,108,113,96,101,80
,84,72,65,0,113,64,113,65,113,1,113,109
380 DATA 104,112,128,104,112,128,104,1
12,128,104,112,129,120,112,104,96,100
390 DATA 120,96,100,120,96,100,120,96,
100,121,112,100,84,105,100,105,100,105
400 DATA 93,88,93,88,93,84,60,64,84,10
0,80,84,100,112,96,100,112,133,101,104
410 DATA 112,128,104,112,128,104,112,1
28,104,112,129,120,112,104,96,100,120
420 DATA 96,100,120,96,100,120,96,100,
121,112,100,84,120,72,88,121,112,104
430 DATA 100,92,88,92,121,112,104,92,1
00,64,84,101,64,93,85,113,109,104,112
440 DATA 128,104,112,128,104,112,128,1
04,112,129,120,112,104,96,100,120,96
450 DATA 100,120,96,100,120,96,100,121
,112,100,84,105,100,105,100,105,93,88
460 DATA 93,88,93,84,60,64,84,100,80,8
4,100,112,96,100,112,133,101,104,112
470 DATA 128,104,112,128,104,112,128,1
04,112,129,120,112,104,96,100,120,96
480 DATA 100,120,96,100,120,96,100,121
,112,100,84,120,72,88,121,112,104,100
490 DATA 92,88,92,121,112,104,92,100,6
4,84,101,64,93,85,255,1000
```

Interested in money

Author : Henry Brooks
Language : Basic
Filename : IntCalc

Calculating compound interest is an easy but repetitive task for which a micro is ideally suited. This program asks you how much your initial investment was, what the current interest rate is and how many years you wish the money to compound for.

From these facts your micro will produce a list of figures accurate to two decimal places telling you exactly how much interest has been earned in all, and how much the overall investment is worth, for each year within the specified period.

```
 10 n$="Compound interest calculator"
 20 REM by Henry Brooks
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM November 1990
 50 MODE 6:PRINT n$:FOR num=1 TO LEN(n
$):PRINT " ";:NEXT
 60 INPUT '"Inital investment = "inv
:INPUT '"Interest rate = % "int:INPUT '
'"Number of years = "time
 70 PRINT''"Year";TAB(10);"Total inte
rest";TAB(26)"Total capital""number";TA
B(10);"in ";TAB(26)"in "
 80 FOR loop=1 TO time:a%=0:PRINT loop
;:a%=&2020A:cap=inv*(1+int/100)^loop:PRI
NT TAB(13)cap-inv;:PRINT TAB(26)cap:NEXT
:END
```

Monthly cassette and disc

All of this month's routines can be found on the monthly subscription disc and cassette. On the 5.25" disc the programs reside in the "R" directory, and on the 3.5" disc in the "RoutMats" directory.

Those routines designed to work on the Archimedes series and A3000 micros are already file-typed on the 3.5" disc for your benefit – they are the ones without a blank icon when viewed at in the desktop environment.

No more splitting words

Author : Sandy McAfee Language :Basic Filename : WordWrp

In many computing applications you need to prevent words being split over two lines. This can be in almost any length of program – from simple text display utilities up to fully-fledged adventure games.

One method is to add padding spaces to the text, which – although it usually works – can lead to substantial increases in length and wastes memory. In the case of short programs this does not really affect matters, but in much longer ones the need for space is vital.

This program tackles the problem by two short procedures. The first – PROCword–wrap – takes parameters of the string to be printed followed by the number of columns to display it in. Using these the string is scrutinised until the word which would be split is found, at this point PROCback–peddle being called.

The second procedure works backwards through the text until the last space is found, subtracts the word to be wrapped around from the string, and prints the remainder on the screen. This process is repeated until the end of the string is reached.

Although the routine is designed to justify text to the left hand side of the current window, it could easily be modified or entended to centre or right-justify the text instead.

```
  10 REM Word wrap text printer
  20 REM by Sandy McAfee
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM November 1990
  50 MODE 7:PROCword wrap("This is a de
monstration of word wrap at a line lengt
h of 25 characters.",25)
  60 PRINT:PROCword wrap("This is a dem
onstration of word wrap at a line length
of 35 characters.",35):END
1000 DEFPROCword wrap(Z$,N%)
1010 S%=1:C%=N%:REPEAT
1020 B$=MID$(Z$,S%,N%):Z%=0:REPEAT
1030 Z%=Z%+1:C$=MID$(B$,Z%,1)
1040 UNTIL ASC(C$)=-1 OR Z%=N%
1050 IF ASC(C$)=-1 OR ASC(C$)=32 PRINT
B$:C%=N% ELSE PROCback peddle
1060 S%=S%+C%:UNTIL ASC(C$)=-1:ENDPROC
1070 DEFPROCback peddle
1080 D%=0:REPEAT:D%=D%+1
1090 D$=RIGHT$(B$,D%):UNTIL ASC(D$)=32
1100 C%=N%+1-D%:B$=MID$(Z$,S%,C%)
1110 PRINT B$:ENDPROC
```

Fading in full effect

Author : Matthew Edgar Language ARM code Filename :Fade2

This short piece of ARM code is intended to enhance my screen fading utility published in the September *Routine Matters* which did not fade the border. By using the *OS–ReadPalette* call it is possible to find the current border colour setting and hence change it.

Load up the original program, add the lines listed below – making sure not to alter any of the line numbers – and then SAVE the extended version. A new version of the *Fade* utility is generated and automatically stored on your disc.

Again, using the utility couldn't be simpler – just enter **Fade* at the appropriate moment.

```
 10 REM >Fade2
 60 REM September/November 1990
120 STMFD R13!,{R0-R5,R14}
445 BL border
470 LDMFD R13!,{R0-R5,PC}:.border
471 STMFD R13!,{R0-R3,R14}:MOV R0,ptr
472 MOV R1,#24:STRB R1,[R0,#1]
473 SWI "OS ReadPalette":MOV R1,#2
474 .loop:MOV R2,R2,ROR #8
475 AND R3,R2,#&FF:SUBS R3,R3,sixteen
476 MOVMI R3,#0:STRB R3,[R0,R1]
477 ADD R1,R1,#1:CMP R1,#5:BNE loop
478 MOV ptr,R0:MOV R0,#12
479 SWI "OS Word"
480 LDMFD R13!,{R0-R3,PC}
```

Subscribers to the Archimedes monthly disc can find the full listing within the *RoutMats* directory.

If you have written a routine that may be of interest to other readers, and suitable for publication in this column, do not hesitate in sending it on disc or tape along with documentation to:

Stephen Wade, Routine Matters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Don't forget to tell us your name, address and telephone number, and enclose a stamped addressed envelope to guarantee the return of your media. Also provide us with a declaration stating that the routine is all your own work, has not been submitted elsewhere, and that we have your permission to use it.

Outlined text with ease

Author : John Walsh
Language : Basic
Filename : Outline

Creating attractive displays on your micro is not difficult but can require a large amount of memory. Text-only displays suffer particularly – the usual solution is to use double height in the heading, and leave the main body text in the standard machine font

Some commercial programs redefine the whole character set. But again, unless you have a Master or an Archimedes this can take up a large chunk of ram.

Coupled with the use of Mode 1 for the benefit of colour with reasonable sized text, it is possible to end up with virtually no free memory before you start. The solution is to capitalise on those resources already available – the standard font in this case – by using them to our best advantage.

This routine enables writing at the graphics cursor and then reprints a given string of text in several different positions – each slightly offset from another – to give the effect of outlined text.

In the program, the short procedure named *outline* – when called along with with several parameters – does this for us.

The first parameter is that of the string of text to be printed – naturally encased within quotation marks – followed by the *x* and *y* positions based on the text co-ordinate system. Finally, the outline and centre colours respectively are required.

As the routine writes text at the graphics cursor, it will not work in modes three, six or seven.

```
  10 REM Outlined text
  20 REM by John Walsh
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM November 1990
  50 MODE 1
  60 PROCoutline("This is a demonstrati
on of some",1,1,2,1)
  70 PROCoutline("outlined text which i
s produced using",1,3,3,0)
  80 PROCoutline("the PROCoutline routi
ne contained",1,5,3,1)
  90 PROCoutline("within this program."
,1,7,2,0):END
 100 DEF PROCoutline(text$,x,y,c1,c2)
 110 gx=x*32:gy=1024-(y*32):VDU 5
 120 GCOL 0,c1
 130 MOVE gx-4,gy:PRINT text$
 140 MOVE gx+4,gy:PRINT text$
 150 MOVE gx,gy-4:PRINT text$
 160 MOVE gx,gy+4:PRINT text$
 170 MOVE gx-4,gy-4:PRINT text$
 180 MOVE gx+4,gy-4:PRINT text$
 190 MOVE gx+4,gy+4:PRINT text$
 200 MOVE gx-4,gy+4:PRINT text$
 210 GCOL 0,c2:MOVE gx,gy:PRINT text$
 220 VDU 4:ENDPROC
```

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–
IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

Low Operating Cost

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT,
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550 325
T/x 341 727 INTEGX

Interlink

Need to transfer data? Steve Turnbull checks out a new product that will make your life much easier

Product: Multi-tasking Serial Link
Price: £9 (software only), £20 (including connecting lead)
Supplier: Ivoryash Ltd., 14 Perwell Close, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos., GL20 7LJ

WHEN the Archimedes 310 was first released several companies jumped at the chance of producing data transfer software for linking with the BBC Micro. But in all cases the software was not multi-tasking because Risc OS hadn't been invented.

After Risc OS appeared there were minor upgrades for compatibility but multi-tasking was not added. But now comes the multi-tasking serial link from a new company – Ivoryash.

The package is very simple, you just get a single application on the disc plus documentation. Having attached the lead – about 1.5 metres in length – to both machines just type:

```
*FX7,7
*FX2,1
```

On the 8 bit machine and double-click the application on the Archimedes. After a few moments you get a copyright message and the BBC Micro begins to spool the communication program. That takes about 30 seconds.

Once the program has stopped spooling it is automatically run and the BBC Micro screen comes up with a banner at the top with the rest of the screen clear. On the 32 bit micro you get a new drive icon with the letters BBC beneath it.

Clicking on it brings a veritable explosion of activity on the BBC Micro as a whole stream of DIR commands are sent to find out which directories on the DFS disc contain files – this is not required if you have the 8 bit ADFS.

Once completed, a new window appears with all the files on the DFS shown with approximated file types plus directories for those that contain further files.

This link is not a proper Filer so it maintains its own window, as a result all the useful menu options are not available. However you can delete and rename files individually or as groups if you need to.

Files are copied to and from the DFS disc by dragging them. In fact you can drag direct into application windows, for example bringing text from the 8 bit machine straight into !Edit.

I had a problem initially involving long files hanging up halfway through. A phone call to Ivoryash revealed the presence of a variable in the 8 bit program used to slow

More

ALTHOUGH a number of programs and applications are available for transferring files from Model B DFS discs to the Archimedes ADFS format, ArcDFS from Dabs Press is the first that I've seen to provide a complete Model B type filing system for your Archimedes.

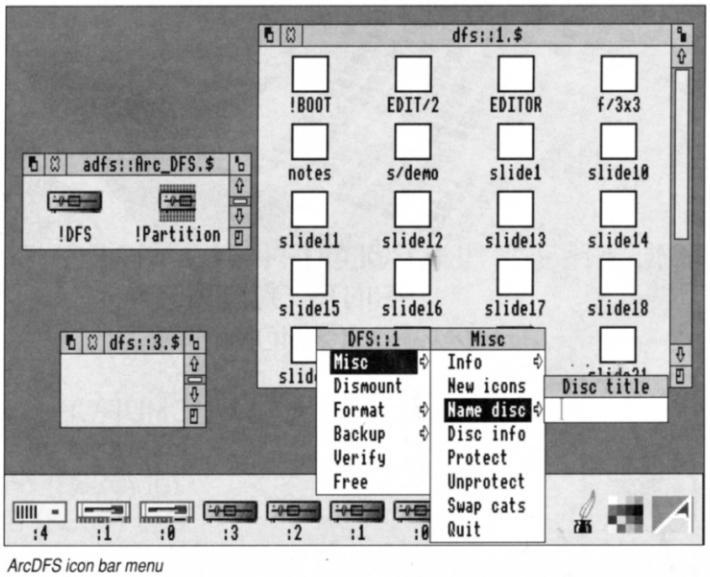
The comprehensive manual provided with the software clearly outlines the use of ArcDFS, some differences and enhancements. You are quite properly referred to the Acorn Disc Filing System User Guide for detailed information about the DFS.

An important point when reading this review is that this software assumes that all the discs it's trying to access are integral to the machine. If you want to handle 5.25in discs you will need the appropriate interface.

ArcDFS is not only a remarkably complete implementation of the Acorn DFS, but it can also read format and write to Watford and Solidisc DFS formats, both single and double density. It is also able to handle and swap double catalogues of the type used in Disc Doctor. However, a surprising omission is the *COMPACT command. The manual points out that the command isn't implemented but not why.

ArcDFS provides a complete Filer interface which makes transfers ridiculously simple. From the command line, or Basic, you also have all the familiar DFS commands, plus a few extra ones.

ArcDFS can create ram drives in a very similar manner to that used by the ADFS



ArcDFS icon bar menu

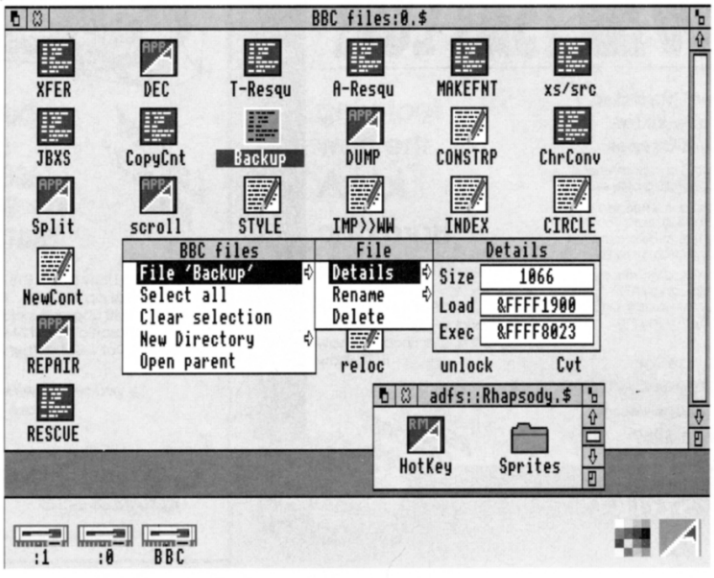
the link slightly. Increasing this value slows the transfer but prevented hang ups.

The package is not perfect – it alters the load and execution values of programs so if you archive or create data on the Archimedes ensure when it goes over the link that machine code addresses are not involved.

Also I modified the Archimedes program so that it didn't send the BBC Micro program across the link if the Control key was held down, as it's simpler just to save the program on a DFS disc and load it when needed rather than waste time each time you want it.

Summing up

Despite the minor problems, I have found this link to be vital in transferring data back and forth between the machines. Even if you only need it for a one-off set of transfers the low cost makes it very worthwhile.



The Serial Link assigns file types

connectivity

Terry Blunt explores a DFS handler for integral 5.25in discs

Product: ArcDFS
Price: £29.95
Supplier: Dabs Press, 22 Warwick Street, Prestwich, Manchester M25 7HN.
Tel: 061 773 8632

but in this case free RMA space is used and you are given step-by-step setting up instructions. This is particularly useful for fast disc copying on a single 5.25in. drive.

An unexpected bonus is the ability to set up a DFS partition on any ADFS disc. This is done with a special file located in the !DFS directory and is rather similar to setting up an MSdos partition. You can have up to three partitioned drives on a single floppy – a three-sided disc.

ArcDFS works well with both the !65Tube and !65Host emulators, giving you an even closer approximation to the old machine. I can now maintain all but the most obstinate programs for other teachers without having to rob them of a Master, or dig out our single, elderly Model B from the store room.

I found one anomaly when trying to count all the files on a disc. I was given the error message *File' :1.$' not found*. Counting individual files presented no problems, so I don't know if this is a bug or whether some part of the Filer is not fully implemented.

There is, however, one serious deficiency in ArcDFS: It cannot perform a software double-step to read 40 track discs on an 80 track drive. So you must either own a 40 track drive or have a hardware switchable one.

There is one final option though. If you have the Pres A3K2 with DriveLatch module the ArcDFS is modified by its software double-stepping, making it possible to read both types of disc.

One useful refinement that Dabs might like to consider would be the ability to start up with only one DFS drive on the icon bar. Mine gets pretty full these days and the addition of up to eight more from just one piece of software makes things a bit silly – I only use drive 1 on DFS to produce 5.25in DFS discs readable by single sided drives.

Techie talk

For the technically minded, ArcDFS uses a buffer size of 1k for open files, rather than the 256 bytes of the real DFS. This results in faster data transfers, particularly where several files are opened at the same time.

Mind you, what you aren't told is that you can have up to 23 files open at any time. Considerable low level support is provided, including Osword &7D, &7E and part of &7F. You are referred to the Advanced User Guide for more details.

Summing up

ArcDFS is an excellent piece of software, in spite of my two small niggles. At only £29.95 it represents real value.I only wish I'd had such an application when I first moved over to the Archimedes.

Don't miss the next issue of

THE MICRO USER

Place a newsagents order – NOW!

Please reserve a copy of *The Micro User* every month until further notice.

☐ **I will collect**

☐ **I would like it delivered to my home**

Name.....

Address.....

.....**Postcode** .....

Note to Newsagent: **The Micro User should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact Carolyn Wood on 0625 878888**

Steve Turnbull gets to grips with the new flagship of the Acorn range

Power computing

EVERYBODY knows that the Archimedes range is fast – thanks to the superb design of the ARM chip set produced by Acorn's R & D team. What's not so well known is that the BBC A3000 and A400 series are actually operating well below their maximum speed to allow them to use relatively cheap memory chips and keep the price down.

Well now Acorn have released a machine that begins to tap the real power that has, until now, been hidden.

A540 hardware

The A540 looks exactly the same as an A440 – apart from the single digit change on the label – although the keyboard mechanism has been altered to that of the A3000. The standard machine comes with one 800k ADFS 3.5in floppy drive and an integral SCSI hard drive with an astounding capacity of 100Mb with a data transfer rate of 5Mb/sec.

The processor in the new A540 is an ARM3 with 4k of on-chip cache ram and with a clock speed of 30MHz and the ram running at 12MHz.

Now these numbers mean very little because clock frequency has only an indirect effect on the final speed of a machine, so let's define a few terms and examine the facts of the case:

The speed of a computer's processor chip is measured in mips – millions of instructions per second. This is not necessarily the best yardstick but it's the most common.

So what is clock speed? On an ARM processor every tick of the clock means that one instruction has been executed. So 8MHz meant eight million instructions per second and 30MHz means 30 million per second – theoretically.

But notice that this isn't always the case, a 33MHz IBM PC is not performing 33 million instructions per second, because on these machines it often takes more than one clock tick to process each instruction and even if it only takes an average of two clock ticks the speed immediately drops to 16 mips.

However, getting back to the ARM chips, the situation is complicated by memory access, which has to go at the speed of the memory. On the existing machines the memory has 250ns access time which is equivalent to 4MHz. Averaging out – assuming roughly equal proportions of instructions requiring memory access to those which don't – we get 6 mips on the 400 series.

The A540 has 12MHz memory so averages out at about 21 mips and we can predict that the new machine ought to be about three and a half times faster.

But there's still the 4k of cache ram to consider. What this does is keep a copy of commonly used memory locations so that if the program being run repeatedly accesses them it just reads the data from the cache – which is very fast – rather than from main memory.

Of course when data is written into memory both the cache and the main memory need to be altered. The usefulness of cache ram varies considerably from application to application, but it will usually provide some increase in performance.

You get a standard 4Mb of ram in the A540, but this is upgradable in 4Mb chunks to a maximum of 16Mb. Each chunk is available as a seperate plug-in board, shown in Figure I, which comes with its own MEMC1a chip – each of these can only handle 4Mb which is why you need an extra one for each chunk.

This amount of memory might seem a lot, but for professional applications such as image processing, which can involve huge sprites, it's merely acceptable.

A typical image could comprise 1,000 by 1,000 pixels of 32 bit colour which adds up to 4Mb. Then just suppose you wanted to rotate this image? You'd need another 4Mb

➤

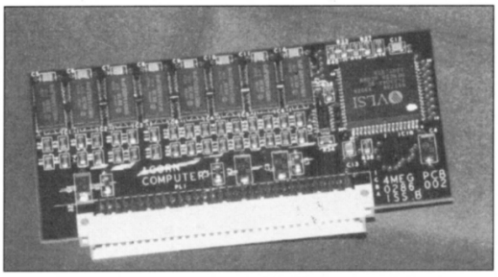


Figure I: One of the 4Mb cards with MEMC1a chip

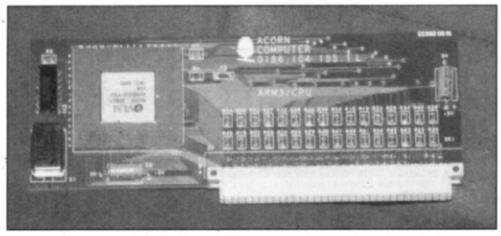


Figure II: The ARM3 processor chip on a plug-in card

➤

at least, and the program itself has to fit somewhere...

Another speed option that will be available next year is a floating point co-processor chip. It is possible to create machine code programs which use special floating point instructions, however unless you have a special maths co-processor chip in your machine, these instructions are intercepted and routed to an emulator program to perform.

The Draw module uses these quite extensively, but you don't notice any particular slow down because you're used to it.

The 400 series can have an expansion card with a maths co-processor on it added to speed up these operations, but it's not a common option. However in 1991 Acorn will be producing their own floating point chip which will be available on a card to plug directly into the A540.

In fact the ARM3 chip itself is on a board (see Figure II) and all you'll need to do is unplug that and insert the new board which will contain another ARM3 and new ARM-FPA. From this point Draw files will be rendered like lightning – bear in mind that on the A540 it's already three times faster – and you'll wonder how you ever did without it.

One of the key factors in the design of the new A540 is this ability to simply exchange cards – even down to the central processor – to provide upgrades in technology.

If Acorn ever produced a faster ARM chip or a third party supplier wanted to provide an onboard signal processing chip, it would be just a matter of plugging in the new equipment.

Another area that has been significantly enhanced is in the video circuitry. In many ways the design concept behind the Archimedes machines is similar to that of the Electron. There are very few, if any, specialised chips to handle the screen modes, all the work in sending the display to the screen is done by the central processor in association with the video chip.

This means that screen modes which use more memory slow the whole machine down. This puts a practical limit on the complexity of the screen available to the 400 series because it can only process a certain amount of data in the given time.

But the A540 is so much faster overall that it's capable of matching the VGA and super VGA screen modes of the IBM compatibles. As an aside, the PC's have seperate cards with special onboard processors to handle these screen modes.

Table I gives a brief rundown on the new modes included in the machine but don't forget that it's perfectly feasible to design your own screen modes. The A540 will work with standard displays, but you'll need a multi-sync monitor to take advantage of high resolution modes.

All existing expansion cards will work perfectly on the new machine and Acorn can supply a card which will allow connection to the widely-used Ethernet network. Econet hardware is also available.

The sound system has not been altered significantly – you can plug in the usual Midi cards if that's what you need.

Name	Resolution	Colours
VGA	640x480	16
VGA	640x480	256
SVGA	800x600	16

Table I: New screen modes included

A540 software

Turning on the machine is almost an anti–climax,. I'm not really sure what I was expecting – a fanfare perhaps – but the trouble is that the A540 is exactly the same as all the other machines except for the glimpse of 8192k during the boot-up sequence.

In fact the Risc OS software has not been altered at all except for slight changes to allow it to access up to 16Mb of ram instead of the usual 4Mb.

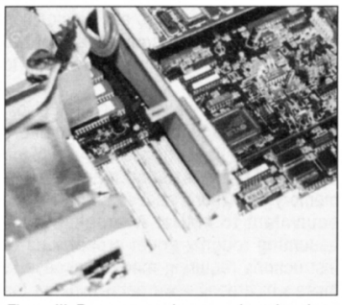


Figure III: Processor and memory board sockets located between backplane and floppy drive

Moving windows around seems the same except that when using the continuous window scroll option the results are much smoother. I took a peek at the Task Manager window and found it quite a bit wider than on the earlier machines although most of it's just empty space so the drag bars can be pulled further. The Menu icon was similarly unaltered. However, as mentioned, the range of screen modes has been increased.

The A540 certainly makes a big difference in the handling of desktop publishing programs. The first point is the speed at which the outline fonts are cached to memory – surprise, it's faster. In fact, about four times faster.

Rendering a page of text to the screen for the first time is significantly speeded up and complex pages with lots of frames appear in a quarter of the time.

With the outline font manager comes the ability to limit the size of text above which it won't be cached, but drawn on to the screen directly each time. On the 400 series this can seriously affect the speed with which screens are displayed, but on the A540 the delay was barely noticeable.

The font cache limit on the A540 remains unaltered at 1Mb – although why it was pegged at that in the first place I can't imagine.

One significant area of difficulty that owners of the A540 are going to run into is in playing games. They all go too fast. This makes strategy games against the computer much harder – they have four times the thinking power – and in arcade games the action takes place at ridiculous speeds. I tried playing Interdictor – it wasn't impossible but it was certainly fast.

One of the most amusing results of this vast increase in computing power lies in the field of emulation: The PC Emulator now runs at the speed of a real PC AT and the !65Host is faster than a BBC Micro.

Summing up

This machine really isn't for the hobbyist, but is fine for professionals with high processing requirements on their desktop and it makes existing software run extremely fast.

In terms of raw power coupled with ease of use it exceeds a 486 PC by miles, and rates well above an Apple Mac IIfx. And it costs much less than either. At the moment the A540 lacks the professional software to compete with them both – but that will change.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● Games! amazing low prices including E-Type, hostages, last ninja 1&2, blast, perplexity, tomcat, ballistix, art studio, ricohet, barbarian, aviator and most of thye play it again sams. Call 0883 343059 now!.

● Free electron games, postage cost only list from E Byne,32 Harfield Road, Sunbury, Middx.

● BBC B, Swr/rom shadow boards, Wordwise, spellmaster, others, Cumana 40/80T, Epson printer, recorder, joystick, lightpen, 50+ disks, software, games, manuals, £1500 worth, perfect. £245. 14" colour TV/monitor £95. 081-399 4066 evenings.

● Turbo 65C102 £40, Voltmace joystick £5, Master rom cartridges £3, master reference manuals £6 each. Daytime: 0469 575670 evenings: 0472 882473.

● BBC model B, Acorn DFS 40t drive, Philips B/W monitor, Seikosha printer, manuals, discs and printer paper £350. Loughborough 673803.

● Music 5000, Music 4000, ample nucleus rom and music discs £225 ono. Telephone 061-969 1202.

● BBC master 128, 40/80 drive, green screen, Panasonic 10β1 printer, £380 Tel: 0442-875179.

● Archimedes:- Unused A3000 1Mb upgrade £50, P.C. emulator £45, reduced prices for original games software, Telephone 0228-512706.

● Wanted back issues or risc user Tel: 0623 795926.

● Master 512k, DSDD drive. Rom cartridge Commstar2, Dumpmaster roms, modem , joystick, mouse, gem, books, software , 48k spectrum and printer both require repair. Will seperate £600. Wakefield 0924 828037.

● ST506-SCSI interface adaptor gives a ST506 a SCSI interface £75 0495 272092.

● Master 128, Acorn RGB monitor, disc drive, printer, modem, joysticks, mouse etc. plus piles of original s/w. All in extremely v.g.c. offers? 0234 54804

● Intergrex colourjet 132 £450, Hitachi A3-4col plotter £450, Autosketch ARC £ 50, Juki 6100+ tractor feed £195, will split Ely 0353 740842.

● Archimedes 310, Risc-OS, lots of software educational and games, £450. Oxford 66975.

● 49 games! 13 disc 40/80 rest on cassette just £75. Call 0883 343059 for more details.

● Master 128 double disc drive, 80 games, disc box, discs. £600 Tel: 0458 43164 Somerset.

● Archimedes 310 base system, boxed with Risc-OS and manuals. Very good condition. Sw London. £620. 081 979 8458.

● SS 40/80 Disc drive £20, Teletext adaptor £30, JP101 printer £10. Phone 081 441 1619 Barnet.

● GIS Teletext adaptor £35, Morley teletext adaptor £30, Micro User monthly discs Oct '87' to Sept '90' £40, BBC micro games in original packing £3, Mini Office II plus Dabs guide £15. Tel 0203 714979.

● Master 128, 40/80T drive, KXP1081 Panasonic printer, Music 500, Games, disks, Plinth all manuals 500 Tel: 081 572 3439.

● BBC B issue 7, Watford DFS, 32k shadow ram, 32k sideways ram, Ramamp rom board, Gxr, View, Viewsheet, Viewstore, Printmaster, Amx superart, Design and mouse, Acorn speech upgrade, Voltmace joystick, cassette recorder, manuals, £300 Tel: 0625 31349.

● Archimedes 310 colour, Risk-OS, manuals, Interdictor, Fish!, Apocalypse, PC Emulator, Sigma sheet system, delta plos. All in original packaging £700 0200 41912.

● M 512k upgrade board £90; Master128, Cumana 80tds drive, Interword, Intersheet, Elite, Manuals, joysticks, carridges, £520 Crawley 0293 884105.

● BBC B Watford dDFS disk drive, dd/ds 40/80 software (tape) & disks £200, Mouse £50, joystick & tape recorder £40. All £250 phone 0782 657675 after 5pm.

● BBC Master 512, Dual disc drives, monitor, printer, books, etc for further details phone Dave on 0689 70132.

● Archimedes originals for Christmas. Interdictor £15, Arcade soccor £8. 0773 873611.

● Wanted: original software for A3000, including games. Write : Douglas Wilson, c/o FCO - Sana'a, King Charles St, London, SW1a 2AH.

● Sales ledger, system delta accounts package disc for BBC-B as new £20. Tel: after 6.30pm Cheddar 0934 742071.

● BBC os 1.2, basicII, Philips monitor, Viglen 40/80 drive, Watford dDFS, Shinwa cp-80 printer, intersheet, wordwise+, viewstore, Watford dumpout, Shadow 32k ram, dDFS, Mini office, speech, vufile, vucalc, joysticks, many games, Micro User discs, cassette player, manuals £350 ono 0483 763756.

● BBC B solidisc DFS, 40/80 drive, 32k sideways ram, loads of software, all Micro Users to date £200. Bath 0761 233389 evenings.

● BBC, Os 1.2, monitor, twin 40.80 drive, 50 floppies, data recorder, modem /commstar, View, stats/data/office software, tuition manuals, £225 ono, 071-794 6839.

● Archimedes 310m colour, pc emulator, risc-os, 5 1/4" second drive, original boxes, manuals, £650. BBC B Watford DFS, wordwise plus, 80t d/s disc drive £200. No Offers, buyer collects Tel 0462 892703.

● Z80 second processor for BBC, boxed and unused with original sofware, offers, phone 030679411 surrey.

● BBC B Integra B, DFS, ADFS, wordwise, Amx mouse £220, Watford 40/80 twin 5 1/4", bridge unit £90, copro adaptor ,M512 board, mouse, gem, books £100, Phantom, Elite, Imogen, Sentinel, Mini Office £3 each dos problem solver £10 tel 0477 34216 Cheshire.

● Wanted: Hybrid 5000 and 4000 (+ software and manuals) and a pair of speakers. Offers on hybrid 3000 considered. Tel: Chris 0794 68373.

● BBC B DFS 5.25in disc drive, tape recorder, Mini Office II, manuals, blank discs, 53 original games including Elite and Exile £175. 0909 771216.

● Master 128 £220, Electron plus 3 £50, Electron plus 1 £20 , Electron e2p £45 Tel: 0844 290920.

● Wanted: Defect hard disc drive evenings / weekends 081 540 0309.

● 130 BBC B cassette games value £600. Lot £150 0232 770951.

● BBC master compact +3.5" drive and green screen monitor excelent condition £220 ono. Phone Shriman 081 640 9440, Must sell! Going to university if after OCT 1st write to S.Gurung, St Aidans college, Durham, DH1 3LJ.

● Archimedes A310, colour, Risc-OS, Manuals, £650. Epson FX80 printer, £75. Tel 071 860 4814 or 0252 519536.

● Archimedes 310 colour, Risc-OS, PC Emulator, lots of demos + utils Tel: 0954 51353.

● Electron plus 1, plus 4, View with manuals, Adt, games , tape leads and manuals. Ideal for beginners £175. Slogger rombox, Elkman and 16k ram board. £25. Tel: 0465 4693 Evenings.

● BBC A3000, serial upgrade fitted, Philips CM8833 monitor, Panasonic Kx-P1081 printer, books, manuals, many mags and disks. Disk box. £800 Tel: 061 486 9642.

● 20Mb hard disc suitable for ADFS/dos+. £150. We co-pro with Turbo card £50. Acorn teletext £30. Tel: 0748 833700 Weekends.

● Wanted: Signwriter, 3.5" drive, Watford shadow ram, second processor 6502. Tel:0204 46775 - Tim.

● Wanted Z88 computer with 32k ram expansion £100. Tel: after 6pm 033124 644.

● Master 128k, dual 40/80 drives (psu), joystick, eight roms including master rom and interword. Large amounts of software and books plus four years of Micro User and Beebug. Cost £1700. Sell £650. Telephone: (Daytime) 071-587 7444.

● BBC B, Solidisk 128k, 40/80 drive, Wordwise+, joysticks, software, manuals, Magazines: £299. Tel: David- Lichfield 0543 268021.

● Two, separate, expanded electron computer systems for sale. One suitable for beginners £150, The other the serious user £295. For full written details, Phone 0902 894084.

● BBC software cassette / disc 50p - £7 phone Brian on 081 316 0309 for lists.

● NEC printer PC 8023BE £300 ono, BBC B Torch twin disc drive upgraded, Taxan printer, coloured monitor lots more. Telephone 0494 433719 £950 original cost £2200.

● Acorn hardware and software for sale. Tele 081-743 1579 evenings for list.

● PMS genis plus utilities disc £40; Morley eprom programmer plus five blank 16k eproms £35; Acorn dual joysticks £15; Phone Derby 0332 701969.

● Games. BBC and master telephone Chris 0482 896868 anytime.

● Epson laser printer GQ3500 bargain £500. Tel: 0992-550578.

● BBC games for sale (tape only). White Magic, Barbarian II etc. Phone 0273 554782 after 6pm.

● BBC B issue 7 in Viglen PC case, 2 drives, interword, pagemaker, speech, interbase, interspell, printmaster, sideways ram, discs, games etc. Including dot matrix printer £300. No offers 0753-586260 Slough

● Electron, rombox+, disc drive, DTP, mouse, £200+ of software, magzines, books will split, £199 ono 0742 665433.

● Master 512k, Twin 40/80T drives, Amx mouse, Music 500, colour monitor, 2 modems, software worth over £300, £850 ono, Phone 0483 771512 evenings.

● Archimedes A310m colour, Risc-OS, PC-Emulation, boxed, manuals, many discs, Pro-Artisan, Panasonic KX-P1081 printer. £750. Telephone Alistair 0963 32194.

● BBC B Watford DFS with integrab £200, Double 80t disc drive £80, Colour monitor £80, Watfrod Co-Pro, fitted with 65C102 Turbo Co-Processor £80, Morley Teletext adaptor £50, Wapping editor plus mouse £40, PMS Genie plus utilities disc £40, PMS Publisher £25. Tel: Mark on 0952 814624.

● Watford shadow ram £30. Watford rom/ram board, 16k swr £20, Interword £15, Wordwise +2 £30, PMS genie £35, PMS real time clock £15, Replay £15, Viglen 40/80 DSDD with Plinth £80. HCR rom.ram box 2 boards, 4 x 16 kswr £50, Slomo £10, Viglen cartridge system £10 0395 512660.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Daytime Tel: _____

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £_____
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed _____

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User.***

Access

VISA

24 Hours Orderline
0597 87 784

. . . for prices that appear to have fallen off the back of a lorry

AT-286-12 COMPUTER

- 12 MHz Speed
- 512KB RAM. Space up to 40Mb
- 2HD/2FD Controller
- 5.25" 1.2Mb Disk Drive
- Hercules Mono Card
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- Space for 3 extra Drives
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 12" or 14" Monitor
- 1 year warranty RTM

OUR PRICE £595

SUPER AT+
AS ABOVE WITH 1Mb RAM
20Mb HARD DISK

OUR PRICE £795

MICE

Tecklink inc. Image 72	£29.99
Aero Mouse inc. Dr Halo	£29.99
Aero Trackball inc. Dr Halo	£35.99

Above inc. Software & Accessories

Atari Mouse	£17.99
Amiga Mouse	£19.99
Amstrad 1512/1640	£9.99

DATA SWITCHES

FOR USE WITH ALL COMPUTERS

All metal case with rotary switch

2-way 36 pin Cent	£14.50
2-way 25 pin D-Type	£12.50
X-over 36 pin Cent	£19.22
X-over 25 pin D-Type	£18.22

DATA CABLES

IBM Parallel 2MTR	£7.25
25 to 25 M/M 2MTR	£7.25
25 to 25 M/F 2MTR	£7.25
36 to 36 M/M 2MTR	£8.25

BRANDED DISKS

BENCHMARK 3½" DS/DD 135 TPI

25	£15.95
50	£27.95
100	£49.95
200	£92.95
400	£177.95

BENCHMARK DS/HIGH DENSITY

25	£32.00
50	£58.00
100	£106.00
200	£199.00
400	£370.00

BENCHMARK 5¼" DISKS DS/DD 48/96 TPI

25	£10.64
50	£17.25
100	£29.90
200	£54.00
400	£124.20

BENCHMARK DS/HIGH DENSITY

25	£17.40
50	£30.00
100	£55.00
200	£104.00

BENCHMARK 3½" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

400	£245.00
20 3.5" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£19.95
40 3.5" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£29.95
50 3.5" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£34.95
70 3.5" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£44.95

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed

BENCHMARK 5¼" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

All boxes inc. lock and dividers

25 5.25" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£13.62
50 5.25" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£20.24
75 5.25" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£26.28
100 5.25" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£31.50

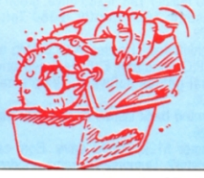
All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc. lock and dividers

UNBRANDED DISKS

5.25" DS/DD		5.25" DS/HD	
100	£27	100	£50
200	£49	200	£94
400	£93	400	£170
600	£139	600	£260
800	£178	800	£330
1000	£215	1000	£375
3.5" DS/DD		**3.5" DS/HD**	
100	£41	100	£95
200	£74	200	£180
400	£139	400	£357
600	£200	600	£518
800	£256	800	£670
1000	£320	1000	£812

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed

DISK BOX SPECIAL



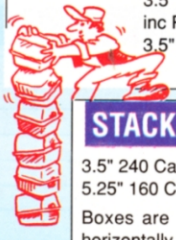
3.5" 50 capacity	£5.25
3.5" 100 capacity	£6.50
5.25" 50 capacity	£4.95
5.25" 100 capacity	£6.50

Inc. locks and dividers

ACCESSORIES

14" Monitor Stand	£13.99
Universal Printer Stand	£7.95
Mouse Pocket	£2.50
Rigid Mouse Mat	£4.50
3.5" Library Case x 5	£4.75
5.25" Library Case x 5	£4.75

DISK DRIVES (External)



3.5" for Atari 1Meg (720k) inc PSU £69.50

3.5" Amiga 1Meg (880k) £67.50

STACKABLE DISK BOX

3.5" 240 Capacity	£17.99
5.25" 160 Capacity	£17.99

Boxes are lockable and stackable horizontally and vertically

Manor Court Supplies Ltd, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

All prices include VAT & P&P, UK orders only **Telephone 0597 87 792 Fax No. 0597 87 416** Educational and Government orders welcome

Take a 12-month or 24-month

Subscription to THE MICRO USER

and enjoy these benefits

- **An action-packed disc or tape EACH MONTH to save you keying in *The Micro User* listings *PLUS* regular bonus programs!**
- **A series of special cut-price offers throughout the year that are EXCLUSIVE to subscribers!**

If you already subscribe to The Micro User you can still receive your FREE Binder by renewing your subscription in advance. Phone 051-357 1275 for details

If you take out a 12 month or 24 month subscription on the form below you'll also get this binder FREE. Worth more than £5, it will keep your copies of The Micro User in perfect condition so you can refer to them again and again for years to come.

THE MICRO USER SUBSCRIBER'S ORDER FORM

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with 640K drives

I wish to ☐ take out or ☐ renew *(please tick)* my subscription to The Micro User, and have ticked the correct disc/tape format box on the left

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ___/___

Please send me my FREE Binder (UK only)

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

	UK rates	Europe & Eire	Overseas (airmail)
6-month magazine only subscription			
	£10 2516	£16 2517	£26 2518
12-month subscription			
Electron	£23 2512		
BBC	£23 2513		
5.25" 40T	£26 2450	£38 2488	£58 2480
5.25" 80T	£26 2451	£38 2489	£58 2481
3.5" ADFS*	£29 2453	£42 2490	£63 2482
3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	£29 2455	£42 2491	£63 2483
24-month subscription			
Electron	£41 2514		
BBC	£41 2515		
5.25" 40T	£47 2457	£65 2492	£104 2484
5.25" 80T	£47 2461	£65 2493	£104 2485
3.5" ADFS*	£53 2462	£81 2494	£111 2486
3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	£53 2463	£81 2495	£111 2487

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**
By fax: **051-357 2813**
By MicroLink: **MAG001**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU11

Boost your micro's sound output with Archimedes and BBC Micro

SOUNDBLASTER

Extend the sound capabilities of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A300 or Music 500 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an ear-shattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

ONLY £44.99

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

Order today, using the form on Page 127

3 GREAT EASY-TO-ENTER TELEPHONE CONTESTS

POT £250*

GIVE US A BREAK

with Dave Lee Travis

Play Radio 1's Snooker Game

Answer trivia questions to pocket the cash prize!

0898 333 473

*This month. A tie-breaker answer is required

TELLY ADDICTS

© BBC 1989

ANSWER T.V. TRIVIA QUESTIONS AND WIN £250*

Play Telly Addicts with Noel Edmonds Dial

0898 333 476

*This month. A tie-breaker answer is required
T.V.Format devised by John King.

SOAP

- trivia -

Win £100 cash!*
+ 5 runners up of £10

Answer questions on Coronation Street, Eastenders, Neighbours or Home and Away and you could win £100.

0898 333 475

* this month

Pick up your phone -and play it today!

Calls cost 33p per min cheap, 44p per min at all other times. Legion Telecom Ltd. PO Box 180 Guildford.

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to 30.11.90

Back Issues

May 1990	£1.75	*2538*	☐	Aug 1990	£1.75	*2541*	☐
June 1990	£1.75	*2539*	☐	Sept 1990	£1.75	*2542*	☐
July 1990	£1.75	*2540*	☐	Oct 1990	£1.75	*2543*	☐

May-October Bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2780*	☐
Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas			
October Tape	£4.95	*2606*	☐
October 5.25 40t	£7.95	*2608*	☐
October 5.25 80t	£7.95	*2609*	☐
October 3.5 ADFS	£9.95	*2610*	☐
October Archimedes	£9.95	*2611*	☐

Fontstyle

(see page 129)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator *(DFS only)*

(see page 128)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 117)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 127)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium

NEW

(see page 127)

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs *(DFS only)*

(see page 128)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

NEW

(see page 128)

	£4.95	*2761*	☐

Dust covers

(see page 127)

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

NEW

(see page 116)

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

Perfect Pair

(see page 127)

£ p

Available For:	MO2	Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
		Example				
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

	£5.95	*2756*	☐

Disc Storage Box

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Fourth Dimension Specials

	Tape			5.25" 40T/80T			3.5"			Archimedes		
U.I.M.	–	–	☐	£17.95	*2733*	☐	£19.95	*2734*	☐	£27.95	*2787*	☐
ArcadeSoccer	£7.95	*2735*	☐	£10.95	*2738*	☐	£11.95	*2737*	☐	£17.95	*2788*	☐
White Magic	£7.95	*2738*	☐	£10.95	*2739*	☐	£11.95	*2740*	☐	£17.95	*2789*	☐
White Magic 2	£7.95	*2741*	☐	£10.95	*2742*	☐	£11.95	*2743*	☐	£17.95	*2790*	☐
Holed Out	£10.95	*2744*	☐	£12.95	*2745*	☐	£13.95*	*2746*	☐	£17.95	*2791*	☐
Holed Out Extra 1	£7.95	*2747*	☐	£9.95	*2748*	☐	£10.95	*2749*	☐	£10.95	*2792*	☐
Holed Out Extra 2	£7.95	*2750*	☐	£9.95	*2751*	☐	£10.95	*2752*	☐	£10.95	*2793*	☐
Holed Out Bundle of 3	£24.95	*2753*	☐	£29.95	*2754*	☐	£34.95	*2755*	☐	£00.00	*2794*	☐

Database Publications DTP

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster

NEW

	£44.99	*2779*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler

(see page 127)

	£5.95	*2795*	☐

Forth Rom

(see page 127)

	£19.95	*2046*	☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL ____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: ***051-357 1275***

By Fax: ***051-357 2813***

By MicroLink: ***MAG001***

General Enquiries: ***051-357 2961***

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ..... Signed .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries .....

MU11

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Archimedes

A3000	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve	£699.00
A410/1	£999.00
A420/1	£1199.00
A420/1 Learning Curve	£1299.00
A440/1	£1699.00
Colour Monitor for A3000/400 Range	£220.00

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£129.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£79.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£45.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£29.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£49.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£149.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£399.00

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£429.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£379.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.00
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00
Cumana CCD2000	£225.00
Cumana CD358 Dual 3.5"	£160.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£176.00
Brother M1209	£239.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£329.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1818	£428.00
Brother M2518	£795.00
Citizen 120D Plus	£145.00
Citizen 124D	£229.00
Citizen MSP15E	£289.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£299.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£399.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£399.00
Citizen Swift9	£209.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£329.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£50.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£38.00
Epson LX400	£179.00
Epson LX850	£252.00
Epson FX850	£419.00
Epson FX1050	£539.00
Epson EX800	£566.00
Epson EX1000	£746.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£269.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£359.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£599.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£759.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10II	£195.00
Star LC10 Colour	£220.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£254.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00
Star XB/FR Color Kit	£39.00
Star LC200 colour	£229.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£473.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£339.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

LASER AND INKJET PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

Books

Archimedes Assem. Lang Bk	£14.95
Archimedes Assem. Lang Disc	£8.65
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RiscOs Prog Ref Man. Vol. 1-4	£79.00
Ref Gde Archimedes & RiscOs	£18.95
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£6.95
15 Hr Word Proc Use BBC VIEW	£6.95
30 Hr Basic Stand Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
Assem Lang Prog for the BBC	£11.99
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£14.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BCPL The Language & Compiler	£9.50
Complete BBC Computer User	£14.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£9.99
ISO Pascal on BBC/Electron	£10.00
Mast View Viewsheet & Vstore	£12.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Manual BBC	£10.00
View Sheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

★ ★ ★

Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

VISA

Access

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... Tel: .....

Quantity	Item	Price
		£ ..... £ .....
		£ ..... £ .....
		£ ..... £ .....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Total £ .....

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order. All prices listed exclude VAT

Wordwise for the

Christopher Waldock shows how you can turn a word processor into a powerful database

```
 Start
REM WW+ Database
REM Sample file
REM -------------

2*M
99
Andrews
Mr. Pete
19 Arnos Bldgs
Hazel Grove
Stockport
```

```
Press"L" to move down a LINE
Press"T" to go to TOP of record
Press"U" to go UP a line
Press"N" to move to NEXT record
Press"B" to move BACK
Press"S" to SEARCH for word(s)
Press"R" to REPEAT search
Press"F" to FIND PLACE for new record
      PRINTING A RECORD
```

THOSE who have enjoyed the immediacy, speed of operation and power of good rom software on the BBC Micro must sometimes feel disappointed when they change up to the so-called more powerful machines and explore their software offerings.

As an example look at Wordwise Plus, which has a quite uncommon and useful feature – a built-in text processing language which will alter the text actually in the machine's memory. The fact that such remarkable power and versatility comes as a mere 16k rom is even more amazing.

If you have never explored the Wordwise Plus language, why not try it? Quite useful results may be obtained with a few lines of code, and it can be fun to watch the effects of segment programs on your text. But do save the original text first.

One application I have developed with it over the years is a database for my wife's swimming club. During that time it has been changed a number of times to enhance its usefulness and as new needs have arisen.

Thanks to the power of Wordwise Plus, it is very easy to alter the textual arrangement – the layout of the fields that make up records – to make text manipulation easier.

Capacity

Each text or data file holds about 200 members and we keep all the information in two record files.

There is no great disadvantage in working this way, though you could chain successive data files automatically if you wanted to and so have a facility limited only by your disc capacity.

A text or data file could hold more than 200 members, but with the data and operating segments loaded, it's better to have around 8000 characters left to operate with. The applications need some memory to do their work and sometimes you will need to load in larger segments for special purposes.

Unnecessary characters are cut from the data to maximise capacity – *Rd* is used rather than *Road* for instance. And there's no need for commas at the end of lines – they can be inserted by the printing program, if required.

Arrangement of data

The data file has a four-line header: Two of text, one of underlining, and one blank, these are allowed for in the segment programs. After making any changes in the data, it's sound practice to alter the date in the header.

When you have typed in your four lines of heading, as above, type ">END" as an end marker. Your first record will be built up from the end marker using the facilities in

➤

1	Michael Madderley
2	Mrs Jones
3	Mr Jones
4	Mr C M Box
5	Anne Martin
6	Mrs Barbara Hentin
7	Alex Mason
8	Robin Major
9	Ian McGee
10	Mr McGee
11	Hannah McMurray
12	Mrs Beryl Marshall
13	Clair Morell
14	Ben Allison
15	Danielle Bright
16	Andrew Morrell
17	Ben Morrell
18	Mr Gary Carothers
19	Jason Davis
20	Richard Midway
21	Lee Andrews
22	Mr Keith Nicholas
23	Emma Brandt
24	Mrs M O'Neill
25	Amy Cartwright
26	Emma Preen
27	Mr Nigel Warden
28	Charlotte Hankings
29	Adrian Percy
30	Amanda Drummer

1	Ben Allison
2	Lee Andrews
3	Mr C M Box
4	Emma Brandt
5	Danielle Bright
6	Mr Gary Carothers
7	Amy Cartwright
8	Jason Davis
9	Amanda Drummer
10	Charlotte Hankings
11	Mrs Barbara Hentin
12	Mr Jones
13	Mrs Jones
14	Michael Madderley
15	Robin Major
16	Mrs Beryl Marshall
17	Anne Martin
18	Alex Mason
19	Ian McGee
20	Mr McGee
21	Hannah McMurray
22	Richard Midway
23	Clair Morell
24	Andrew Morrell
25	Ben Morrell
26	Mr Keith Nicholas
27	Mrs M O'Neill
28	Adrian Percy
29	Emma Preen
30	Mr Nigel Warden

Attendance list before and after sofrting

the main program, called Routine. You will notice that *zzz* and a number of blank lines are also added to the end to make option F(ind) work without fail.

The records each take 9 lines, as follows:

- A code line
- A date-of-birth line
- Surname
- Title and forename or initials
- First Address Line
- Second Address Line
- Third Address Line – or Town
- Telephone number
- A blank line

Each code line is prefixed by > – though any uncommon character would do. Following this, the swimming club codes include a * or /, to show subscriptions paid or unpaid. It later became necessary to add M or F for statistics. You can choose any code-characters you like, or ordinary letters. The > record marker makes FIND operations simple.

The date-of-birth is used for junior members, in reverse order: 85.10.23 is much easier to sort into age order. Adults are recognized by the code 99, which is converted to *adult* before being printed out.

If the second address line is not used, it should be left blank. The final blank line is, of course, only a single character in memory, and is added for legibility.

You should use the routine functions provided, rather than alter the text directly as this ensures the arrangement of text will always be in the order shown above, with blank lines as necessary. This order is essential if you want to run the programs without change. If your data does not fit this

Wordwise Plus programming hints

If you have produced a complicated segment program, you will want to save it for future reference, with sufficient information to understand the operations in case you want to make changes later. If you don't you may later find it easier to re-write the whole program. If you don't spend time now you may spend more later.

- Variable names are limited to one letter so define these in your documentation.
- Variable names must be in capitals.
- For contrast put commands in lowercase.
- The actual programs run can be made much shorter. Spaces are not needed after commands or variables. The minimum REM should be the program name.

The keywords in the programs provided have, for legibility, been given in full. However, you can put each one into the main text area, load the program Compres into, say, segment zero then press Shift-f0 to run it. This will strip out the REMs and convert most keywords to their minimum form.

The word *text* has two meanings in this language:

Select text means select the main text area so that all further operations act on it – only the text menu has search and replace as option five. Both main text and segments can be used to hold and manipulate textual data but only segments can be used to run programs. You can issue the command *type segment n* to copy all the text from a segment to the current work space but you cannot do the same with material in the text space.

The other meaning of text is the whole contents of main text or segment – whichever space you are working in currently. *Delete text* will clear the currently selected work space. *Save text* will save the whole of the current work space.

Some other programming points to consider:

Commands like GCK$, GLT$ look a bit daunting but they follow a simple system. Commands starting GC get a single character without a return and GL takes a string with a Return – CHR$13 – at the end. The next letter specifies whether data is to come from T(ext), K(eyboard), or F(ile).

When developing programs, most errors arise because you are not clear where the cursor lies after an operation. There are two ways to overcome this:

Develop code in menu mode. You type a colon (:) then the command – which can be abbreviated. Now inspect the result in the text. Make a note on paper of every successful command to be added to the program. Remember that unlike a Basic program, you do not lose your variables when you add a new line of code and re-run. You can carry on testing with the same variables.

Put in a breakpoint in your program where you wish to examine the effect of the code – include the command procBREAK. And add the procedure BREAK, as follows:

```
.BREAK
 select text (or segment as
 necessary)
 display
 if get<>32 then end
 endproc
```

- **A** Add a record will automatically add the surname after a F(ind).
- **B** Moves back by one record.
- **C** Copy is useful when you have several members of the same family and only want to alter the date of birth and forename with I(nsert).
- **D** Deletes a whole record and prompts for confirmation.
- **E** End takes you out of the program and warns you with a beep.
- **H** Lists the commands plus a brief summary of their actions.
- **I** Replaces a line but gives you a chance to change your mind.
- **L** Moves down a line.
- **N** Moves to the next record.
- **P** Print will print out the address for a label.
- **T** Moves to the top of the current record.
- **U** Moves up one line.

The commands can be entered in either upper or lower case

```
REM.. D.ROUTINE
REM.. BY C J Waldock
REM.. (C) The Micro User
REM.. see procHELP for information
REM.. Set constant R$,carriage return
 R$=chr$ 13
REM.. Set constant N$,newline
 N$=R$+chr$ 10
REM.. Q$=prompt for input
 Q$=" ==> "
REM.. message M$
 M$=N$+"To continue PRESS ANY KEY"+Q$
REM.. see endmarkers complete
 procZZZ
REM.. get left margin to print a record
 procLM
select text
 if EOT then procHOM
 if SOT then cursor down 4
procLOC
 REM.. M1 starts main loop
.M1
  cursor at 0
  display
 REM.. get option from keyboard
  A%=get
 REM.. change UPPERCASE to LOWERCASE
  if A%>64 and A%<91 then A%=A%+32
REM.. Rather than actual values like
REM..  108 ASC"l" may be inserted
 if A%=108 then goto LN
 if A%=110 then goto NX
 if A%=98 then goto BK
 if A%=112 then goto PR
 if A%=115 then goto SCH
 if A%=114 then goto REP
 if A%=102 then goto FIN
 if A%=116 then procLOC
 if A%=117 then goto UP
 if A%=100 then goto DEL
 if A%=99 then goto COP
 if A%=97 then goto ADD
 if A%=105 then goto INS
 if A%=101 then goto END
 if A%=104 then goto HELP
goto M1

.ZZZ
 REM.. First wipe out text at end
  select text
  cursor top
  find ">END"
  fkey 3
  cursor bottom
  fkey 3
  fkey 7
 REM.. then insert end markers required
 REM.. and lines to make .LOC work
 REM.. when at ">END"
  type">END"+R$+R$
  type "zzz"
  dothis
   type R$
  times 7
endproc

.LN
 cursor down
 cursor at 0
goto M1

.UP
 cursor at 0
 cursor up
goto M1

.LOC
 REM.. find start of next record
  cursor right
```

pattern, it should not be hard to amend the segment programs to suit your own needs.

Main functions

After booting the database disc with Shift+Break the program is automatically loaded. Press Shift+f9 to run it and enter the left margin width for printouts.

You can now exercise all the routine options by pressing a single letter. The most important to start is **H** for Help. The options and their actions are shown in the table. The two options S(eek) and F(ind) are similar but the difference between them is that the former looks for an existing record while F(ind) locates – more slowly – a place in alphabetic order for a new record. If Seek does not find what you want press R to Repeat the search.

You can use *wildcards* in your search. For example, a search for *>#M* will find any male, whether the subscription is paid or not.

You can buy ready-made database managers but they will cost you – if you have Wordwise Plus installed as a wordprocessor and are willing to experiment a little with what is really quite a simple programming language, you may be pleasantly surprised at the almost unlimited power it will give you to manipulate your records.

● Next month we'll look at some special-purpose programs for sorting and extracting records, selective printing of fields, analysis of data and creating an attendance register. Plus a brief look at the law's requirements for personal data kept on a computer and ways to make sure you do not lose your precious data files.

```
  find ">"
 REM..cursor to start of current record
  cursor up 9
endproc

.INS
  REM.. get new line of text
   cls
   v.10,10,10
   print "Type replacement for line ";
   print "- ""Q"" to abort"
   print N$+Q$;
   G$=glk$
  REM.. allow abort
   if G$="Q" or G$="q"then goto M1
  REM.. wipe out old line
   cursor at 0
   fkey 3
   cursor at 39
   fkey 3
   fkey 7
  REM.. insert new line
   type G$
   cursor right
goto M1

 REM.. jump to next record
.NX
 if SOT then cursor down 4
 if EOT=0 then cursor down 9
goto M1

 REM.. jump back a record
.BK
 cursor up 9
 if SOT then cursor down 4
goto M1

 REM.. cursor to first record
.HOM
 select text
 cursor top
 cursor at 0
 cursor down 4
endproc

.HELP
 cls
 vdu 10
p."        MOVING through DATA"
p."        ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~"
p."Press""L"" to move down a LINE"
p."Press""T"" to go to TOP of record"
p."Press""U"" to go UP a line"
p."Press""N"" to move to NEXT record"
p."Press""B"" to move BACK"
p."Press""S"" to SEARCH for word(s)"
p."Press""R"" to REPEAT search"
p."Press""F"" to FIND PLACE for new
record"
p."        PRINTING A RECORD"
p."        ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~"
p."Press""P"" to PRINT a name and
address"
p."        MANIPULATING DATA"
p."        ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~"
p."Press""C"" to COPY record"
p."Press""D"" to DELETE record"
p."Press""A"" to ADD record"
p."Press""I"" to INSERT line change"
p."        LEAVING ROUTINE"
p."        ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~"
p."Press""E"" TO END operation"
 print M$
 G%=get
goto M1

 REM.. finds place for new record
.FIN
 cls
 vdu 10,10,10
 print "Enter SURNAME to insert"
 pr. "(Only initial letter as Capital)"
 print Q$;
 S$=glk$
 REM.. the "seek" process
  procHOM
  cursor down 2
  repeat
    if S$<=glt$ then goto F1
   cursor down 8
  until false
 .F1
  cursor up 3
 REM.. set X%, flag to be used by .ADD
  X%=1
goto M1

 REM.. copy a record
.COP
 procLOC
 REM.. mark record to copy
  fkey 3
  cursor down 9
  cursor at 0
  fkey 3
 REM.. now use fkey to copy marked text
  fkey 9
  delete markers
  cursor at 0
goto M1

 REM.. search for text string S$
.SCH
 procHOM
 cls
 vdu 10,10,10
 print "ENTER character(s) to find"
 print "(CARE with capitals)"
 print
 print Q$;
 S$=glk$
 find S$
  if EOT then goto NOTFD
goto M1

 REM.. repeat a search for text
.REP
 cursor down 9
 find S$
  if EOT then goto NOTFD
goto M1

 REM: advise when search reaches EOT
.NOTFD
 cls
 vdu 10,10,10,7
 pr. "I couldn't find the text sought"
 print M$
 G%=get
 procHOM
goto M1

 REM.. print individual record
.PR
 procLOC
 cursor down 3
 REM.. printer on
  vdu 2
   print L$+glt$+" ";
   cursor up 2
   print glt$
   cursor down
   dothis
    G$=glt$
     if G$<>"" then print L$+G$
   times 3
   print
   print
   REM.. printer off
   vdu 3
   cursor down 2
goto M1

 REM: create left margin string: L$
.LM
 L$=""
 cls
 vdu 10,10,10
 print "Enter LEFT MARGIN width"
 print "Press E and SHIFT-f9 to reset"
 print
 print Q$;
 O$=glk$
  if VAL0$=0 then endproc
 dothis
  L$=L$+" "
 times val0$
 REM.. enable carriage retns on printer
  oscli"FX6"
endproc

 REM.. prompts for and accepts data
 REM.. for each record field (line)
.ADD
 cls
 print N$+N$+"Code(s)"+Q$;
  A$=">"+glk$+R$
 print N$+"Date of Birth"
 pr. "(If a JUNIOR use form YR.MO.DA)"
 print "(If an ADULT enter 99)"
 print Q$;
  B$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"Surname"+Q$;
 REM.. flag X% uses surname from .FIN
  if X%=1 then C$=S$+R$
  if X%=1 then print C$
  if X%=0 then C$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"Title and forename"+Q$;
  D$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"Address Line 1"+Q$;
  E$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"Address Line 2"+Q$;
  G$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"TOWN"+Q$;
  H$=glk$+R$
 print N$+"Phone, Notes"+Q$;
  J$=glk$+R$
 procLOC
 type A$+B$+C$+D$+E$+G$+H$+J$+R$
 REM.. cancel flag X%
  X%=0
goto M1

.DEL
 cls
 vdu 10,10,10,7
 print "DELETES RECORD - ARE YOU SURE";
 print " Y/N?"
 print
 print Q$;
 Z$=gck$
  if Z$="y" then Z$="Y"
  if Z$<>"Y" then goto M1
 procLOC
 REM.. first mark entire record
  cursor up
  fkey 3
  cursor down 9
  fkey 3
 REM.. fkey deletes marked text
  fkey 7
  cursor down
goto M1

.END
 vdu 7
 display
```

HOLED OUT!!

The original two contrasting 18 hole courses. Comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

Tape £10.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £12.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £13.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £17.95 *SAVE £2*

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

Each of these two courses has been created to test your golfing abilities to the limits.

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £9.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
All three save even more. See order form

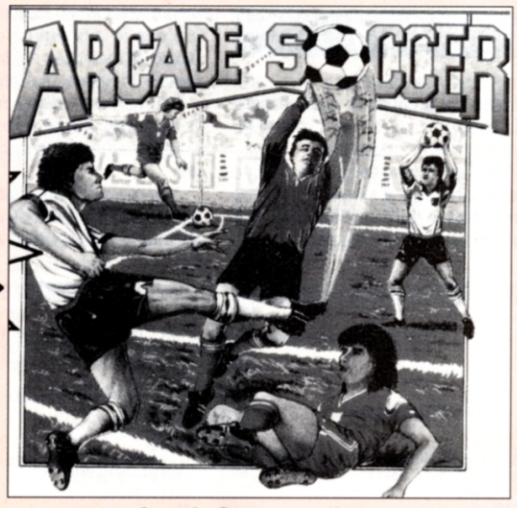
U.I.M is a massive 3D arcade adventure set in the future

You must travel the oceans, trading in commodities, shares and currency. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal – the U.I.M. Your craft is a highly manoeuvrable (and expandable) futuristic submarine. The quest for the U.I.M. will be long and involved, the dangers intense, but the reward priceless!

"Will I keep playing it the way I've played Elite for years? And the answer is YES. Graphics 10, Playability 10, Value for money 10" – review in *The Micro User.*

U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with 16K of sideways RAM, BBC Master series.

5.25" disc £17.95 *SAVE £2*
Master Compact 3.5" disc £19.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £27.95 *SAVE £2*

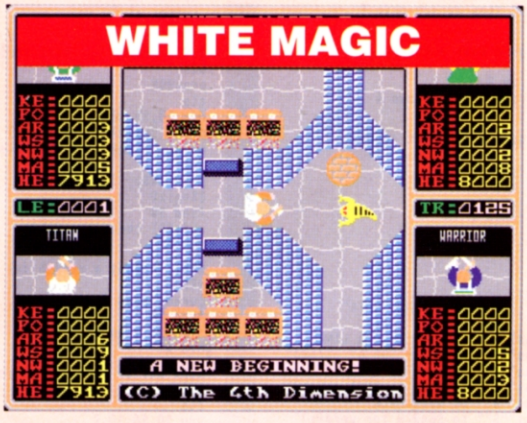


Arcade Soccer really is football action at its very best

"The game is very playable and you do get a feeling of involvement as you knock the ball into the corner of the net straight past the diving goalie. It's definitely one to play again, and if you've enough friends it could make for a good day of enjoyment – and not a lot of games can do that. Value for money – 10 out of 10" – review of *The Micro User.*

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £11.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £17.95 *SAVE £2*

All available on the Archimedes



WHITE MAGIC 1

White Magic is a arcade adventure in which you control four varied adventures. You can mix between all four characters at will and use their much needed special abilities. It features 32 massive action-packed levels.

A fast-action game which requires fierce hand-to-hand combat and frantic weapon fire.

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £11.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £17.95 *SAVE £2*

WHITE MAGIC 2

This includes 32 new and highly dangerous levels plus a complete level designer.

The level designer is easy to use. With it you can alter or design levels from scratch.

"The graphics are superb ...An absolute winner" – *Electron User Golden Game.*

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £11.95 *SAVE £2*
Archimedes disc £17.95 *SAVE £2*

Place your order today, using the form on Page 127

More dates with View

£10 Prize letter

PETER Frost's letter Make a date and keep it *in the July 1990 issue of* The Micro User, *came at an opportune time as my wife had just started using the View word processor for correspondence.*

Although useful as it stands, the program allowed any leading zero in the date to be printed and only the first three characters in the month name are printed. This is to be expected because the information is simply extracted from the pseudo-variable TIME$ and used without modification. But it looks a trifle messy in business correspondence.

The following short Basic program called Setup will rectify the above problems, at the same time retaining the other features such as changing the foreground and background colours and loading a View ruler cursor which appeared in an earlier issue.

The program finally runs an appropriate printer driver and loads a View template file called tmplate, *which is then entered with the cursor placed in readiness for typing and the date in full.*

*Note that the character @ is used instead of "D" as the dummy date in the template file. This allows both upper and lower case characters to be substituted into the date when *FX138 is executed.*

Owners of double-sided disc drives can put these three files – Setup, template *and* booter *– out of sight on drive 2, leaving drive zero containing only document files, plus a simple !boot file which executes the Setup file.* – **H. L. Smith, Ipswich.**

Boot file

```
*BASIC
CHAIN  :2.SETUP
```

SETUP file

```
  10REM Program  Setup
  20REM by H.L.Smith
  30REM (c) The Micro User
  40:
  50*SHADOW
  60MODE 0
  70*FX15,1
  80VDU19,0,4;0;
  90VDU19,1,6;0;
 100PROCget_date
 110*RUN :2.M.Ruler
 120*EXEC :2.booter
 130END
 140:
 150DEF PROCget_date
 160T$=TIME$
 170IFMID$(T$,5,1)= 0 THEN
num$=MID$(T$,6,1)ELSEnum$=M
ID$(T$,5,2)
 180month$=MID$(T$,8,3)
 190inful$=FNfull_month(mo
nth$)
 200year$=MID$(T$,12,4)
 210date$=num$+   +inful$+
  +year$
 220OSCLI( KEY10 C/@/ +dat
e$+ |M + S ^Z |M )
 230ENDPROC
 240:
 250DEF FNfull_month(m$)
 260IFm$= Jan  = January
 270IFm$= Feb  = February
 280IFm$= Mar  = March
 290IFm$= Apr  = April
 300IFm$= May  = May
 310IFm$= Jun  = June
 320IFm$= Jul  = July
 330IFm$= Aug  = August
 340IFm$= Sep  = September
 350IFm$= Oct  = October
 360IFm$= Nov  = November
 370= December
```

Booter file

```
*WORD
PRINTER :2.M.KXP1081
*FX202,48
LOAD :2.tmplate
*FX138,0,138
```

Template File

```
..>.....................
.....................*.....
.............<
LS0
LM8
PL70
TM2
HM2
FM2
BM5
                My Street
                Anytown
                County
                Post Code

                @

Dear
```

Win a tenner

WANT to write to This page? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

Cheap printing

I WOULD like to know if it is possible to connect an Amstrad PCW8256 printer to the BBC Micro and if so, what alterations or what hardware or software are needed, bearing in mind that I would still like to be able to use it on a PCW8256.

Also do you know of anyone or anywhere I can get hold of a manual for the QFS 2.00 that covers the double density features, because the manual I received with my disc drive only described a single density disc interface, and the fitting instructions only has a couple of pages on how to format in double density.

*I have also discovered the existence of the command *OPT 5,0 and *OPT 5,1 but have no clues as to what they do except when *OPT 5,1 is used, loading several things tends to fail and a double density disc registers as a blank single density disc when using *CAT.* – **Tim Moore, Dawlish, Devon.**

● Like many tasks it's not impossible to link a PCW8256 to a BBC Micro but it wouldn't be easy. The problem is more than just a question of hardware, the PCW printer contains only the print mechanism as it is controlled by the 8256 directly, it has no chips of its own. To connect it to a BBC Micro you'd have to write rom software to drive it.

Demanding games

HAVING bought The Micro User *since January this year and also* Electron User *for the last few years, I think that both magazines offer unparalled service to owners of Acorn machines. It's nice to see that now* Electron User *has joined* The Micro User *you haven't put the price up.*

I would like to reinforce Peter Scott's comment from the July issue when he said "I feel that conversions are vital to keep the BBC Micro visible in the software market.

High street stores are much more likely to stock a game with a recognisable name. So if you want versions of games like Operation Wolf, Robocop and Batman from Ocean or Strider, Black Tiger and E-Motion from U.S. Gold why not write to them?"

This does not apply just to ➤

Beeb owners but to Elk and Arc owners too. The addresses are: Ocean, 6 Central Street, Manchester M25 NS and U.S. Gold, Units 2/3 Holdford Way, Holdford, Birmingham. – **Simon Tarry, The Hague, Netherlands.**

Sounds good

MAY I first congratulate you on your excellent magazine – I have bought it since the first issue, and still find it as interesting and useful as it was in 1983.

Since then, I have upgraded to an Archimedes 420/1. And was delighted to find the Music Box article on defining new sound modules using the KeySound application in the August issue.

This was the first Archimedes program I felt compelled to type in, so I spent an evening typing in the checksum generator program from a previous magazine. I was delighted to find that this worked, so I eagerly started to type in the KeySound program.

However, on reaching line 570, I was unable to type in the line so as to agree with the checksums, even counting spaces, and using WIDTH 30 did not work. Have I incorrectly entered the Checksums program so it cannot evaluate spaces, or is there a printing error?

The same error occurs in line 600 and the *KEY command ignores spaces in that part of the comand anyway. I am unable to proceed with the typing due to the cumulative nature of the checksums, so could you please tell me how to enter the lines? – **Ben Avison, Middlesbrough, Cleveland.**

● There are errors in those lines – they should be:

```
570 *KEY 0 |!"
600 *KEY 13 |!!
```

In fact it's only the last digit of the checksum that is cumulative, the group of four applies just one line. So it is possible to continue, although you miss the benefits of being able to narrow down errors in any part of the listing. Remember the subscription disc saves on typing – and you get all the PD goodies as well – free.

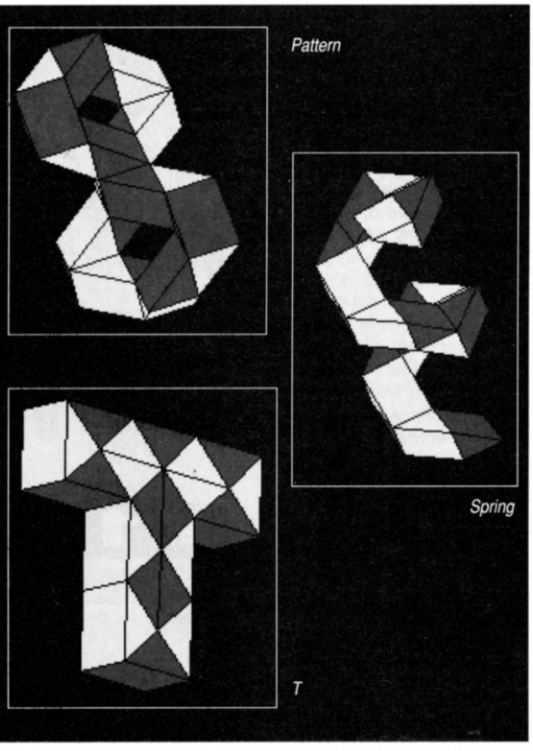
Snakes alive

WE typed in the Snake program from the June 1990 issue and created some procedures to draw an interesting pattern, a spring and a capital T:

Shape	Command
Pattern	LRDRRDRLDR
	RDLRDRRDRL
	DRR
Spring	RRDRRDRRDR
	RDRRDRRDRR
	DRR
T	DDDUDUUDDD
	DUUDUDDDU

– **Paul Matthew and Scott Graham, Stroud, Glos.**

● Have any other readers created interesting shapes with Snake?



Chess Master

I OFTEN use several discs at one time and am inconvenienced by the amount of time spent looking in !Sprite files in directories. I am reluctant to delete these sprite files and was wondering if there is any command that will disable it when switched on?

Are there any decent chess programs for the Archimedes? I have not seen any and I think this is a shame as the Archimedes has an amazing sound and graphics capability and is certainly capable of producing animated battle sequences between two pieces like those I have seen on the Nimbus.

Chess is one of the great games of all time and I am sure that some software houses out there would sell many copies if they released a version. Almost all the other home micros have some form of Chess program available so why should Archimedes owners miss out. – **Jonathan B. Aldred, Wirral, Merseyside.**

● Colossus Chess X will work on the PC Emulator but, unless you have an A540, it is rather slow. However David Pilling has produced a multi-tasking chess program which – we understand – plays a reasonable game.

There's no way of stopping the Filer from looking at the sprite files. If you really want to speed things up you could rename rather than delete them – however you may find some !boot files will generate *File not found* errors.

Alternatively you could reorganise your discs with !System and !Fonts at the top level then a directory for applications, which is further subdivided into, say, Text, Graphics, Calculations and Utilities. In this way you only need open those directories that you need.

Printing by jet

IN the July issue, Eric Keeley asks about italics and bit-mapped graphics on the Olivetti JP101 jet printer. Although the JP101 has 8 different national alphabets, the handbook gives no mention of italic capabilities. Double height and double width characters are of the normal form.

Bit-mapped graphics involve a command block followed by a data block. The command block that follows is for a graphic output commencing 100 dots width from the left paper edge, covering 32 bytes horizontally and 4 vertically, with a vertical multiple of 2:

```
*FX3,10
VDU27,ASC"G",100,ASC";",32,
ASC";",4,ASC";",ASC"2"
VDU 27,ASC"Z"
*FX3,4
```

The two FX commands are used to send the data to the printer only, it removes the need to send a 1 before every code.

Limits are 1 to 255 for left margin, 1 to 110 horizontal bytes, 1 to 255 vertical bytes, 1 to 9 (default 2) for vertical multiplier.

The data block is in the form of bytes each corresponding to the eight dots arranged horizontally for the width of the output, then continuing on the next line.

A so-called zoom effect gives magnification times 2. This is performed by VDU27,47 immediately before the graphic command block. Graphic printing from Basic is very slow, and the handbook advises the use of machine

code. I hope this information may be of some use. – H. L. Clarke, Whitton, Middx.

Shadow on the side

I HAVE a BBC B and am thinking of buying the game U.I.M. but apparently I need shadow or sideways ram – but what are they? Instead of using those could I use the extra ram board mentioned in your July issue. – **L. Prout, London.**

● In your micro the main memory is used to store programs, data and, unfortunately, the screen display as well – the better the screen mode the more memory it takes up. Shadow ram provides extra memory for the screen only and so the good modes don't use up valuable program space.

Sideways ram is more complicated: There is a 16k area of memory that can have up to 16 *pages*, all in parallel, although only one can be in use at a time. This space is occupied by Basic, the DFS and any other roms you have plugged in.

In the standard BBC B only four sockets out of the possible 16 are provided and many companies provide boards to expand the machine to the full complement. Each of these sockets can contain either a program in a rom, or ram.

The 1MHz board design that was featured recently would not be suitable as UIM isn't expecting it.

Friendly comms

I OWN a BBC A3000, with two megabytes of ram. I have recently been following the P.D. software feature and since I am a subscriber to The Micro User *received the !Translator program on the July disc.*

My friend has an Amiga, and I would like to know how to port files across to my A3000. I have the serial chips fitted, my friend has some communication software and we have the connectors and the lead. Do I need a comm's package or can the A3000 receive the files on its own, and if so how. If I do need to get a comm's package can you recommned one, preferably cheap.

Can I use the same procedure for porting over sound tracker files from the Amiga? I have the !STracker program from the June disc. – **P.Walker, Gillingham, Kent.**

● The simplest method is direct connect using comms software, there's almost certainly some PD comms software although we haven't seen any yet. Minerva's DeskTop Office contains good comms package but they don't sell it seperately.

At present it's possible to read ST discs using PC disc-reading utilities as the formats are very similar, but AmigaDos discs cannot be read direct – until someone comes up with a utility.

Mastering 8 bit DTP

MY PROBLEM is not a technical one but maybe you can point me in the right direction. I recent bought my 13-year-old a Master 128 with single disc drive and Panasonic KX-P1081 printer.

We are now looking for applications other than games playing and word processing but are to say the least confused by the plethora of advertising.

We are looking for a reasonable DTP drawing package which we could use for presentation of topics and projects – are there any which we can use on the Master? Some seem to be unable to run all the functions.

I am sorry if these questions appear very basic to you but for a non-computer person like myself confusion reigns. Apart from reading magazines there appears no simple way of getting the most out of our computer and that could take years and many costly mistakes. Any help that you could give us will be greatly appreciated. – **I. S. Wilson, Rayleigh, Essex.**

● The most sophisticated DTP package for the Master is undoubtedly Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics. It has most of the facilities you could want and is fairly easy to use.

Unfathomable errors

AS a beginner on the BBC A3000 I'm having problems with error messages which I can't understand, for example:

- *No run action specified for this file type*
- *System resources cannot be found*
- *Code runs too low*
- *Execution address not within code*
- *Filecore in use*
- *Disc error 10 at :T/00000400 at line 90*
- *File 'Suits3' not found at line 4370*
- *Sprite doesn't exist*
- *No room to get sprite at line 470*

If you can answer these in a simple way you will make me a happy old man. – **Jesse H. Luxton, Fairlight Cove, Hastings.**

● Well, some things are easier to explain than others – we'll do our best:

Because files can be of different types it's possible to tell Risc OS what to do with them when they are double-clicked. For example Basic programs are given to Basic to run, Sprite files are either shown on the screen or loaded into !Paint, and so on. But if Risc OS hasn't been told what to do it gives the message *No run action specified for this file type.*

On the Apps1 disc there's a directory called !System, and in there are many useful routines that are needed by other programs like !Paint, !Draw and !Sparkplug on our monthly disc – these routines are the System Resources. The Risc OS keeps track of where things are but it needs to have been shown !System before it knows where the System Resources are.

Practically speaking this means you have to stick the Apps1 disc into the drive and click the icon so that the directory comes up before running other programs.

Code runs too low and *Execution address not within code* usually mean you're trying to run a machine code program for the BBC Micro on the 32 bit machine – it won't work.

There is a bug in the Filer which causes the *Filecore in use* error after it's seen about 10 different discs, there is a fix for it but it's simpler just to save regularly to disc and reboot when it happens. Hard disc owners will not get this often.

The disc error means there's something wrong with the disc. The remaining errors are dependent on individual programs and indicate poor programming rather than your error.

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE 5.25"DISC
£9.95 £12.95
3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom

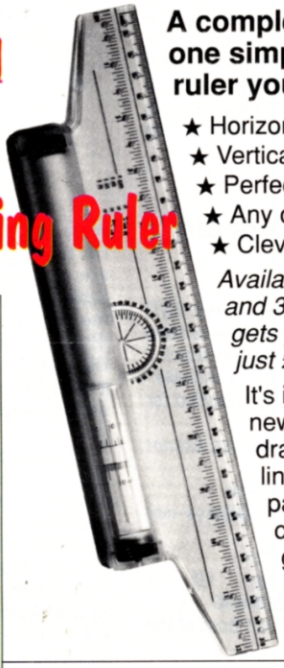
NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

It's Amazing
It's Radical
It's the Rolling Ruler



A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £5.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

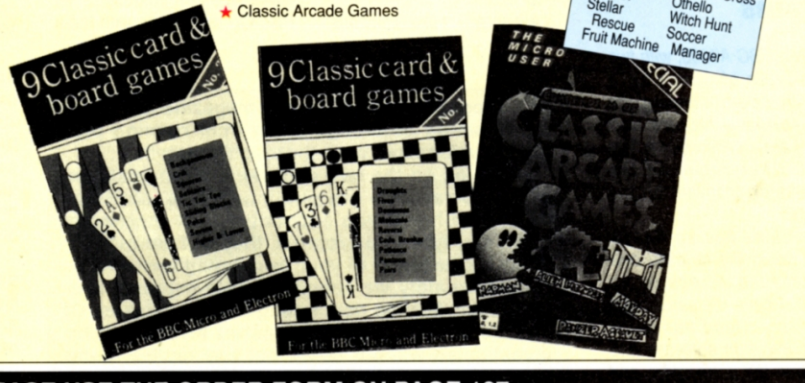
These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games



PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

Acorn COMPUTING

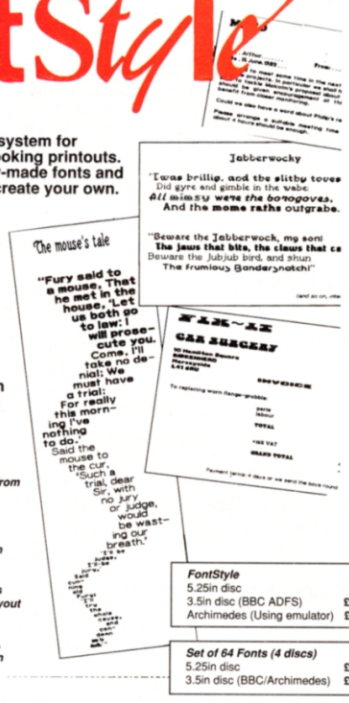
Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

The official and definitive guide to Archimedes/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

Complete with 3.5" disc packed with Archimedes utilities plus and addictive Arcade game £6.95

FontStyle



Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of FontStyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts available*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

Write you own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME Creator

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of Electron User, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines.

. . . and much, much more

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot affort to miss!

Tape + manual.....£9.95
Disc + manual.....£11.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP
5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

DIAMOND-PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR THE ARCHIMEDES 100-PLUS DISCS AVAILABLE

Most of Diamond P.D. dises are 90% full, not like some P.D. libraries! If you want quality as well as quantity then Diamond P.D. is where it's at.
We have SoundTracker, Pictures, Graphics, Sprites for use in any D.T.P. package, Drawfiles, Utilities, Games Desk-Top applications, Demo discs. All our picture discs are in GIF or IFF format, this enables us to get more on each disc, most pictures are Digitised and in colour. To view GIF/IFF files all you need is !Translator, you can also change GIF/IFF files back to Sprites using !Translator. EXCLUSIVE to Diamond 'SUPER SONIX', Brilliant sounds.

PROFITS: Any and all profits that are made will be given to the A.T.C. centre in Ellesmere Port in Cheshire who cater for people suffering with Downs Syndrome and also the mentally handicapped.

AUTHORS: I wish to thank Hugo Fiennes, David Pilling, Emmet Spier, Nigel Gent, R.K. Lloyd, B. Summers, Steve Evans, Dave Tomlinson and everyone else, especially Gary (GARF) Forrest for all their help.

PRICING STRUCTURE: Each disc costs £2.00, if you order 5 then you get 1 free, this price also includes postage. For catalogue send a 9" by 4" SAE to:

MIKE WITKISS, DIAMOND PUBLIC DOMAIN, 86 MEADOWBANK, MOOR LANE, HOLWAY, HOLYWELL, CLWYD CH8 7EF.

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (MU11)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

SOFT SECTOR

Tel: 0962 863225

HIGH QUALITY DISKS

ALL THE DISKS WE SELL ARE PRODUCED BY TOP MANUFACTURERS TO FULL SPECIFICATION – 100% CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED ERROR FREE.

UNBRANDED DISKS – BULK PACKAGED FROM THE FACTORY TO REDUCE COSTS

QUANTITY	10	25	50	100
3.5" DSDD 135 tpi by SONY	5.60	13.75	27.00	53.00
5.25" DSDD 48 tpi by BASF	3.80	9.30	18.50	36.00
5.25" DSQD 96 tpi by BASF	5.40	13.50	26.50	52.00

ALL DISKS COME WITH LABELS. 5.25" WITH ENVELOPES/WRITE PROTECT TABS

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF CARRIAGE FOR MAINLAND UK

58 Andover Road, Winchester, Hants SO22 6AG

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or simply looking for a good reference source on disk? If so our compact step-by-step BASIC Course is just for you. Elementary Part 1 contains 16 full lessons to get you started with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges, and the home user, with FULL back-up facility and program library. See news columns in March and June 1990 issues.

By popular demand Elementary Part 2 (Lessons 17-32) now available!

Lessons 1-16 80T £20.95 (3.5" disk or 40T 5.25" on reversible disk £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (ditto £21.95)
Save £4 with both parts for just £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron and Archimedes with Emulator

Please state 40T/80T and DFS/ADFS. Payment by cheque please to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel: (0922) 30038

SIGMA PRESS

10 Years of Successful Independent Publishing

Sigma Press is already the largest independent computer book publisher, and we plan to expand further. We publish at ALL LEVELS, and for ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER – including hardware & software for the Acorn range.

Could you write a book for us? If you have the flair and a good knowledge of your subject, yours could be the next success story. Please contact:

Graham Beech – Commissioning Editor
Sigma Press, 1 South Oak Lane,
Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 6AR
Phone: 0625 - 531035 Fax: 0625 - 536800

Huge catalogue of PC, Atari ST and BBC books on request.

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

FOOTBALL BOXFORM £15.95 cass £17.95 disk
Not a gimmicky plaything but a genuine statistical analysis of football form the sole objective of which is to improve the chances of winning on the pools or fixed odds. **Written by a pools expert the program has forecast over 50% more draws than would be expected by chance.** Homes, aways & draws are shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Separate AUSTRALIAN POOLS program included in the price.

POOLS PLANNER £15.95 cass £17.95 disk
The perm book on a computer. Gives details of and checks 369 easy to enter block perms ranging from 9 to 73960 lines and from 12 to 56 selections.

RACING BOXFORM & HANDICAP WINNER £15.95 cass £17.95 disk
Two programs for the price of one. **BOXFORM** weighs up a race by considering the many facets of form. Easily amended to suit the user's ideas. **HANDICAP WINNER** shows the value for money bets. Over 1,000 winners every year and ON DERBY DAY 1990 THE PROGRAM GAVE THE WINNERS OF 7 OUT OF 9 HANDICAPS. 20/1 10/1 7/1 11/2 4/1 4/1 6/4. **PROBABLY THE BEST DAY'S RESULTS EVER ACHIEVED, WITH OR WITHOUT A COMPUTER**

SPECIAL OFFERS: Any 2 of the above £25.95 or £35.95 for all 3 (+ £5 for discs in either case). Both offers include **FREE** program to work out almost any bet. So good it's used by bookies.

Why pay inflated prices? **BOX**oft **CLEVER – GET THE BEST**
Advertised for five years in the sporting and computer press
BOXOFT (MU), 65 Allans Meadow
Neston, South Wirral, L64 9SQ
Cheque/P.O./Access/Visa. TEL: 051-336-2668 (24 hrs)

Available for BBC B. Amstrad CPC, Commodore 64/128 and Spectrums

The convenient SINGLE SOURCE for

Educational Software

* All popular educational programs at publishers prices or below including Mirrorsoft, 4Mation, Sherston, E.S.M., Bourne, Chalksoft, Kosmos, Database Fun School, etc.
* Wide range of formats: Not only BBC/A3000/ Electron but also Spectrum +2/+3, Amstrad, Nimbus, Commodore 64/Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC and others!
* Vast stocks: 30,000 programs available for immediate delivery.
* Unconditional guarantee: problems rectified by expert staff – telephone helpline also available.

THE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
describes and prices hundreds of programs

Write or phone for a free copy

RICKITT EDUCATIONAL MEDIA

FREEPOST • Ilton • Ilminster • Somerset TA19 9HS •
Telephone 0460 57152 • Fax 0460 53176
Please state the age of your children and make of your computer

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.

A3000 Upgrades

1MByte RAM units	£79.00	Ext. 5.25" disc drive interface	£30.00
3.5" second disc drive	£69.00	Hard Disc 20MBytes	£399.00

A400 Upgrades

1MByte upgrades	£55.00	Ext. disc drive upgrade	£30.00

* All upgrades are supplied with full fitting instructions however dealer fitting is recommended for these items, a mistake in fitting could invalidate warranty.

All Archimedes products in stock please ring for prices, fitting charges etc.

Prices exclude VAT carriage in U.K. F.O.C.

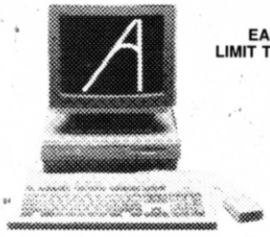
105 London Road, Leicester, LE2 0PF
Tel. (0533) 549407

CANNON COMPUTING

– THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

WE ARE OPERATING THE NEW FLYING COMPETITION

ARCHIMEDES: EASY TO USE NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY



Acorn
COMPUTER'S AUTHORISED DEALER

Archimedes: The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages: Business (including IBM), Education, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window environment, low cost, multi-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of **our** customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises – evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time – most orders despatched same day – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s and the new A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1 and **and the new 420/1 Learning Curve complete with Acorn DTP,** 440/15 and the **New Flagship Archimedes 540 with 4Mb-16Mb RAM + ARM3 Turbo chip + 100Mb SCSI HD + VGA/ SVGA.** Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consummables and all types of software. **Phone now for brochures and prices –**

QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK, BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: MicroUser-Q)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (mobile)
FACSIMILE: 0279 508341

0% FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

VISA

Callers by appointment

Access

Acorn Better solutions.

WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES?

DESKTOP PRO 286/12mHz	DESKTOP PRO 386SX/20mHz	DESKTOP PRO 386/25mHz
• 12mHz 80826	• 20mHz 80386 SX	• 25mHz 80386
• 1Mb RAM	• 1Mb RAM	• 4Mb RAM
• 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD	• 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD	• 32k Cache Memory
• 4x16 bit slots	• 5 Expansion Slots	• 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
• 102 Enhanced Keyboard	• 102 Enhanced Keyboard	• 5 Expansion Slots
• 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports	• 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports	• 102 Enhanced Keyboard
• Slimline Case	• Compact Case	• 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
• 14" Colour VGA Monitor	• 14" Colour VGA Monitor	• Compact Case
• 40Mb Hard Disk Drive	• 40Mb Hard Disk Drive	• 14" Colour VGA Monitor
• 200w Power Supply	• 200w Power Supply	• 40Mb Hard Disk Drive
OUR PRICE £999	**OUR PRICE £1399**	• 200w Power Supply
		OUR PRICE £2254

All ABBCO systems are designed and manufactured to a very high standard. This enables us to offer you the latest technology at the best price without compromising quality or performance.
• 1 year warranty on Parts and Labour • Hotline support for all customers
• Nationwide maintenance service available • Please call for detailed price list and specifications

BULK DISKS	DUST COVERS	LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES
3.5" DS/DD 34	PC XT £4.95	3.5" 40 Capacity £3.44
3.5" DS/HD 78	PC AT £4.95	3.5" 80 Capacity £4.30
5.25" DS/DD 20	80 col Printer Covers £2.95	5.25" 50 Capacity £3.44
5.25" DS/HD 43	132 col Printer Covers..£2.95	5.25" 100 Capacity £4.30
These disks are high quality Japanese products. 100% certified error free. All above disks come with labels. Minimum order 30 units.		All disk boxes contain dividers and 2 keys

Original Branded Ribbons	ACCESSORIES	HOW TO ORDER
Star LC10 .....£3.50	Mouse Mat 6mm £1.60	Cheque/PO Order to:-
Star LC10 Colour £5.22	Mouse Pocket £1.56	**ABBCO (Sussex) LTD**
Citizen 120D £3.05	Universal Printer Stand £6.05	**41a The Broadway**
Epson LX800 .....£3.48	Printer Trolley £69.00	**Hayward Heath**
Epson LX80 .....£3.68	3.5" Disk Labels (1000)£6.95	**West Sussex**
Pana KXP 1124.....£6.91	Exact A4 Cont. Paper £20.00	**RH16 3AS**
Pana KXP 1081 .....£6.91	11"x9.5" 1pt Plain	**Tel: 0444 450521/450103**
Amstrad 9512.....£2.70	Continuous Paper £12.00	
If the ribbon you require is not listed please call	3.5" Posso Box.....£15.95	
	5.25" Posso Box.....£15.95	

ALL ABOVE PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
Delivery charges as follows: Consumables – £3.25 p&p per order.
Hardware – Next day £12.50 per box. 3-5 working days £8.50 per box.
E&OE. All prices are subject to change without prior notice
Educational and Government orders welcomed

Ask for our Archway 4GL catalogue

V1.2 RISC OS ONLY

ARCHWAY 4GL

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". — Archive, July 1989

"Archway is one of the most impressive and best value-for-money products that I have yet seen for the Archimedes . . . anyone who wishes to write RISC applications in BASIC 5 would have to be quite insane NOT to enlist the aid of this remarkable package" — A&B Computing, February 1990

SIMTRON
Programs to help you

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD, WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Access

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

VISA

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE, SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 5NY.

MASSIVE REDUCTIONS

Archimedes Specialists

A3000	£549
A3000 L-Curve	£629
410/1	£999
420/1	£1169
420/1 L-Curve	£1229
440/1	£1529
A540	£2995

Monitors
(price with computer)

Acorn Colour Monitor	£196
Philips CM8833 Colour	£239
Philips BM7502 Mono	£79
Taxan 775 Multiscan	£529

Accessories

400/1 1Mb RAM	£70
400/1 3Mb RAM	£205
400/1 2nd Floppy Drive	£115
A3000 1Mb RAM	£99
A3000 Serial upgrade	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
ROM Expansion Card	£41
Midi Expansion Card	£64
MIDI add-on to I/O	£28
A3000 User Port/Midi	£45

Art

Artisan 2	£47
Pro-Artisan	£79
Render Bender	£61

Languages

ISO Pascal	£79
Fortran 77	£79
ANSI 'C'	£119
Assembler	£159
ARC Basic Compiler	£73

Utilities

Soft Dev Toolbox	£159
Clares Toolkit Plus	£38
Instigator Sys Manager	£38
PC-Emulator	£89
Hearsay	£52
Genesis	£81
Twin	£28

Business

System Delta Plus v2	£52
Purchase, Sales, Nominal Stock Management, Order Pro/Invoice	£45 each
Mailshot	£29
1st Word Plus	£62
Pipedream 3	£127
Acorn DTP	£119
Impression Junior	£89
Impression2	£169
Tempest DTP	£105
Alpha Base	£38
Home Accounts	£35
Graphic Writer	£25

Books (no VAT)

RISC OS Prog Ref manual	£75
A3000 Techical Manual	£27
BBC Basic Guide	£19
Assembly Language	£14
Arc Operating System	£14
BASIC V: Guide	£9

Games

Alerion	£12
Alien Invasion	£12
All in Boxing	£12

Please add VAT at 15%
Carriage:
Computers, Monitors.....£8
Printers £8
Medium items.....£4
Minimum charge.....£2

Apocalypse	£25
Arcade Soccer	£17
Battle Tank	£12
Bug Hunter	£15
Casino	£16
Caverns	£15
Clares Arcade 3	£12
Conqueror	£21
E-Type	£16
Family Favourites	£16
Freddy's Folly	£12
Holed Out	£16
HoverBod	£12
IBIX the Viking	£16
Inertia	£16
Inter-Dictor	£30
Jet Fighter	£12
Maddingly Hall	£12
Man-At-Arms	£16
Missile Control	£12
Nevryon	£16
Orion	£12
Overload	£12
Talisman	£12
The Olympics	£16
ThunderMonk	£12
U.I.M.	£24
White Magic 1/2	£16
Zarch	£16

Printers

Star LC-10	£172
Star LC-10 Colour	£224
Star LC24-10	£258

Miscellaneous

10 - 3M 3.5" Discs	£14
ARC Scart monitor lead	£10

OPEN: MON - SAT
FREE PARKING - EASY ACCESS

VISA Access **ANDOVER (0264) 334811** Acorn The choice of experience

Announcing something completely different for young users of the

BATTLE WITH BASIC!
LEARN ABOUT LOGO!
SUCCEED WITH SCIENCE!
GET AHEAD WITH GAMES!
PEP UP YOUR PROGRAMMING!
PLUS PUZZLES AND PRIZES GALORE!

Let's Compute! **brings an exciting new dimension to computing. You'll find it full of fun things to try out on your micro. It will help you get to grips with Basic and explore the mysteries of Logo. You'll discover fascinating ways of linking your micro to the outside world. And we'll show you, with clever cartoons, just how a computer works. Plus lots of surprises! Never before has there been a computer magazine like *Let's Compute!* You'll find its action-packed pages crammed with enough hints, tips and ideas to keep you and your micro occupied for a whole month!**

YES PLEASE! *Tick as required*

☐ 3101 Send me the next 12 issues of *Let's Compute* for the special introductory price of £12 (including postage and packing).

☐ 3102 I'd also like to become a founder member of the *Let's Compute!* Club for the special price of £3 (instead of the regular £5) – so please send me the bumper Club pack with my first issue.

☐ 3103 I'll order *Let's Compute!* from my newsagent, but I'd still like to join the Club and receive my bumper member's pack for £5.

I wish to pay by:
☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications
☐ Credit card No: Exp. date /

Name .....
Signed .....
Address .....
.....
Post code ..... Age .....
Daytime phone number in case of queries .....

TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirrall L65 3EB
No stamp need if posted in UK

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275

Please send my software in this format

☐ 3050 Compact/Archi/Elk (3.5" disc) ☐ 3051 BBC/Elk (5.25" 40 T) ☐ 3052 BBC/Elk (5.25" 80 T) ☐ 3053 BBC/Elk (tape) ☐ 3055 Amiga (disc) ☐ 3056 CPC (disc) ☐ 3057 CPC (tape)
☐ Spectrum (tape) ☐ Spectrum (disc) ☐ C64/128 (disc) ☐ C64/128 (tape) ☐ Atari ST (disc) ☐ PC (5.25") ☐ PC (3.5")

MU11

that's for all ST

LOOK!

Here's a bumper pack of goodies for everyone!

As a new member of the growing *Let's Compute!* Club you'll get a giant package of gifts to help you make the most of your computer. In addition to your Gold Membership Card you'll also receive lots of software on disc or tape, plus a ballgame, notepad, stickers, badge, hat, £200 worth of money-saving vouchers – and much, much more.

It costs only £5 to join, but if you subscribe to *Let's Compute!* on the form alongside you can also become a founder member, with all the same privileges, for just £3!

LET'S COMPUTE! CLUB

Become a founder member NOW!

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE & CAM-BRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON, NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

LONDON

DigiServe Ltd

Home & Business Computers Sales & Service
Rowlandson House, 289-293 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N12 8NP
Tel: 081-446 8061. Fax: 081-446 1963.
Tel/Fax: 081-360 0711 (24 hrs)

- Archimedes A3000, 400/1, BBC Master
- Software, Upgrades, Peripherals
- AUVA PC Compatibles
- Consultancy, Networking
- Ongoing Technical Support
- On-Site Maintenance
- Service/Repairs
- Showroom by appointment

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn Dealer

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper
- Maintenance of all BBC machines

Proprietor: J. H. JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977 8053

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF

Take the Acorn Inter-Dictor test flight here

VISA

HAMPSHIRE

Acorn Service Centre
ALSYSTEMS

- Unix & PCP/IP
- Training Courses
- Network Installation
- Technical Support
- Home and Business Computers
- The Learning Curve

ALTON (0420) 87213

65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON, HANTS GU34 2TF.
EDUCATION AND BFPO

REPAIRS
computers
disc drives
monitors

GET REAL SUPPORT
CALL US

Access

VISA

CLEVELAND

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE GAMES PACK WITH EVERY A3000 SOLD TO THE HOME MARKET!

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access

VISA

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

de to local dealers

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer

THE LEARNING CURVE

The 420/1 Learning Curve

Acorn Archimedes 420/1
Applications Suite on Hard Disc
Acorn Desktop Publisher 1st Word Plus
Genesis PC Emulator Informative Video
And a Guide to the National Curriculum

PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE ACORN TEST FLIGHT
(0604) 760991

CCS
CRADDOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

VISA

Craddock Computer Systems, 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton NN4 0DY

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES
P.O. Box 23, 1st Floor, Crescent Arcade, Wollaston,
Stourbridge, West Midlands. Tel: 0384 371362

MICRO'S IN EDUCATION SHOW

Friday, 26th October & Saturday, 27th October, 10am - 5pm

at Holy Trinity School, Birmingham Road, Kidderminster

Representatives from Acorn, Commodore & Amstrad will be available to talk to you, also TV cartoons and play area for children, so that mums and dads can talk in peace. Tea and Coffee will be on sale. Educational programs, catalogues and magazines available

IF YOU WANT ADVICE "COME ALONG"

AMSTRAD commodore

AVON

C.J. COMPUTING

Acorn

Authorised
Acorn Dealer

SALES • REPAIRS • SPECIAL NEEDS

Please contact us for all your Acorn computers
(Hardware & Peripherals)

We specialise in tailoring computer systems
for special needs

Tel: (0454) 615905
Stoke Lodge, Bristol

CHESHIRE

L. M. R.

Home
Technical Support
Business

Acorn
AUTHORISED
DEALER
SERVICE
CENTRE

Education
Inservice Training
Special Needs

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS
A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
061 962 8872

WEST YORKSHIRE

Resource Facilities

The Business and Education Support Service

For all Sales and Service of
Acorn
Hardware, Software
Upgrades and Peripherals.
Special Educational Prices.
EPSON printers & PC's

Spruce House
Washer Lane
HALIFAX
HX2 7DR

☎ 0422-365935
FAX 0422-346388

Acorn
The choice of experience.

have YOUR company included in this section

CHANNEL ISLANDS

COMPUTER WORKSHOP LTD

7a Peter Street, St Helier, Jersey
Tel: (0534) 33933

Fast and Efficient repairs to all home and business computers, monitors, printers, disk drives.

We stock the ACORN range of computers, educational supplier, software, monitors, printers discs, computers. Also S/H and Part Exchange available.

Computer Workshop has been established since 1984 in the Channel Islands, so we are very experienced in all aspects of computing and offer customer support second to none.

Call us for more details
FAX (0534) 69066 B/Board (0534) 37779

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access ☎ (0622) 751096 VISA

HERTFORDSHIRE

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR A FAST PERSONAL SERVICE
ACORN COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

At Cannon Computing, we pride ourselves on providing a full and comprehensive service to all our customers. Unlike many other dealers we supply almost everything that you could require for your computer system.

Of course we sell the Hardware, but we also stock Educational Software, Games Software, Business & Leisure Software, Peripherals, Upgrades, Add-ons and Consumables such as discs, cables, dust covers, printer ribbons, cables etc. etc.

Unlike most dealers, Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of our customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer thes times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any equipment at your premises - evening and weekend service is no trouble.

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 Rushleigh Green, Thorley Park, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 4JH
(Please quote: Micro User-L)
Tel: 0279 507727 or 0831 407652 (Mobile) Fax: 0279 508341
Callers by appointment

CUMBRIA

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE LTD.

68 Stramongate, Kendal, Cumbria

Authorised Acorn Dealer
and Service Centre

ARCOUNTS MANAGER
Now available, a full featured Professional Accounts package for the Archimedes

Access **(0539) 722559** VISA

BEDFORDSHIRE

ADVANCED COMPUTER SERVICES

The area's only Acorn specialists

Hardware ★ Software ★ Consumables ★ Spares
Servicing ★ Repairs ★ Peripherals

FORTHCOMING PRODUCTS

1. Label – Fully Multi-Tasking produces labels from any database
2. Business Accounting Program – details to be released
3. Module 1 – Pupil Administration Package for GCSE Science

After sales service second to none

8 Frederick Street, Luton LU2 7QS
☎ (0582) 20604

GLASGOW

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
TEL: 041-332 3944

55 CLERK STREET
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
TEL: 031-668 4146

INSHOP WELLGATE
C E N T R E
DUNDEE. TEL: 0382 29653

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades

Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc... Repairs to BBC machines

Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Service Dept. phone 041-332 0625

Licensed Credit Brokers

Mail Order Service

de to local dealers

LANCASHIRE

Lancashire Microcomputers Support & Sales

AUTHORISED OPUS DEALER • AMSTRAD, ACORN
FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE
QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH FULL AFTER SALES SERVICE
TRAINING COURSES • BESPOKE SOFTWARE
OPUS IBM COMPATIBLE • NETWORKING COMMS

FULL DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES AVAILABLE IN OUR SHOWROOM

TEL: 0704 73600 FAX: 0704 73601

42A STATION ROAD, AINSDALE, SOUTHPORT

GREATER MANCHESTER

MICRO-TECH

Authorised Acorn Dealer for North Manchester

Full range of Acorn machines ex-stock
Vast stock of discs & ribbons for all popular computers/printers

☎ 061-797 6419

Fountain Street, off Bolton Road, Bury BL8 2NS

VISA

WEST WALES

Cardigan Electronics

are your local dealers for everything

Acorn in the West Wales area

ACORN APPROVED DEALER SINCE THE "ATOM" IN 1981

Serving the districts of **ABERYSTWYTH, ABERAERON, CARMARTHEN, HAVERFORDWEST, PEMBROKE, MILFORD-HAVEN, TENBY, FISHGUARD Etc Etc.**

BBC MASTER, ARCHIMEDES & A3000 LEARNING CURVE ALWAYS ON DEMONSTRATION

DYFED'S LONGEST ESTABLISHED COMPUTER DEALER WITH FRIENDLY, HELPFUL STAFF. WE KEEP A WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS ON THE SHELF AND OFFER UPGRADE & **REPAIR SERVICES** (Electron too.) * BBC TRADE-IN's AGAINST ARCHIMEDES & A3000 MODELS * OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT & **EDUCATION** ORDERS WELCOME. Call and see **"IMPRESSION"** on Demonstration

WE ALSO STOCK VARIOUS 8088, 286 & 386 PC-COMPATIBLES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, STEPPING MOTORS, TEST EQUIPMENT, Etc, Etc, Etc...We are a TANDY dealer too.

CARDIGAN ELECTRONICS

CHANCERY LANE, CARDIGAN, DYFED SA43 1HD

VISA ☎ **0239 614483** Access

WE ARE JUST 3 MILES FROM THE SEA ON CARDIGAN BAY, AS FAR AS YOUR NEAREST TELEPHONE

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's scheme**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist Participating Dealer Acorn

Tel: (0245) 362225

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

CHEAPER THAN OTHER DEALERS UPGRADED 410'S!!
MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES MONITOR CONVERSION **£30 + VAT**
(Retains contrast control!)
Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031
Fax: (0452) 309125
Telex: 94082034 (AJEL) G
24 HR ANSWER SERVICE

VISA

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ

Specialists also in high performance satellite television systems
Members of The Conference of Aerial Industries

SOMERSET

TAUNTON MICRO CENTRE

For full Archimedes range contact us on 0823 336118
Other Acorn related products in stock.

Unit 35,
Old Market Centre,
TAUNTON, Somerset
TAI 3TP

have YOUR company included in this section

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

NEW LOWER PRICES

Learning Curve now in stock

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station (British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11, just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT
OPEN TILL 8pm THURS

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM** TOTALLY new Archimedes version available £25.75	****PAYROLL (Wages)**
** ACCOUNT PLUS	**MAILING (RND)** **£35.25** MAILMERGE & STRAIGHT LABELS

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs

(Prices: *£20.75) **(* * £58.25 inc VAT)**

Access **Micro Aid**
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

Colin BBC Master Series Microcomputer Archimedes

BeebPC(Basic) IBM PC Software
BBC to IBM Basic Translator

BeebPC(Basic) provides a fast professional method of converting BBC BASIC programs for use with IBM PC BASICA, GWBASIC, QUICKBASIC and TURBO BASIC languages. To convert programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as: PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. BeebPC(Basic) automates these changes by converting the majority of BBC statements into equivalent acceptable IBM BASIC statements. Also BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support for all BBC data formats: INTEGER, REAL & STRING.
Before using BeebPC(Basic), BBC BASIC programs and data files must be transferred to IBM disk. This can be achieved using our powerful BeebDOS BBC/IBM file transfer software for the IBM PC.
Prices (inclusive of £1.00 p&p and 15% VAT): BeebPC(Basic) £46.00, BeebDOS £52.90, BeebPC(Basic) and BeebDOS combined £81.65.

For our detailed information sheet or to order by Cheque, Access or VISA contact:
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON
ESSEX CO 13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BBC British Broadcasting Corporation Master Series Microcomputer
Acorn The choice of experience
SJ Research

Advertisers' Index

4 Mation 86
Abbco 139
Ace Computers 38
Acorn Conference 55
Advisory Unit 60
Apricote Studios 82
Automatic Services 146
Beebug 6, 8, 14-15
Boxoft 138
B&S Computing 61
Cannon Computing 139
Care Electronics 87
Circle Software 52
CIS 72
CJE Micros 65
Clares Micros 29, 77
Comlex 72
Computaccount 128
Computer Concepts 18, 66, 68
Computer Shopper Show 26, 27
Contex Computing 82
CSS Computer Centre .146
DA Computers 138
Dabhand Computers 80-81
Dabs Press 50
Datastore 82
Diamond PD Systems ...46
EMR 60
Eclipse 10
Electronic Font 82
Fact Systems 139
Fourth Dimension 70 & 71
Home Based Business .138
Ian Copestake 120
IFEL 56
Impact 147
Integrex 117
JAFA 60
Manor Court Supplies .124
Micro Aid 146
Micros Boss 146
Microfix 60
MicroLink 42
Micro Studio 72
Minerva 25, 39
Morley Electronics 16, 17, 21
Norwich Computers Services 56
Orion Computer Services .....92 & 93
Pres 13
Pineapple Software 59
Rickett 138
Serial Port 30, 98
Sherston Software 62
Silica Shop 91, 83
Silicon Vision 2
Simtron 139
Software Bargains 114
Soft Sector 138
Special Reserve 74
Superior Software ..O.B.C.
TMJ Computer Software 146
Universal Computer Support 138
Watford Electronics ...3, 100-114
We Serve 87
Wild Vision 30
Willow Software 52

!!!! EVERYTHING IS A BARGAIN !!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software
39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
Electronic BB:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

Product	Price	Product	Price
Man at Arms	£16.99	Conqueror	£20.95
Inertia	£16.99	Fun School 2 –6	£13.95
Apocalypse	£25.99	Fun School 2 6-8	£13.95
Nevryon	£16.99	Fun School 2 8+	£13.95
The Olympics	£16.99	Hearsay	£54.95
U.I.M.	£25.99	Hostage	£15.95
E-Type	£16.99	Zarch	£13.95
E-Type Designer	£14.99	PC Emulator	£106.99
Arcade Soccer	£16.99	Impression 2	£154.95
Tempest	£119.95	Home Account	£35.95
White Magic 2	£16.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
Holed Out	£16.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Superior Golf	£16.95
Interdictor 1 & 2	£29.95	The Real McCoy	£25.50

If any item you require does not appear on the list please ring and I will endeavour to get it.
Please send S.A.E. for full price list. Visa or Access welcome.
*** *All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE* ***

Access VISA

IMPACT SOFTWARE

A3000 & ARCHIMEDES GAMES

ALL the following games are compatible with the BBC A3000 & Archimedes 310 and 400 Series.

The Wimp Game (4th Dimension)	19.95
Break 147 (4th Dimension)	*24.95
Superpool (4th Dimension)	**19.95
Chocks Away (4th Dimension)	24.95
The Real McCoy (4th Dimension)	29.95
Drop Ship (4th Dimension)	19.95
Pysanki (4th Dimension)	19.95
Man-At-Arms (4th Dimension)	19.95
Inertia (4th Dimension)	19.95
Apocalypse (4th Dimension)	29.95
Nevryon (4th Dimension)	19.95
The Olympics (4th Dimension)	19.95
UIM (4th Dimension)	29.95
E-Type (4th Dimension)	19.95
E-Type Designer (4th Dimension)	16.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4th Dimension)	16.95
Arcade Soccer (4th Dimension)	19.95
White Magic (4th Dimension)	19.95
White Magic 2 (4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out (4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out Extra 1 (4th Dimension)	16.95
Holed Out Extra 2 (4th Dimension)	16.95
Holed Out Designer (4th Dimension)	19.95
Quazer (Impact Software)	11.95
Corruption (Magnetic Scrolls)	29.95
The Pawn (Magnetic Scrolls)	29.95
Guild Of Thieves (Magnetic Scrolls)	29.95

* = Expected release date mid October
** = Expected release date mid November

BBC MICRO, MASTER SERIES AND ELECTRON GAMES

All BBC games below are compatible with the BBC B. If the game is followed by an "M" it is also compatible with the BBC B+ and Master series computers.

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC OR ELECTRON CASSETTE	BBC 5 1/4" DISC	MASTER COMPACT 3.5" DISC
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
E-Type M	9.95	14.95	15.95
Inertia M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Nevryon M	-	14.95	15.95
UIM Disc only BBC B or B+ with Sideways RAM and Master Series)	-	19.95	21.95
White Magic M	9.95	12.95	13.95
White Magic 2 M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Holed Out M	12.95	14.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra 1 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra 2 M	9.95	12.95	12.95
Arcade Soccer M	9.95	12.95	13.95
IMPACT SOFTWARE			
The Art Studio M	9.95	12.95	-
Orbital M	4.95	5.95	6.95
Zenon M	4.95	4.99	-
Clogger M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	-
ELITE			
Paperboy M	-	11.95	-
SUPERIOR			
Repton Infinity M	8.95	-	-
Play It Again, Sam 4 M	6.95	-	-
Play It Again, Sam 5 (BBC Only) M	6.95	9.50	-
Play It Again, Sam 9 (BBC Only) M	6.95	-	-
Play It Again, Sam 10 M	6.95	-	-
Predator (BBC only) M	6.95	-	-
The Life of Repton (BBC Only)M	4.95	-	-
GODAX			
Skirmish M	4.95	-	6.95
Kourtyard M	5.95	6.95	-
ACORNSOFT			
Aviator (BBC B Only)	3.99	-	-
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99	-	-
Boxer (Elec Only)	2.99	-	-
Snooker (BBC B Only)	2.99	-	-
Starship Command (Elec Only)	2.99	-	-
ARDVAARK			
Zalaga (Elec Only)	4.95	-	-
ASL			
Thunderstruck	4.95	-	-
Omega Orb M	-	5.95	-
BEAU JOLLY			
Five Star 1 (5 Games)	3.99	-	-
Five Star 2 (5 Games) (BBC Only)	3.99	-	-
Comp Hits 2 (10 Games) (BBC Only)	3.99	-	-
Comp Hits 3 (10 Games) (Elec Only)	4.95	-	-
Comp Hits 5 (5 Games)	3.99	-	-
CDS			
Steve Davis Snooker M	2.99	4.99	-
DATABASE			
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95	-
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)	-	15.95	

M = MASTER COMPATIBLE

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC OR ELECTRON CASSETTE	BBC 5 1/4" DISC
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat M	4.95	7.95
DOMARK		
Not A Penny More (BBC Only) M	6.95	6.95
Star Wars M	-	7.95
Trivial Pursuits (All BBC Only)		
New Beginning M	12.95	-
Genus Edition M	6.95	9.95
Young Players M	6.95	7.95
Baby Boomer M	6.95	7.95
GREMLIN GRAPHICS		
Krakout	-	7.95
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta	-	4.99
LEISURE GENIUS		
Monopoly	-	9.95
MANDARIN		
Icarus M	4.95	9.95
MARTECH		
War	-	3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	-
MICROPOWER		
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	-
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	-
Tetris M	2.99	4.99
Spitfire 40 M	5.95	-
MOSAIC		
Yes Prime Minister M	7.95	-
ROBICO		
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) M	17.95	-
Enthar 7 M	-	16.95
The Hunt M	-	11.95
Blood Of The Mutineers M	11.95	13.95
US GOLD		
Beachhead (BBC Only)	-	7.95
Kayleth	7.95	9.95
Crystal Castles (BBC Only)	6.95	-
BUDGET TITLES (All 2.99 Each) BBC B or Electron Cassettes		
Demolators		
Dunjunz		
Grid Iron		
Megarock		
Microball		
Plan B		
Plan B2		
Styx		
Uranians		
Warehouse		
Wet Zone		

M = MASTER COMPATIBLE

GRAB A BARGAIN!!

Come and meet us in person at this terrific Xmas Micro show. See the ***NEW RELEASES*** *and try them out for yourself.*

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW

Stand J8, The Exhibition Hall & Thames Suite, Wembley, Empire Way, Wembley, London

6th-9th December 1990

STOP PRESS...

LATEST NEWS & REVIEWS

THE WIMP GAME

A brilliant pointer driven graphic adventure celebrating over 10 years of Acorn Home Computers. This revolutionary multi-tasking game is unlike any other game produced for the Arc and even allows you to run other programs whilst you play it. Work your way through the different locations using your pointer to try out the many objects you will encounter and your magnifying glass to examine them.

CHOCKS AWAY

This 1 or 2 player flight simulator places you in command of a souped-up Tiger Moth bi-plane. There are 20 demanding missions with aircraft carriers, patrol boats, bombers, land guns, fighters and enumerous other opponents in solid 3D graphics. Also featured are various practice options and 3 huge maps. The ingenious split screen option allows 2 players to fight each other and you can record whole flights and play them back later. Supplied on 2 discs with full instruction manual.

SUPERPOOL

A 3 dimensional Pool simulation designed exclusively for A3000 and Archimedes computers. Superpool allows you to play tournaments, challenges, trickshots, replay your last shot and even create and edit your own tables. You will be to view the table from any angle or distance and move around it even while the balls are moving. There are options to play against computer players or a friend, make swerve shots, incredible masse shots, play 9 ball or 15 ball pool and all the rules are fully implemented.

NEVRYON

An arcade quality sideways scrolling shoot'em up featuring the best graphics, sound and music yet seen or heard on the Arc. 4 very different missions will tax your skills to the limit and there are 6 pieces of excellent stereo music to set the scene. Over 1.5 megs of 256 colour graphics are scrolled at 25 frames per second with up to 60 objects on screen and 6 levels of true parallax scrolling. There's an amazing array of weaponry to collect to cause maximum devastation. A superb game.

BREAK 147

A full 3D snooker implementation with superb solid graphics and brilliant digitised sound effects. Incredibly realistic interaction between the balls allows swerve, stun, backspin etc. You can view the table from any angle even as the balls are moving. All the rules of snooker are implemented and you can play matches, set up tricks shots or just practice. Play against friends or the computer and save whole frames to replay later.

THE REAL McCOY

A top quality 4 game compilation package featuring UIM, Arcade Soccer, White Magic and Quazer. Individually the games would cost £81.80 making The Real McCoy possibly the best value on the market.

DROP SHIP

Drop Ship features 15 levels of super smooth (50 frames per second) arcade action. Your ship, which is plotted to an accuracy of 0.0001 of a pixel, can collect credits for extra weaponry, anti-gravity controllers and much more. The gameplay is stunning and is packed with features to keep you hooked. Drop Ship is supplied on 2 discs with instruction manual.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Overseas - add £2 per item.
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £5.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

VISA

(0742) 769950 or 700661
Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU. ***Please send me the following :-***

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

(We cannot accept orders for less than £5.00)

* I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :

* Debit my Access/Visa card account : Exp.....

TOTAL COST..... £

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name.....

Address.....

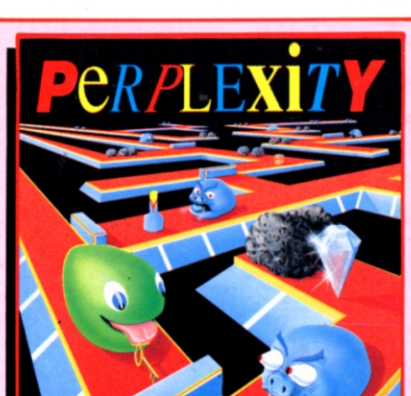
.....

.....

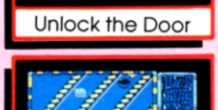
.....

Postcode.....

THREE GREAT NEW TITLES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE



Unlock the Door


Beware the Monster

PERPLEXITY

3-Dimensional Strategy Game with Brilliant Graphics

PERPLEXITY consists of 16 increasingly difficult levels, each a puzzling maze with one of four different 3D background themes. Collect the diamonds by pushing together the boulders scattered about the maze and push the keys to the correct doors to open them.

But watch out for the monsters who will chase you around the maze. And watch out also for the 'mystery boulders', which may give you a bonus score or a magic potion, but may also reverse some or all of the movement controls...then you've really got problems!

On-screen information includes a constantly up-dating scanner/map, which allows you to plan your route, a score-line and timer/status icons. Passwords allow you to skip completed levels.

PERPLEXITY combines the best puzzling features of REPTON games with superb 3D graphics, to give a highly addictive and visually brilliant game. Are you ready to face the challenge?

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

HOSTAGES

Realistic Graphics & Gameplay...Superb Sound Effects & Tunes

An urgent phone call from the National Security Minister....an Embassy has been overrun by terrorists. As Head of the Terrorist Combat Squad you are in control of all operations.

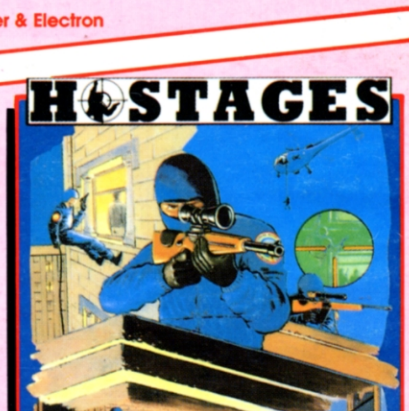
First, you must place your crack marksmen in nearby buildings, avoiding infrared lights and the terrorists' deadly aim. Then, after descending by rope, and protected by your marksmen, enter the Embassy through the windows and begin your search in silence. But beware, each door, each room, could be a death trap!

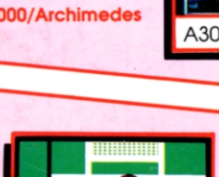
You must rescue the hostages, without any loss of life, and this will depend on the cohesion and co-ordination of your team.
NOW IT'S YOUR MOVE ! KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK/MOUSE CONTROL.

BBC Micro/Master, Electron & A3000/Archimedes

BBC Micro/Master

A3000/Archimedes




Superior Soccer

Star Port

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation

PREDATOR

Nothing like it has ever been seen before! You've heard about the Schwarzenegger film PREDATOR...now you can play the leading role. Fight your way through the South American jungle, but, beware the mysterious alien...

"A fun game having a lot of the feel of a Schwarzenegger film"...Micro User

SUPERIOR SOCCER

A fast action arcade game, with realistic graphics, or a challenging football management game...or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play a combination of both!

"Puts you in the role of football player/manager, combining on-the-field action with strategic planning just like the real thing!"...BBC Acorn User

BALLISTIX

It's a whole new ball game! The fastest, wackiest, toughest computer game yet to appear. Play against a friend or the computer...60 different screens.

"Ballistix is original, fun and very addictive. Each new level is a challenge which brings a new court layout with several surprises"
...Electron User

STAR PORT

A brand-new arcade-adventure with 60 action-packed screens, written by the author of QUEST and CAMELOT. Rescue the medical supplies from the strange triangular space station...but only if you can solve the increasingly difficult letter-puzzles on each level.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

BBC Micro Cassette.....£9.95 each BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.....£11.95 each

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master 128 computers.)

BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....£14.95 each Electron Cassette.....£9.95 each

HOSTAGES A3000/Archimedes 3½" Disc.....£19.95 each

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)

Dept. P2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)